



**ITT**

EDUCATION FOR THE FUTURE



[WWW.ITT-TECH.EDU](http://WWW.ITT-TECH.EDU)

# THE MISSION OF THE ITT TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

THE ITT TECHNICAL INSTITUTE'S MISSION IS TO PROVIDE A QUALITY POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION AND

LEARNING THAT IS COMMITTED TO OFFERING QUALITY UNDERGRADUATE AND CONTINUING EDUCATION LOCALLY,

THE SERVICES THAT CAN HELP A DIVERSE STUDENT BODY PREPARE FOR CAREER OPPORTUNITIES IN VARIOUS FIELDS INVOLVING TECHNOLOGY. THE INSTITUTION OFFERS EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS THAT INTEGRATE TECHNICAL

LEARNING WITH KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS TO HELP STUDENTS: INSTITUTES STRIVE TO ESTABLISH AN ENVIRONMENT FOR STUDENTS

• PURSUE THEIR PERSONAL INTERESTS AND OBJECTIVES; AND EMPLOYEES WHICH PROMOTES PROFESSIONAL GROWTH,

• DEVELOP INTELLECTUAL, ANALYTICAL AND CRITICAL THINKING ENCOURAGES EACH PERSON TO ACHIEVE HIS OR HER HIGHEST POTENTIAL ABILITIES; AND

AND FOSTERS ETHICAL RESPONSIBILITY AND INDIVIDUAL CREATIVITY WITHIN

• PROVIDE SERVICE TO THEIR COMMUNITIES.

A FRAMEWORK OF EQUAL OPPORTUNITY. THE PROGRAMS EMPLOY TRADITIONAL, APPLIED AND

ADULT-LEARNING PEDAGOGIES AND ARE DELIVERED THROUGH TRADITIONAL, ACCELERATED AND DISTANCE METHODOLOGIES IN

A LEARNER-CENTERED ENVIRONMENT OF MUTUAL RESPECT.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

CURRICULA	2		
SCHOOL OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	2		
INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND CYBERSECURITY	2		
NETWORK SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATION	3		
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - COMPUTER NETWORK SYSTEMS	4		
SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY	5		
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY	5		
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY	6		
COMPUTER AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY	7		
SCHOOL OF DRAFTING AND DESIGN	8		
DRAFTING AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY	8		
COMPUTER DRAFTING AND DESIGN	9		
SCHOOL OF BUSINESS	10		
PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION - PROJECT			
MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OPTION, CONSTRUCTION			
OPTION, AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY OPTION	10		
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT	12		
SCHOOL OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE	13		
CRIMINOLOGY AND FORENSIC TECHNOLOGY	13		
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS	14		
ONLINE COURSE INFORMATION	35		
COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM	36		
CREDIT HOUR	36		
CURRICULUM	37		
PROGRAMS AND COURSES OFFERED	37		
HOMEWORK	37		
DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY	37		
COOPERATIVE LEARNING	37		
MAXIMUM COURSE LOAD	38		
PRACTICUM OR CLINICAL COMPONENT	38		
EXTERNSHIP	38		
ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION	38		
ADMISSION	38		
Admission Requirements and Procedures	38		
Late Admission	39		
Credit for Previous Education or Experience	39		
CLASS SCHEDULE	40		
STUDENT CALENDAR	43		
ADMINISTRATION POLICIES	44		
Non-Discrimination and Diversity	44		
Academic Achievement	44		
Grading	44		
Graduation Requirements	44		
Credentialed	45		
Honors	45		
Academic Transcript	45		
Satisfactory Academic Progress	45		
Evaluation Points	45		
Maximum Time Frame for Completion	46		
Academic Year	46		
Credit Completion Percentage	46		
Student Status	47		
Academic and Financial Aid Probation	47		
Incompletes and Repeats	47		
Readmission	48		
Reestablishing Financial Aid	48		
Non-Credit Courses	48		
Non-Punitive Grades	48		
Appeal	49		
Attendance Requirements	49		
Make-Up Work	49		
Leave of Absence	49		
Program Changes	49		
Withdrawals	50		
Advising	50		
Transfer of Credit	50		
Conduct	50		
Sexual Assault, Sexual Harassment and Other Prohibited Harassment	51		
Disabled Applicants and Students	52		
Health, Security and Safety	52		
Disclaimer of Warranties	52		
Limitation of Liability	52		
Student Complaint/Grievance Procedure	53		
Resolution of Disputes	53		
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as Amended	54		
Foreign Student Information	56		
Student Handbook	56		
Revisions to Policies and Procedures	57		
Records Retention	57		
TUITION, FEES AND TOOLS	58		
Tuition	60		
Fees	61		
Tools	61		
Student Tuition Recovery Fund ("STRF") Fees and Disclosures	61		
Alternative Payment Arrangement	62		
		Delinquent Payment	62
		Methods Used to Collect Delinquent Payments	62
		Repeat	62
		FINANCIAL INFORMATION	63
		Cancellation	63
		Refund	63
		Return of Tools	64
		Return of Federal Financial Aid	65
		Cancellation and Refund Requests	65
		FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE	65
		Federal Financial Aid Administered	
		by the U.S. Department of Education	66
		Federal Pell Grant Program	66
		Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant Program	66
		Federal Supplemental Education	
		Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) Program	66
		Federal Work Study Program	66
		Direct Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan Program	66
		Direct Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan Program	66
		Direct Federal PLUS Loan Program	67
		Credit Balances	67
		GI Bill Education Benefits	67
		Private Loan Programs	67
		Wells Fargo Student Loan for Career	
		and Community Colleges Program	67
		PNC Solution Loan for Undergraduates Loan Program	73
		PNC Solution Loan for Graduates Loan Program	78
		Institutional Scholarships	83
		President's Scholarship	83
		Corporate Education Program Scholarship	83
		Opportunity Scholarship	84
		FEDERAL AND PRIVATE EDUCATION LOAN	
		CODE OF CONDUCT AND DISCLOSURES	84
		Code of Conduct	84
		Disclosures	86
		STUDENT SERVICES	88
		Career Services	88
		Preparatory Offering	89
		Housing Assistance	89
		Student Activities	89
		CAMPUS INFORMATION	89
		History of Main Campus -	
		ITT Technical Institute, Indianapolis (Angola Court), Indiana	89
		History of Additional Location - ITT Technical Institute, Corona, California	90
		Accreditation	90
		Approvals	90
		Authorizations	90
		Memberships	90
		Other Information	90
		Faculty	91
		Administration	93
		Advisory Committees	93
		Physical Facility Description	94
		Learning Resource Center	94
		Statement of Ownership	94
		ITT Educational Services, Inc. Corporate Officers and Directors	94
		APPENDIX - STUDENT HANDBOOK	95

**Published December 19, 2012**

**Effective 12/19/2012 – 12/19/2013 unless revised prior to that date.**

The information contained in this catalog was accurate at the time of publication. Following publication, any of the catalog information may change without notice, including, without limitation, the information regarding tuition, fees, costs, class schedules, the student calendar, the program outline, the course descriptions, curricula, faculty, advisory committees, student services, administrative policies, program objectives and career opportunities for graduates of the program.

"ITT" is a registered mark of and is used under license granted by ITT Manufacturing Enterprises, Inc.

# CURRICULA

## SCHOOL OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

### INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND CYBERSECURITY BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE

**Objectives** - This program exposes students to fundamental knowledge and skills utilized in entry-level information systems and cybersecurity. This program introduces students to a variety of topics, such as assessing the security needs of computer and network systems, various computer and network safeguarding solutions, and managing the implementation and maintenance of security devices, systems, procedures and countermeasures.

**Career Opportunities** - This program offers graduates an opportunity to develop knowledge and skills that can help them pursue careers in a variety of entry-level positions involving information security. The positions may involve the design, configuration, installation and/or maintenance of information technology security systems.

Graduates who have difficulty distinguishing colors may not be able to perform the essential functions of various positions involving information systems and cybersecurity.

**Admission Requirements** - Refer to the Admission section of this catalog for information relating to Admission Requirements and Procedures for this program.

**School Equipment** - Students will have the opportunity to use the following school equipment as required throughout the program: computer systems, network hubs, patch panels, printers and other common computer peripherals. Refer to Student Equipment in the Online Course Information section of this catalog for information relating to the student equipment requirements for the distance education courses that are taught online over the Internet.

**Class Size** - Classes generally range in size from 20 to 40 students. Depending on the course subject matter, certain classes may contain a greater or lesser number of students.

#### **Program Outline**

Course Number	Course	Credit Hours
<b>General Education Courses*</b>		
	Unspecified General Education courses+	27.0
MA3110	⊕ Statistics+	4.5
	⊕ Research Methods+	4.5
EN3220	⊕ Written Analysis+	4.5
	⊕ Social Psychology+	4.5
HU4640	⊕ Ethics+	4.5
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>54.0</b>
<b>Core Courses</b>		
-----	Unspecified Core courses**	45.0
IS3110	⊕ Risk Management in Information Technology Security+	4.5
PM3110	⊕ Introduction to Project Management+	4.5
IS3120	⊕ Network Communications Infrastructure+	4.5
IS3220	⊕ Information Technology Infrastructure Security+	4.5
IS3230	⊕ Access Security+	4.5
IS3340	⊕ Windows Security+	4.5
IS3350	⊕ Security Issues in Legal Context+	4.5
IS3440	⊕ Linux Security+	4.5
IS3445	⊕ Security for Web Applications and Social Networking+	4.5
IS4550	⊕ Security Policies and Implementation+	4.5
IS4560	⊕ Hacking and Countermeasures+	4.5
IS4670	⊕ Cybercrime Forensics+	4.5
IS4680	⊕ Security Auditing for Compliance+	4.5
IS4799	⊕ Information Systems and Cybersecurity Capstone Project+	4.5
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>108.0</b>
<b>Elective Courses</b>		
-----	Unspecified Elective courses+	18.0
<b>Minimum required credit hours for the Baccalaureate Degree (Grand total)</b>		<b>180.0</b>

+In this program, this(these) course(s) may be taught either completely in residence at the school, completely online over the Internet as a distance education course or partially in residence and partially online, as determined by the school from time to time in its discretion. Refer to the Online Course Information section of this catalog for additional information relating to the courses that the school decides to teach all or partially online over the Internet. **In order to help students become familiar with fundamentals of taking courses online over the Internet, the school may determine that a portion of the first online course that a student takes in this program must be taken online at the school in a supervised setting.**

\*General Education courses include courses in the humanities, composition, mathematics, the sciences and the social sciences. The Unspecified General Education courses must include at least one course in each of the following categories: the humanities, composition, mathematics and the social sciences. Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the general education category pertaining to each general education course.

\*\*Examples of the subject matter included in the Unspecified Core courses are as follows: operating systems; PC technology; network technology; database applications; communications systems; needs assessment; word processing; project administration; project planning; web technology; web programming; information/communication systems; programming languages and software engineering. Courses offered at this school that may satisfy the Unspecified Core course requirement are NT1110, NT1210, NT1230, NT1310, NT1330, NT1430, NT2580, NT2640, NT2670 and PT1420. The course descriptions for these courses are in the Course Descriptions section of this catalog.

⊕ This course is eligible for the President's Scholarship. Refer to the Institutional Scholarships section of this catalog for further information.

**NOTE:** The course descriptions for the courses in this program are in the Course Descriptions section of this catalog. The school may, at any time in its discretion, vary the offering and/or sequence of courses in this program, revise the curriculum content of the program or any course in the program and change the number of credit hours in the program or in any program course.

## NETWORK SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATION ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

**Objectives** - This program exposes students to a variety of fundamental skills utilized in entry-level computer network systems administration positions. Students will be exposed to various aspects of network hardware and software maintenance and monitoring, configuring and supporting a local area network (LAN) and a wide area network (WAN), Internet systems and segments of network systems.

**Career Opportunities** - This program offers graduates an opportunity to develop knowledge and skills that can help them pursue careers in a variety of entry-level network systems administration and support positions, such as network administrator, network technician, network specialist, information technology specialist, local area network (LAN) or wide area network (WAN) administrator.

Graduates who have difficulty distinguishing colors may not be able to perform the essential functions of various positions involving network systems administration.

**Admission Requirements** - Refer to the Admission section of this catalog for information relating to the Admission Requirements and Procedures for this program.

**School Equipment** - Students will have the opportunity to use the following school equipment as required throughout the program: computer systems, network hubs, patch panels, printers and other common computer peripherals. Refer to Student Equipment in the Online Course Information section of this catalog for information relating to the student equipment requirements for the distance education courses that are taught online over the Internet.

**Class Size** - Classes generally range in size from 20 to 40 students. Depending on the course subject matter, certain classes may contain a greater or lesser number of students.

### Program Outline

Course Number	Course	Credit Hours
<b>General Education Courses</b>		
MA1210	College Mathematics I+	4.5
MA1310	College Mathematics II+	4.5
EN1320	Composition I+	4.5
EN1420	Composition II+	4.5
CO2520	Communications+	4.5
SP2750	Group Theory+	4.5
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>27.0</b>
<b>Core Courses</b>		
NT1110	Computer Structure and Logic+	4.5
NT1210	Introduction to Networking+	4.5
NT1230	Client-Server Networking I+	4.5
NT1310	Physical Networking+	4.5
NT1330	Client-Server Networking II+	4.5
PT1420	Introduction to Programming+	4.5
NT1430	Linux Networking+	4.5
PT2520	Database Concepts+	4.5
NT2580	Introduction to Information Security+	4.5
NT2640	IP Networking+	4.5
NT2670	Email and Web Services+	4.5
NT2799	Network Systems Administration Capstone Project+	4.5
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>54.0</b>
<b>General Studies Courses</b>		
GS1140	Problem Solving Theory+	4.5
GS1145	Strategies for the Technical Professional+	4.5
GS2745	Advanced Strategies for the Technical Professional+	3.0
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>12.0</b>
<b>Program Total</b>		<b>93.0</b>

+In this program, this course may be taught either completely in residence at the school, completely online over the Internet as a distance education course or partially in residence and partially online, as determined by the school from time to time in its discretion. Refer to the Online Course Information section of this catalog for additional information relating to the courses that the school decides to teach all or partially online over the Internet. **In order to help students become familiar with fundamentals of taking courses online over the Internet, the school may determine that a portion of the first online course that a student takes in this program must be taken online at the school in a supervised setting.**

**NOTE:** The course descriptions for the courses in this program are in the Course Descriptions section of this catalog. The school may, at any time in its discretion, vary the offering and/or sequence of courses in this program, revise the curriculum content of the program or any course in the program and change the number of credit hours in the program or in any program course.

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - COMPUTER NETWORK SYSTEMS ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

**Objectives** - Information technology (IT) is a diverse area of study encompassing several computer-based system and application areas. The advancement of computers and communication technology continues to have profound impact on our lives. A need exists for technically competent individuals to provide appropriate computing solutions for users. The objective of the IT program is to provide a broad-based foundation in the area of IT and a concentration in computer network systems.

In addition to technical knowledge, it is important for IT workers to be able to communicate, handle multi-tasking situations and to assess user needs when developing computer-based solutions.

The Information Technology - Computer Network Systems program can help graduates prepare to perform tasks associated with installing, upgrading and maintaining computer network systems in typical LAN/WAN environments. This option explores a number of networking and internetworking technologies. Additional curriculum topics, investigated through classroom and laboratory experiences, include introductory computer programming, survey of operating systems, network design and implementation, network systems management and other related technical subjects. Information Technology - Computer Network Systems consists of a foundation core of computing and general education courses, followed by studies in computer network systems applications.

**Career Opportunities** - Graduates of this program may begin their careers in Information Technology - Computer Network Systems in a variety of entry-level positions in various fields involving information technology - computer network systems, such as computer network analyst, computer network technician, help desk analyst and WAN/LAN technician.

Graduates who have difficulty distinguishing colors may not be able to perform the essential functions of various positions involving information technology.

**Admission Requirements** - Refer to the Admission section of this catalog for information relating to Admission Requirements and Procedures.

**School Equipment** - Students will have the opportunity to use the following school equipment as required throughout the program: computer systems, network hubs, patch panels, printers and other common computer peripherals. Refer to Student Equipment in the Online Course Information section of this catalog for information relating to the student equipment requirements for the distance education courses that are taught online over the Internet.

**Class Size** - Classes generally range in size from 15 to 40 students. Depending on the course subject matter, certain classes may contain a greater or lesser number of students.

### Program Outline

Course Number	Course	Credit Hours
<b>General Education Courses</b>		
GE117	Composition I+	4
GE127	College Mathematics I+	4
GE184	Problem Solving+	4
GE192	College Mathematics II+	4
GE217	Composition II+	4
GE273	Microeconomics+	4
GE347	Group Dynamics+	4
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>28</b>
<b>Core Courses</b>		
IT104	Introduction to Computer Programming+	4
IT109	Microsoft Desktop Operating System+	4
IT113	Structured Cabling+	4
IT203	Database Development+	4
IT220	Network Standards and Protocols+	4
IT221	Microsoft Network Operating System I+	4
IT222	Microsoft Network Operating System II+	4
IT250	Linux Operating System+	4
IT255	Introduction to Information Systems Security+	4
IT260	Networking Application Services and Security+	4
IT302	Linux System Administration+	4
IT320	WAN Technology and Application+	4
IT321	Network Technology and Service Integration+	4
IT331	Network Development Capstone Project+	4
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>56</b>
<b>Technical Basic Courses</b>		
TB133	Strategies for the Technical Professional+	4
TB143	Introduction to Personal Computers+	4
TB332	Professional Procedures and Portfolio Development+	4
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>12</b>
<b>Program Total</b>		<b>96</b>

+In this program, this course may be taught either completely in residence at the school, completely online over the Internet as a distance education course or partially in residence and partially online, as determined by the school from time to time in its discretion. Refer to the Online Course Information section of this catalog for additional information relating to the courses that the school decides to teach all or partially online over the Internet. **In order to help students become familiar with fundamentals of taking courses online over the Internet, the school may determine that a portion of the first online course that a student takes in this program must be taken online at the school in a supervised setting.**

**NOTE:** The course descriptions for the courses in this program are in the Course Descriptions section of this catalog. The school may, at any time in its discretion, vary the offering and/or sequence of courses in this program, revise the curriculum content of the program or any course in the program and change the number of credit hours in the program or in any program course.

# SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE

**Objectives** - This program exposes students to fundamental knowledge and skills utilized in entry-level positions in electrical engineering and communications technology. Students will be exposed to a variety of basic electronics and computer principles and technical skills in both theory and practical application in a laboratory environment. Students explore various topics in electrical circuitry, testing, systems analysis and testing, systems maintenance and report preparation.

**Career Opportunities** - This program offers graduates an opportunity to develop knowledge and skills that can help them pursue careers in a variety of entry-level electronics and computer technology fields.

Graduates who have difficulty distinguishing colors may not be able to perform the essential functions of various positions involving electrical engineering and communications technology.

**Admission Requirements** - Refer to the Admission section of this catalog for information relating to Admission Requirements and Procedures for this program.

**School Equipment** - Students will have the opportunity to use the following school equipment as required throughout the program: standard electronics test equipment such as multimeters, oscilloscopes, power supplies, signal generators and spectrum analyzers, cabling tools and test instruments and circuit and system simulation software. Refer to Student Equipment in the Online Course Information section of this catalog for information relating to the student equipment requirements for the distance education courses that are taught online over the Internet.

**Class Size** - Classes generally range in size from 15 to 30 students. Depending on the course subject matter, certain classes may contain a greater or lesser number of students.

#### Program Outline

Course Number	Course	Credit Hours
<b>General Education Courses*</b>		
-----	Unspecified General Education courses+	27.0
SS3150	⊕ Research Methods+	4.5
EN3220	⊕ Written Analysis+	4.5
MA3310	⊕ Calculus I+	4.5
MA3410	⊕ Calculus II+	4.5
HU4640	⊕ Ethics+	4.5
SC4730	⊕ Environmental Science+	4.5
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>54.0</b>
<b>Core Courses</b>		
-----	Unspecified Core courses**	45.0
ET3110	⊕ Networking and Communications+	4.5
ET3150	⊕ Automatic Industrial Control+	4.5
ET3220	⊕ Mobile Wireless Technology+	4.5
ET3280	⊕ Electrical Machines and Energy Conversion+	4.5
ET3330	⊕ Telecommunications Systems and Technology+	4.5
ET3380	⊕ Power Electronics+	4.5
ET3430	⊕ Fiber Optic Communications+	4.5
ET3480	⊕ Power Systems+	4.5
ET4560	⊕ C++ Programming+	4.5
ET4580	⊕ Green Energy Technology+	4.5
ET4640	⊕ Embedded Systems+	4.5
ET4670	⊕ Electronic Circuit Analysis and Design I+	4.5
ET4770	⊕ Electronic Circuit Analysis and Design II+	4.5
ET4799	⊕ Electrical Engineering and Communications Technology Capstone Project+	4.5
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>108.0</b>
<b>Elective Courses</b>		
-----	Unspecified Elective courses+	18.0
	<b>Minimum required credit hours for the Baccalaureate degree (Grand total)</b>	<b>180.0</b>

+In this program, this(these) course(s) may be taught either completely in residence at the school, completely online over the internet as a distance education course or partially in residence and partially online, as determined by the school from time to time in its discretion. Refer to the Online Course Information section of this catalog for additional information relating to the courses that the school decides to teach all or partially online over the Internet. **In order to help students become familiar with fundamentals of taking courses online over the Internet, the school may determine that a portion of the first online course that a student takes in this program must be taken online at the school in a supervised setting.**

\*General Education courses include courses in the humanities, composition, mathematics, the sciences and the social sciences. The Unspecified General Education courses must include at least one course in each of the following categories: the humanities, composition, mathematics and the social sciences. Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the general education category pertaining to each general education course.

\*\*Examples of the subject matter included in the Unspecified Core courses are as follows: basic electronics and devices; digital electronics, computer technology; and electronic systems. Courses offered at this school that may satisfy the Unspecified Core course requirement are ET1210, ET1220, ET1310, ET1410, ET2530, ET2560, ET2640, ET2750, NT1110 and NT1210. The course descriptions for these courses are in the Course Descriptions section of this catalog.

⊕ This course is eligible for the President's Scholarship. Refer to the Institutional Scholarships section of this catalog for further information.

**NOTE:** The course descriptions for the courses in this program are in the Course Descriptions section of this catalog. The school may, at any time in its discretion, vary the offering and/or sequence of courses in this program, revise the curriculum content of the program or any course in the program and change the number of credit hours in the program or in any program course.

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

**Objectives** - This program exposes students to a variety of fundamental skills utilized in entry-level electrical and electronics technician positions. Students are exposed to the theory of various electronics and electrical circuitry in a classroom environment and to various techniques and applications in a laboratory environment.

**Career Opportunities** - This program offers graduates an opportunity to develop knowledge and skills that can help them pursue careers in a variety of entry-level electrical and electronics engineering technology positions, such as electronics technician, service technician, telecommunications technician and engineering technician.

Graduates who have difficulty distinguishing colors may not be able to perform the essential functions of various positions involving electrical engineering technology.

**Admission Requirements** - Refer to the Admission section of this catalog for information relating to the Admission Requirements and Procedures for this program.

**School Equipment** - In laboratory, students typically work in teams. Students will have the opportunity to use the following school equipment as required throughout the program: computers, applications programs relevant to the field, standard hand tools and various pieces of test equipment which include the multimeter, power supply, oscilloscope and signal generator. Refer to Student Equipment in the Online Course Information section of this catalog for information relating to the student equipment requirements for the distance education courses that are taught online over the Internet.

**Class Size** - Classes generally range in size from 20 to 40 students. Depending on the course subject matter, certain classes may contain a greater or lesser number of students.

### Program Outline

Course Number	Course	Credit Hours
<b>General Education Courses</b>		
MA1210	College Mathematics I+	4.5
MA1310	College Mathematics II+	4.5
EN1320	Composition I+	4.5
EN1420	Composition II+	4.5
CO2520	Communications+	4.5
PH2530	Physics+	4.5
SP2750	Group Theory+	4.5
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>31.5</b>
<b>Core Courses</b>		
NT1110	Computer Structure and Logic+	4.5
ET1210	DC-AC Electronics+	4.5
NT1210	Introduction to Networking+	4.5
ET1220	Digital Fundamentals+	4.5
ET1310	Solid State Devices+	4.5
ET1410	Integrated Circuits+	4.5
ET2530	Electronic Communications+	4.5
ET2560	Introduction to C Programming+	4.5
ET2640	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers+	4.5
ET2750	Programmable Logic Controllers+	4.5
ET2799	Electrical Engineering Technology Capstone Project+	4.5
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>49.5</b>
<b>General Studies Courses</b>		
GS1140	Problem Solving Theory+	4.5
GS1145	Strategies for the Technical Professional+	4.5
GS2745	Advanced Strategies for the Technical Professional+	3.0
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>12.0</b>
<b>Program Total</b>		<b>93.0</b>

+In this program, this course may be taught either completely in residence at the school, completely online over the Internet as a distance education course or partially in residence and partially online, as determined by the school from time to time in its discretion. Refer to the Online Course Information section of this catalog for additional information relating to the courses that the school decides to teach all or partially online over the Internet. **In order to help students become familiar with fundamentals of taking courses online over the Internet, the school may determine that a portion of the first online course that a student takes in this program must be taken online at the school in a supervised setting.**

**NOTE:** The course descriptions for the courses in this program are in the Course Descriptions section of this catalog. The school may, at any time in its discretion, vary the offering and/or sequence of courses in this program, revise the curriculum content of the program or any course in the program and change the number of credit hours in the program or in any program course.

## COMPUTER AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

**Objectives** - This program helps graduates begin to prepare for careers in a variety of entry-level positions in many fields of electronics and computer technology, such as aviation, communications, computers, consumer products, defense and research and development. The program acquaints students with certain circuits, systems and specialized techniques used in electronics and computer technology career fields and exposes students to a combination of classroom theory and practical application in a laboratory environment.

**Career Opportunities** - Graduates of this program may begin their careers in a variety of entry-level positions in various fields involving electronics engineering technology and computer engineering technology such as technician, electronics technician, field service representative, salesperson and computer technician.

Graduates who have difficulty distinguishing colors may not be able to perform the essential functions of various positions involving computer and electronics engineering technology.

**Admission Requirements** - Refer to the Admission section of this catalog for information relating to Admission Requirements and Procedures.

**School Equipment** - In laboratory, students typically work in teams. Students will have the opportunity to use the following school equipment as required throughout the program: computers, applications programs relevant to the field, standard hand tools and various pieces of test equipment which include the multimeter, power supply, oscilloscope and signal generator. Other types of specialized test equipment may be available for student use in various individual applications. Refer to Student Equipment in the Online Course Information section of this catalog for information relating to the student equipment requirements for the distance education courses that are taught online over the Internet.

**Class Size** - Classes generally range in size from 20 to 40 students. Depending on the course subject matter, certain classes may contain a greater or lesser number of students.

### Program Outline

Course Number	Course	Credit Hours
<b>General Education Courses</b>		
GE117	Composition I+	4
GE127	College Mathematics I+	4
GE184	Problem Solving+	4
GE192	College Mathematics II+	4
GE217	Composition II+	4
GE253	Physics+	4
GE273	Microeconomics+	4
GE347	Group Dynamics+	4
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>32</b>
<b>Core Courses</b>		
ET115	DC Electronics+	4
ET145	AC Electronics+	4
ET156	Introduction to C Programming+	4
ET215	Electronic Devices I+	4
IT220	Network Standards and Protocols+	4
ET245	Electronic Devices II+	4
ET255	Digital Electronics I+	4
ET275	Electronic Communications Systems I+	4
ET285	Digital Electronics II+	4
ET315	Electronic Communications Systems II+	4
ET345	Control Systems+	4
ET355	Microprocessors+	4
ET365	Computer and Electronics Capstone Project+	4
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>52</b>
<b>Technical Basic Courses</b>		
TB133	Strategies for the Technical Professional+	4
TB143	Introduction to Personal Computers+	4
TB332	Professional Procedures and Portfolio Development+	4
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>12</b>
<b>Program Total</b>		<b>96</b>

+In this program, this course may be taught either completely in residence at the school, completely online over the Internet as a distance education course or partially in residence and partially online, as determined by the school from time to time in its discretion. Refer to the Online Course Information section of this catalog for additional information relating to the courses that the school decides to teach all or partially online over the Internet. **In order to help students become familiar with fundamentals of taking courses online over the Internet, the school may determine that a portion of the first online course that a student takes in this program must be taken online at the school in a supervised setting.**

**NOTE:** The course descriptions for the courses in this program are in the Course Descriptions section of this catalog. The school may, at any time in its discretion, vary the offering and/or sequence of courses in this program, revise the curriculum content of the program or any course in the program and change the number of credit hours in the program or in any program course.

# SCHOOL OF DRAFTING AND DESIGN

## DRAFTING AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

**Objectives** - This program exposes students to a variety of fundamental skills utilized in entry-level computer aided-drafting (CAD) and design positions. Students are exposed to CAD technologies and conventional drafting methods to produce various designs, working drawings, charts, forms and records. Students will be exposed to both classroom theory and laboratory projects.

**Career Opportunities** - This program offers graduates an opportunity to develop knowledge and skills that can help them pursue careers in a variety of entry-level positions involving drafting and design, and may include mechanical drafting and design, Building Information Modeling (BIM), architectural drafting and design, parametric modeling, civil drafting and design and structural detailing.

Graduates who have difficulty distinguishing colors may not be able to perform the essential functions of various positions involving drafting and design technology.

**Admission Requirements** - Refer to the Admission section of this catalog for information relating to the Admission Requirements and Procedures for this program.

**School Equipment** - Throughout the program students will use portable drafting tables and parallel edges. The CAD laboratory is equipped with computers, design software and plotters. Students regularly use smaller tools such as drafting instruments, scales and calculators. Refer to Student Equipment in the Online Course Information section of this catalog for information relating to the student equipment requirements for the distance education courses that are taught online over the Internet.

**Class Size** - Classes generally range in size from 15 to 35 students. Depending on the course subject matter, certain classes may contain a greater or lesser number of students.

### Program Outline

Course Number	Course	Credit Hours
<b>General Education Courses</b>		
MA1210	College Mathematics I+	4.5
MA1310	College Mathematics II+	4.5
EN1320	Composition I+	4.5
EN1420	Composition II+	4.5
CO2520	Communications+	4.5
PH2530	Physics+	4.5
ES2555	Survey of Economics+	4.5
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>31.5</b>
<b>Core Courses</b>		
DT1110	Introduction to Drafting and Design Technology+	4.5
DT1210	Rapid Visualization Techniques+	4.5
DT1230	CAD Methods+	4.5
DT1320	Building Information Modeling (BIM)+	4.5
DT1325	Sustainability in Design+	4.5
DT1410	Materials and Processes in Design+	4.5
DT1430	Parametric Modeling+	4.5
DT2510	Advanced CAD Methods+	4.5
DT2520	3D Civil Drafting+	4.5
DT2630	3D Modeling and Visualization+	4.5
DT2799	Drafting and Design Technology Capstone Project+	4.5
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>49.5</b>
<b>General Studies Courses</b>		
GS1140	Problem Solving Theory+	4.5
GS1145	Strategies for the Technical Professional+	4.5
GS2745	Advanced Strategies for the Technical Professional+	3.0
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>12.0</b>
<b>Program Total</b>		<b>93.0</b>

+In this program, this course may be taught either completely in residence at the school, completely online over the Internet as a distance education course or partially in residence and partially online, as determined by the school from time to time in its discretion. Refer to the Online Course Information section of this catalog for additional information relating to the courses that the school decides to teach all or partially online over the Internet. **In order to help students become familiar with fundamentals of taking courses online over the Internet, the school may determine that a portion of the first online course that a student takes in this program must be taken online at the school in a supervised setting.**

**NOTE:** The course descriptions for the courses in this program are in the Course Descriptions section of this catalog. The school may, at any time in its discretion, vary the offering and/or sequence of courses in this program, revise the curriculum content of the program or any course in the program and change the number of credit hours in the program or in any program course.

**COMPUTER DRAFTING AND DESIGN**  
**ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE**

**Objectives** - Drafting is a graphic language used by industry to communicate ideas and plans from the creative-design stage through production. Computer drafting and design is one way to produce drawings in traditional design and drafting fields. This program combines wherever appropriate computer-aided drafting with conventional methods of graphic communication to solve drafting and basic design-related problems. The program will help graduates prepare to work in entry-level positions in many diverse areas of technical drafting and design.

Students will be exposed to both classroom theory and laboratory projects. Students will be required to create a variety of drawings of various sizes on different drawing media, and will use conventional as well as computer-aided drafting equipment.

The goal of the Computer Drafting and Design program is to help the student acquire the skills to enter the workplace as a versatile draftsman able to make basic design decisions and capable of addressing the challenges of future technological advances in the drafting and design profession.

**Career Opportunities** - Many industries use drafters who can translate ideas, sketches and specifications of an engineer, architect or designer into complete and accurate working plans needed to make products, engineer projects or create structures. Graduates may begin their careers in a variety of entry-level positions in various fields involving drafting and design, some of which include mechanical drafting, piping drafting, architectural and construction drafting, civil drafting, interior design, illustration and design detailing. The availability of micro-CAD systems has enabled even small drafting firms to utilize computer-aided drafting and design.

Graduates who have difficulty distinguishing colors may not be able to perform the essential functions of various positions involving computer drafting and design.

**Admission Requirements** - Refer to the Admission section of this catalog for information relating to Admission Requirements and Procedures.

**School Equipment** - Throughout the program students will use portable drafting tables and parallel edges. The CAD laboratory is equipped with computers, design software and plotters. Students regularly use smaller tools such as drafting instruments, scales and calculators. Refer to Student Equipment in the Online Course Information section of this catalog for information relating to the student equipment requirements for the distance education courses that are taught online over the Internet.

**Class Size** - Classes generally range in size from 15 to 35 students. Depending on the course subject matter, certain classes may contain a greater or lesser number of students.

**Program Outline**

<b>Course Number</b>	<b>Course</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>
<b>General Education Courses</b>		
GE117	Composition I+	4
GE127	College Mathematics I+	4
GE184	Problem Solving+	4
GE192	College Mathematics II+	4
GE217	Composition II+	4
GE253	Physics+	4
GE273	Microeconomics+	4
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>28</b>
<b>Core Courses</b>		
CD111	Introduction to Design and Drafting+	4
CD121	Drafting/CAD Methods+	4
CD130	Architectural Drafting I+	4
CD140	Rapid Visualization+	4
CD210	Engineering Graphics I+	4
CD220	Materials and Processes+	4
CD230	Architectural Drafting II+	4
CD240	Descriptive Geometry+	4
CD245	Sustainable Design+	4
CD250	Engineering Graphics II+	4
CD310	Civil Drafting and Introduction to GIS+	4
CD320	Basic Design Theory and Methods+	4
CD331	Design and Drafting Capstone Project+	4
CD340	Physical and Computer-Aided 3D Modeling+	4
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>56</b>
<b>Technical Basic Courses</b>		
TB133	Strategies for the Technical Professional+	4
TB143	Introduction to Personal Computers+	4
TB332	Professional Procedures and Portfolio Development+	4
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>12</b>
<b>Program Total</b>		<b>96</b>

+In this program, this course may be taught either completely in residence at the school, completely online over the Internet as a distance education course or partially in residence and partially online, as determined by the school from time to time in its discretion. Refer to the Online Course Information section of this catalog for additional information relating to the courses that the school decides to teach all or partially online over the Internet. **In order to help students become familiar with fundamentals of taking courses online over the Internet, the school may determine that a portion of the first online course that a student takes in this program must be taken online at the school in a supervised setting.**

**NOTE:** The course descriptions for the courses in this program are in the Course Descriptions section of this catalog. The school may, at any time in its discretion, vary the offering and/or sequence of courses in this program, revise the curriculum content of the program or any course in the program and change the number of credit hours in the program or in any program course.

## SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OPTION, CONSTRUCTION OPTION, AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY OPTION BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE

**Objectives** - This program exposes students to fundamental knowledge and skills utilized in entry-level project management and administrative positions. Students will be exposed to a variety of skills relating to planning, organizing, implementing, leading and controlling the work of a project to meet the goals and objectives of the organization. The program explores various areas of the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK®).

The Project Management and Administration option of the Project Management and Administration program helps students understand the project planning process, including the project life cycle, requirements and scope and quality assurance plans. Core competencies include tools and techniques used in project management for planning, scheduling and creating strategies to identify risks and quantify their impact.

The Construction option of the Project Management and Administration program exposes students to a variety of techniques utilized to manage, coordinate and supervise the construction process from concept development through project completion on timely and economic bases.

The Information Technology option of the Project Management and Administration program helps students understand how to apply principles of information technology, computer systems management and business operations to the planning, management and evaluation of information technology in organizations.

**Career Opportunities** - This program offers graduates an opportunity to develop knowledge and skills that can help them pursue careers in a variety of entry-level project management and administration positions.

**Admission Requirements** - Refer to the Admission section of this catalog for information relating to Admission Requirements and Procedures for this program.

**School Equipment** - Students will have the opportunity to use the following school equipment as required throughout the program: computer systems, project scheduling and construction estimating software, computer graphics software, printers and other common computer peripherals. Refer to Student Equipment in the Online Course Information section of this catalog for information relating to the student equipment requirements for the distance education courses that are taught online over the Internet.

**Class Size** - Classes generally range in size from 15 to 30 students. Depending on the course subject matter, certain classes may contain a greater or lesser number of students.

**Program Outline** - This program of study offers three options of coursework for a student to pursue. All of the courses (as such courses may be revised or modified from time to time by the school in its discretion) in one of the following options must be successfully completed.

#### **Project Management and Administration Option**

Course Number	Course	Credit Hours
<b>General Education Courses*</b>		
-----	Unspecified General Education courses+	22.5
MA3110	⊗ Statistics+	4.5
PY3150	⊗ Psychology+	4.5
SS3150	⊗ Research Methods+	4.5
EN3220	⊗ Written Analysis+	4.5
SP3450	⊗ Social Psychology+	4.5
HU4640	⊗ Ethics+	4.5
SC4730	⊗ Environmental Science+	4.5
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>54.0</b>
<b>Core Courses</b>		
-----	Unspecified Core courses**	45.0
BU3110	⊗ Business Negotiation+	4.5
PM3110	⊗ Introduction to Project Management+	4.5
FN3140	⊗ Accounting and Finance for Business+	4.5
PM3220	⊗ Project Communication and Documentation+	4.5
PM3225	⊗ Project Management Tools and Techniques+	4.5
BU3315	⊗ Quantitative Analysis+	4.5
PM3320	⊗ Project Cost and Budget Management+	4.5
PM3325	⊗ Project Quality Management+	4.5
PM3420	⊗ Procurement and Contract Management+	4.5
PM4530	⊗ Management of Global Projects+	4.5
PM4620	⊗ Project Risk Management+	4.5
MG4650	⊗ Team Leadership+	4.5
PM4799	⊗ Project Management and Administration Capstone Project+	4.5
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>103.5</b>
<b>Elective Courses</b>		
-----	Unspecified Elective courses+	22.5
	<b>Minimum required credit hours for the Baccalaureate degree (Grand Total)</b>	<b>180.0</b>

**Construction Option**

Course Number	Course	Credit Hours
<b>General Education Courses*</b>		
-----	Unspecified General Education courses+	22.5
MA3110	⊗ Statistics+	4.5
PY3150	⊗ Psychology+	4.5
SS3150	⊗ Research Methods+	4.5
EN3220	⊗ Written Analysis+	4.5
SP3450	⊗ Social Psychology+	4.5
HU4640	⊗ Ethics+	4.5
SC4730	⊗ Environmental Science+	4.5
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>54.0</b>
<b>Core Courses</b>		
-----	Unspecified Core courses**	45.0
PM3110	⊗ Introduction to Project Management+	4.5
PM3150	⊗ Construction Techniques+	4.5
PM3220	⊗ Project Communication and Documentation+	4.5
PM3225	⊗ Project Management Tools and Techniques+	4.5
PM3320	⊗ Project Cost and Budget Management+	4.5
PM3325	⊗ Project Quality Management+	4.5
PM3420	⊗ Procurement and Contract Management+	4.5
PM3450	⊗ Building Codes+	4.5
PM4530	⊗ Management of Global Projects+	4.5
PM4550	⊗ Construction Cost Estimating+	4.5
PM4620	⊗ Project Risk Management+	4.5
PM4650	⊗ Construction Project Scheduling+	4.5
PM4797	Project Management and Administration–Construction Option Capstone Project+	4.5
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>103.5</b>
<b>Elective Courses</b>		
-----	Unspecified Elective courses+	22.5
<b>Minimum required credit hours for the Baccalaureate degree (Grand Total)</b>		<b>180.0</b>

**Information Technology Option**

Course Number	Course	Credit Hours
<b>General Education Courses*</b>		
-----	Unspecified General Education courses+	22.5
MA3110	⊗ Statistics+	4.5
PY3150	⊗ Psychology+	4.5
SS3150	⊗ Research Methods+	4.5
EN3220	⊗ Written Analysis+	4.5
SP3450	⊗ Social Psychology+	4.5
HU4640	⊗ Ethics+	4.5
SC4730	⊗ Environmental Science+	4.5
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>54.0</b>
<b>Core Courses</b>		
-----	Unspecified Core courses**	45.0
PM3110	⊗ Introduction to Project Management+	4.5
PM3140	⊗ Systems Analysis+	4.5
PM3220	⊗ Project Communication and Documentation+	4.5
PM3225	⊗ Project Management Tools and Techniques+	4.5
PM3320	⊗ Project Cost and Budget Management+	4.5
PM3325	⊗ Project Quality Management+	4.5
PM3420	⊗ Procurement and Contract Management+	4.5
PM3440	⊗ Project Management for Information Technology+	4.5
PM4530	⊗ Management of Global Projects+	4.5
PM4540	⊗ Managing Software Development Projects+	4.5
PM4620	⊗ Project Risk Management+	4.5
MG4650	⊗ Team Leadership+	4.5
PM4795	⊗ Project Management and Administration–Information Technology Option Capstone Project+	4.5
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>103.5</b>
<b>Elective Courses</b>		
-----	Unspecified Elective courses+	22.5
<b>Minimum required credit hours for the Baccalaureate degree (Grand Total)</b>		<b>180.0</b>

+In this program, this(these) course(s) may be taught either completely in residence at the school, completely online over the Internet as a distance education course or partially in residence and partially online, as determined by the school from time to time in its discretion. Refer to the Online Course Information section of this catalog for additional information relating to the courses that the school decides to teach all or partially online over the Internet. **In order to help students become familiar with fundamentals of taking courses online over the Internet, the school may determine that a portion of the first online course that a student takes in this program must be taken online at the school in a supervised setting.**

\*General Education courses include courses in the humanities, composition, mathematics, the sciences and the social sciences. The Unspecified General Education courses must include at least one course in each of the following categories: the humanities, composition, mathematics and the social sciences. Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the general education category pertaining to each general education course.

\*\*Unspecified Core courses may be accumulated from one selected discipline of study relating to the student's career path.

⊗ This course is eligible for the President's Scholarship. Refer to the Institutional Scholarships section of this catalog for further information.

**NOTE:** The course descriptions for the courses in this program are in the Course Descriptions section of this catalog. The school may, at any time in its discretion, vary the offering and/or sequence of courses in this program, revise the curriculum content of the program or any course in the program and change the number of credit hours in the program or in any program course.

**BUSINESS MANAGEMENT  
ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE**

**Objectives** - This program exposes students to fundamental skills utilized in a variety of entry-level business positions and offers a foundation to help students develop business knowledge and skills. The program introduces the fundamentals of marketing, accounting, communications, supervision and management. Students are exposed to teamwork concepts, technology and multiple approaches to problem solving.

**Career Opportunities** - This program offers graduates an opportunity to develop knowledge and skills that can help them pursue careers in a variety of entry-level business positions.

**Admission Requirements** - Refer to the Admission section of this catalog for information relating to the Admission Requirements and Procedures for this program.

**School Equipment** - Students will have the opportunity to use the following school equipment as required throughout the program: computer systems, network hubs, patch panels, printers and other common computer peripherals. Refer to Student Equipment in the Online Course Information section of this catalog for information relating the student equipment requirements for the distance education courses that are taught online over the Internet.

**Class Size** - Classes generally range in size from 20 to 40 students. Depending on the course subject matter, certain classes may contain a greater or lesser number of students.

**Program Outline**

Course Number	Course	Credit Hours
<b>General Education Courses</b>		
MA1210	College Mathematics I+	4.5
EN1320	Composition I+	4.5
EN1420	Composition II+	4.5
CO2520	Communications+	4.5
ES2550	Microeconomics+	4.5
ES2560	Macroeconomics+	4.5
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>27.0</b>
<b>Core Courses</b>		
BU1110	Introduction to Business+	4.5
AC1220	Accounting Principles I+	4.5
AC1320	Accounting Principles II+	4.5
MG1350	Fundamentals of Supervision+	4.5
BU1410	Management Information Systems+	4.5
AC1420	Financial Accounting+	4.5
MK2530	Fundamentals of Marketing+	4.5
BU2620	Fundamentals of Business Communications+	4.5
FN2640	Fundamentals of Finance+	4.5
MG2650	Fundamentals of Management+	4.5
BU2760	Business Law+	4.5
BU2799	Business Management Capstone Project+	4.5
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>54.0</b>
<b>General Studies Courses</b>		
GS1140	Problem Solving Theory+	4.5
GS1145	Strategies for the Technical Professional+	4.5
GS2745	Advanced Strategies for the Technical Professional+	3.0
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>12.0</b>
<b>Program Total</b>		<b>93.0</b>

+In this program, this course may be taught either completely in residence at the school, completely online over the Internet as a distance education course or partially in residence and partially online, as determined by the school from time to time in its discretion. Refer to the Online Course Information section of this catalog for additional information relating to the courses that the school decides to teach all or partially online over the Internet. **In order to help students become familiar with fundamentals of taking courses online over the Internet, the school may determine that a portion of the first online course that a student takes in this program must be taken online at the school in a supervised setting.**

**NOTE:** The course descriptions for the courses in this program are in the Course Descriptions section of this catalog. The school may, at any time in its discretion, vary the offering and/or sequence of courses in this program, revise the curriculum content of the program or any course in the program and change the number of credit hours in the program or in any program course.

# SCHOOL OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE

## CRIMINOLOGY AND FORENSIC TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

**Objectives** - This program exposes students to fundamental knowledge and skills utilized in the field of criminology and forensics. Areas of study include the criminal justice system, criminal law, law enforcement, forensics and investigations. This program contains report writing, communications, problem solving and computer coursework designed to help students prepare for entry-level positions in the field of criminal justice.

**Career Opportunities** - This program offers graduates an opportunity to develop knowledge and skills that can help them pursue careers in a variety of entry-level corrections, criminology and investigative positions.

\*This program of study may not qualify a graduate for a career in law enforcement involving employment as a police officer or agent by federal, state, county, local or municipal authorities. An applicant must contact the applicable governmental authority prior to beginning the program at the school to determine if there are any specific requirements and/or qualifications that a candidate must satisfy to be eligible for employment as a police officer or agent by that authority. Those requirements and/or qualifications may include, among other things, that a candidate must: (a) successfully complete an academy or other specialized training; (b) be younger than a certain age; (c) pass a physical, mental and/or personality examination; (d) pass a background check; (e) not have a criminal record; (f) be a graduate from an institution that is regionally accredited (as opposed to nationally accredited, such as ITT Technical Institute); (g) complete a certain number of credit hours or a certain type of degree program at an accredited postsecondary educational institution; (h) have served a certain number of years in the military; (i) have a certain number of years of prior law enforcement experience; (j) be a U.S. citizen and/or a resident of the governmental authority's jurisdiction; (k) have earned a bachelor or graduate degree in certain areas of study; and/or (l) have a valid driver's license.

**Admission Requirements** - Refer to the Admission section of this catalog for information relating to Admission Requirements and Procedures for this program.

**School Equipment** - Students will have the opportunity to use the following school equipment as required throughout the program: computers, pertinent software, printers and other common computer peripherals. Refer to Student Equipment in the Online Course Information section of this catalog for information relating to the student equipment requirements for the distance education courses that are taught online over the Internet.

**Class Size** - Classes generally range in size from 20 to 40 students. Depending on the course subject matter, certain classes may contain a greater or lesser number of students.

### Program Outline

Course Number	Course	Credit Hours
<b>General Education Courses**</b>		
SC1130	Survey of the Sciences+	4.5
MA1210	College Mathematics I+	4.5
EN1320	Composition I+	4.5
PS1350	American Government+	4.5
EN1420	Composition II+	4.5
CO2520	Communications+	4.5
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>27.0</b>
<b>Core Courses</b>		
CJ1110	Introduction to Criminal Justice+	4.5
CJ1210	Criminology+	4.5
CJ1220	Fundamentals of Law Enforcement+	4.5
CJ1310	Criminal Justice Report Writing+	4.5
CJ1320	Investigations+	4.5
LE1430	Fundamentals of Criminal Law+	4.5
CJ1440	Community Corrections+	4.5
CJ1470	Criminalistics+	4.5
CJ2570	Forensic Technology+	4.5
CJ2670	Computer Forensics+	4.5
CJ2799	Criminology and Forensic Technology Capstone Project+	4.5
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>49.5</b>
<b>General Studies Courses</b>		
GS1140	Problem Solving Theory+	4.5
GS1145	Strategies for the Technical Professional+	4.5
GS2745	Advanced Strategies for the Technical Professional+	3.0
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>12.0</b>
<b>Elective Core Course</b>		
-----	Unspecified Elective Core course+***	4.5
	<b>Program Total</b>	<b>93.0</b>

+In this program, this(these) course(s) may be taught either completely in residence at the school, completely online over the Internet as a distance education course or partially in residence and partially online, as determined by the school from time to time in its discretion. Refer to the Online Course Information section of this catalog for additional information relating to the courses that the school decides to teach all or partially online over the Internet. **In order to help students become familiar with fundamentals of taking courses online over the Internet, the school may determine that a portion of the first online course that a student takes in this program must be taken online at the school in a supervised setting.**

\*\*General Education courses include courses in the humanities, composition, mathematics, the sciences and the social sciences. Students must satisfactorily complete at least one course in each of the following categories: the humanities, composition, mathematics and the social sciences. Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this catalog for the general education category pertaining to each general education course.

\*\*\*Courses offered at this school that satisfy the Unspecified Elective Core course requirement are CJ2640, CJ2650 and CJ2699. The course descriptions for these courses are in the Course Descriptions section of the catalog. The CJ2699 course involves an externship. Externship opportunities are limited and may not be available every quarter or for every student who desires to take CJ2699. Any student interested in CJ2699 must apply for and be selected for any externship opportunity that may be available at that time.

**NOTE:** The course descriptions for the courses in this program are in the Course Descriptions section of this catalog. The school may, at any time in its discretion, vary the offering and/or sequence of courses in this program, revise the curriculum content of the program or any course in the program and change the number of credit hours in the program or in any program course.

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

AR, CO, EG, EN, ES, GE, HU, MA, PH, PS, PY, SC, SP and SS courses = General Education  
AC, BU, CD, CJ, DT, EC, ET, FN, IS, IT, LE, MG, MK, NT, PL, PM, PT and TM courses = Core  
TB courses = Technical Basic  
GS courses = General Studies

### *General Education Courses*

#### GE117 Composition I

##### **A 4 credit hour Composition course**

This course covers phases of the writing process, with special emphasis on the structure of writing and techniques for writing clearly, precisely and persuasively. **Prerequisite or Corequisite: TB133 Strategies for the Technical Professional or equivalent**

#### GE127 College Mathematics I

##### **A 4 credit hour Mathematics course**

This course will include, but is not limited to, the following concepts: quadratic, polynomial and radical equations, linear functions and their graphs, systems of linear equations, functions and their properties and triangles and trigonometric functions. Activities will include solving problems and using appropriate technological tools. **Prerequisite: GE184 Problem Solving or TB184 Problem Solving or GE150 Survey of the Sciences or equivalent; Prerequisite or Corequisite: TB133 Strategies for the Technical Professional or equivalent**

#### GE150 Survey of the Sciences

##### **A 4 credit hour Science course**

This survey course is designed to familiarize the student with the methods of rational inquiry and problem solving in the physical sciences. Students will explore a selection of topics in the scientific fields including physics, chemistry, biology and earth science to develop basic scientific literacy and the ability to critically analyze issues of science.

#### GE175 American Government

##### **A 4 credit hour Social Science course**

This course covers principles and theory related to the United States government, including the development and foundations of the Constitution, the organization and function of the federal government including the legislative, executive and judicial branches, political parties and the electoral process, and the relationship between states and the federal government. **Prerequisite: GE117 Composition I or equivalent**

#### GE184 Problem Solving

##### **A 4 credit hour Science course**

This course introduces students to problem solving techniques and helps them apply the tools of critical reading, analytical thinking and mathematics to help solve problems in practical applications.

#### GE192 College Mathematics II

##### **A 4 credit hour Mathematics course**

This course will include, but is not limited to, the following concepts: exponential and logarithmic equations and functions, graphs of trigonometric functions, trigonometric equations, polar coordinates, oblique triangles, vectors and sequences. **Prerequisite: GE127 College Mathematics I or equivalent**

#### GE217 Composition II

##### **A 4 credit hour Humanities course**

This course focuses on appropriate rhetoric structures and styles for analytical and argumentative writing. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking, reading skills and elements of research in the information age. **Prerequisite: GE117 Composition I or equivalent**

#### GE253 Physics

##### **A 4 credit hour Science course**

Students in this course study the concepts of general physics. Practical applications demonstrate the theory. **Prerequisite: GE192 College Mathematics II or equivalent**

#### GE265 Ethics in Society

##### **A 4 credit hour Social Science course**

This course provides a practical framework and a personal method for ethical thinking and decision-making on issues in contemporary society. Students will analyze some of the major ethical dilemmas of the modern world. **Prerequisite: GE217 Composition II or equivalent**

### **GE273 Microeconomics**

#### **A 4 credit hour Social Science course**

This course introduces the economic way of thinking as it provides the basic principles of microeconomics. It is the study of choices made by households, firms, and government and how these choices impact the market economy. **Prerequisites: GE117 Composition I or equivalent, GE127 College Mathematics I or equivalent**

### **GE347 Group Dynamics**

#### **A 4 credit hour Social Science course**

In this course, students examine elements of successful teams and small decision-making groups. Emphasis is on communication, critical thinking and group process techniques. **Prerequisite: GE117 Composition I or equivalent**

### **EG351 Social Psychology**

#### **A 4 credit hour Social Science course**

This course introduces theories and principles of how an individual's thoughts, feelings and actions are influenced by their social interaction. This course focuses on how to apply these principles to understanding our dynamic world. **Prerequisites: EG372 Written Analysis or equivalent, An introductory Social Science course**

### **EG360 Introductory Calculus**

#### **A 4 credit hour Mathematics course**

This course is an introduction to differential and integral calculus. This course will include, but is not limited to, the following concepts: limits, derivatives, antiderivatives and antidifferentiation, and both indefinite and definite integrals. **Prerequisite: GE192 College Mathematics II or equivalent**

### **GE364 Art Appreciation**

#### **A 4 credit hour Humanities course**

This course is a basic introduction to visual art, focusing primarily on drawing, painting, printmaking, sculpture and architecture. Students will examine well-known works of art through the study of content, technique, form and purpose.

### **EG371 Research Methods**

#### **A 4 credit hour Social Science course**

This course offers a step-by-step, systematic approach to conducting research. Emphasis is on using critical thinking, efficient research techniques and the ITT Tech Virtual Library to produce an in-depth white paper. **Prerequisite: GE117 Composition I or equivalent**

### **EG372 Written Analysis**

#### **A 4 credit hour Composition course**

This upper level writing course focuses on writing analytical documents. Areas of study include principles and techniques of drafting and refining an analysis of a complex document or situation. **Prerequisites: EG371 Research Methods or equivalent, GE217 Composition II or equivalent**

### **GE375 Psychology**

#### **A 4 credit hour Social Science course**

This course introduces psychological theories from behavioristic, humanistic and biological viewpoints. Primary focus is on exploring how selected principles of psychology apply to students' personal lives and social behavior. Students apply the skills of critical thinking, observation, and information gathering and analysis as they practice social science and scientific methodology. **Prerequisite: GE117 Composition I or equivalent**

### **EG381 Statistics**

#### **A 4 credit hour Mathematics course**

This course is designed to offer students the skills necessary to interpret and critically evaluate statistics commonly used to describe, predict, and evaluate data in an information driven environment. The focus is on the conceptual understanding of how statistics can be used and how to evaluate statistical data. **Prerequisite: GE127 College Mathematics I or equivalent**

### **EG452 Economics and Change**

#### **A 4 credit hour Social Science course**

This course examines the issues of the changing global economy in an information society. Topics include contemporary economic issues and the impact they have on our daily lives. **Prerequisites: EG371 Research Methods or equivalent, An introductory level Social Science course**

### **EG462 Contemporary World Culture**

#### **A 4 credit hour Humanities course**

This interdisciplinary study of contemporary world culture focuses on the impact of globalization and electronic communication. This course explores how global economical, cultural, political and communication processes are influenced by the rapid technological changes within our contemporary world. **Prerequisites: EG372 Written Analysis or equivalent, An introductory level Social Science course**

### **EG468 Ethics**

#### **A 4 credit hour Humanities course**

This course provides students the opportunity to explore competing ethical theories and through analysis and critical thinking to determine their own code of ethics. **Prerequisite: EG372 Written Analysis or equivalent**

### **EG481 Environmental Issues**

#### **A 4 credit hour Science course**

This course offers an integrative approach to global, environmental issues. Topics of study include the analysis of environmental challenges confronting contemporary, global society against a political, geographical, cultural and economical backdrop. Students are instructed on how to apply a systematic problem solving approach in reviewing the issues, related policies and recommendations for confronting these challenges. **Prerequisites: EG371 Research Methods or equivalent, An introductory level Social Science course**

### **SC1130 Survey of the Sciences**

#### **A 4.5 credit hour Science course**

This survey course is designed to familiarize the student with the methods of rational inquiry and problem solving in the sciences. Students will explore a selection of topics in the scientific fields including physics, chemistry, biology, astronomy and earth science, to develop basic scientific literacy and the ability to critically analyze issues of science. This course includes a laboratory component.

### **MA1210 College Mathematics I**

#### **A 4.5 credit hour Mathematics course**

This course focuses on fundamental mathematical concepts including quadratic, polynomial and radical equations, linear functions and their graphs, systems of linear equations, functions and their properties, and triangles and trigonometric functions. Activities will include solving problems and using appropriate technological tools. **Prerequisite: GS1140 Problem Solving Theory or equivalent**

### **MA1310 College Mathematics II**

#### **A 4.5 credit hour Mathematics course**

This course will include the following concepts: exponential and logarithmic equations and functions, graphs of trigonometric functions, trigonometric equations, polar coordinates, oblique triangles, vectors and sequences. **Prerequisite: MA1210 College Mathematics I or equivalent**

### **EN1320 Composition I**

#### **A 4.5 credit hour Composition course**

This course covers phases of the writing process, with special emphasis on the structure of writing as well as techniques for clear, precise and persuasive oral, written and group communications. **Prerequisite: GS1145 Strategies of the Technical Professional or equivalent**

### **PS1350 American Government**

#### **A 4.5 credit hour Social Science course**

This course examines principles and theory related to the United States federal government, including the development and foundations of the U.S. Constitution, the organization and function of the federal government including the legislative, executive and judicial branches, political parties, the electoral process, and the relationship between states and the federal government. **Prerequisite: EN1320 Composition I or equivalent**

### **EN1420 Composition II**

#### **A 4.5 credit hour Composition course**

This course builds on the foundations of Composition I with additional emphasis in rhetorical structures, argumentation, and research. Presenting strong arguments using visual and oral communication techniques is also included. **Prerequisite: EN1320 Composition I or equivalent**

### **CO2520 Communications**

#### **A 4.5 credit hour Humanities course**

The course focuses on the history, principles and techniques of interpersonal, organizational and mass communications, and on communicating using written, verbal and visual formats. **Prerequisites: Completion of a minimum of 54 credits earned in the program of study including EN1320 Composition I or equivalent**

### **PH2530 Physics**

#### **A 4.5 credit hour Science course**

This course introduces students to the principles of general physics. Practical applications demonstrate the theory. This course includes a laboratory component. **Prerequisite: MA1310 College Mathematics II or equivalent**

### **ES2550 Microeconomics**

#### **A 4.5 credit hour Social Science course**

This course introduces the economic way of thinking and applies basic principles of microeconomics. It is the study of choices made by households, firms and governments and how these choices impact the market economy. **Prerequisites: MA1210 College Mathematics I or equivalent, EN1320 Composition I or equivalent. Students may not receive credit for both ES2550 Microeconomics or equivalent and ES2555 Survey of Economics or equivalent.**

### **ES2555 Survey of Economics**

#### **A 4.5 credit hour Social Science course**

This course introduces basic principles of both microeconomics and macroeconomics. **Prerequisites: MA1210 College Mathematics I or equivalent, EN1320 Composition I or equivalent. Students may not receive credit for both ES2555 Survey of Economics and ES2550 Microeconomics or for both ES2555 Survey of Economics and ES2560 Macroeconomics.**

### **ES2560 Macroeconomics**

#### **A 4.5 credit hour Social Science course**

This course is the study of aggregate economic activity. Students apply basic principles of macroeconomics to unemployment, inflation and economic growth. **Prerequisites: MA1210 College Mathematics I or equivalent, EN1320 Composition I or equivalent. Students may not receive credit for both ES2555 Survey of Economics or equivalent and ES2560 Macroeconomics or equivalent.**

### **SP2750 Group Theory**

#### **A 4.5 credit hour Social Science course**

This course is an overview of the theory related to groups of people bonded by task or culture. Emphasis is on communication, critical thinking and group process theory, including social exchange theory, structuration theory, functional theory, group ethics, diversity and related communication conflicts, group decision-making, creativity, leadership and gender. **Prerequisite: EN1320 Composition I or equivalent**

### **MA3110 Statistics**

#### **A 4.5 credit hour Mathematics course**

This course introduces descriptive and inferential statistics. Topics include probability and probability distributions, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing and linear regression. **Prerequisites: EN1320 Composition I or equivalent, MA1210 College Mathematics I or equivalent**

### **PY3150 Psychology**

#### **A 4.5 credit hour Social Science course**

This course introduces psychological theories from behavioral, humanistic and biological viewpoints. Students apply the skills of critical thinking, observation, information gathering and analysis to practice social science and scientific methodology. **Prerequisite: EN1320 Composition I or equivalent**

### **SS3150 Research Methods**

#### **A 4.5 credit hour Social Science course**

This course introduces a step-by-step approach to conducting research. Topics include scientific reasoning, applying critical thinking principles to assess validity and reliability in research, and production of research-based documents. **Prerequisites: EN1420 Composition II or equivalent, MA3110 Statistics or equivalent or MA3310 Calculus I or equivalent**

### **EN3220 Written Analysis**

#### **A 4.5 credit hour Composition course**

This course introduces theories and principles of critical and creative thinking with the goal of analysis and production of comprehensive written documents. Focus is on critically evaluating ideas and arguments. **Prerequisites: EN1420 Composition II or equivalent, SS3150 Research Methods or equivalent**

### **MA3310 Calculus I**

#### **A 4.5 credit hour Mathematics course**

This course is an introduction to differential and integral calculus. Topics include limits, continuity, derivatives, antiderivatives and both definite and indefinite integrals. **Prerequisite: MA1310 College Mathematics II or equivalent**

### **MA3410 Calculus II**

#### **A 4.5 credit hour Mathematics course**

A continuation of Calculus I, this course introduces methods of integration, partial derivatives and double integration, integration and differentiation of the trigonometric and logarithmic functions, series and progressions, the Laplace transform, and differential equations. **Prerequisite: MA3310 Calculus I or equivalent**

### **SP3450 Social Psychology**

A 4.5 credit hour Social Science course

This course is a survey of theories and research concerned with how individuals behave in social constructs, and how they influence and are influenced by other people. **Prerequisites: EN1420 Composition II or equivalent, SS3150 Research Methods or equivalent**

### **HU4640 Ethics**

A 4.5 credit hour Humanities course

This course introduces fundamentals of, and differences in, the morals and rules of conduct among individuals. Focus is on the identification and analysis of a variety of theoretical moral constructs and their application to individual and personal behavior. **Prerequisite: EN3220 Written Analysis or equivalent**

### **SC4730 Environmental Science**

A 4.5 credit hour Science course

This course explores the issues of environmental science using an integrative approach against a political, geographic, cultural and economic backdrop. Through hands-on and virtual labs and applied problem sets, students will study the impact humans have on the environment and the costs and benefits of mitigating the impact. This course includes a laboratory component. **Prerequisites: EN1420 Composition II or equivalent, MA1210 College Mathematics I or equivalent**

## **Core Courses**

### **AC1220 Accounting Principles I**

4.5 credit hours

This course involves accounting principles that will be studied throughout the Business Management program. It presents accounting standards, inventory methods, depreciation, and financial components that comprise the income statement, balance sheet and statement of cash flows. Students will perform accounting exercises to solve business problems. **Prerequisite: GS1140 Problem Solving Theory or equivalent**

### **AC1320 Accounting Principles II**

4.5 credit hours

This course expands on the concepts taught in Accounting Principles I, and includes a broader analysis of financial statements and their components. Students study differences between long and short-term liabilities, stocks and bonds, and the uses of management versus financial accounting. **Prerequisite: AC1220 Accounting Principles I or equivalent**

### **AC1420 Financial Accounting**

4.5 credit hours

In this course, students practice producing financial statements using different classes of assets and inventory valuation methods. It includes the preparation of trial balances and the use of financial ratios to determine a measure of the financial health of a company. **Prerequisite: AC1320 Accounting Principles II or equivalent**

### **BU222 Business Law and Regulation**

4 credit hours

This course offers a basic foundation in business law and regulation in a variety of areas, including bankruptcy, employment, consumer and contract law. Instruction on ethics, social responsibility and technology is integrated throughout the course. **Prerequisite: GE217 Composition II or equivalent**

### **BU1110 Introduction to Business**

4.5 credit hours

This course explores fundamental processes of management, teamwork, motivation, customer satisfaction, and the production of goods and services. Students will examine ethical and social responsibilities for businesses, and compare business operations in U.S. companies to business operations in foreign countries.

### **BU1410 Management Information Systems**

4.5 credit hours

This course examines fundamentals of information systems used in business. Topics include choice of hardware and software, security, backup, virus protection, and the use of internal and external communication to solve business problems. **Prerequisite: BU1110 Introduction to Business or equivalent**

### **BU2620 Fundamentals of Business Communications**

4.5 credit hours

This course explores methods to create effective communications within the organization. Concentration is on collaborative communications, communicating bad-news messages and conducting persuasive presentations. Students practice with a variety of electronic and hard copy media and will give a professional presentation at the end of the course. **Prerequisite: EN1320 Composition I or equivalent**

### **BU2760 Business Law**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course examines the legal environment in business, focusing on legal and ethical issues. Students review tort law, criminal law, cyber crimes, contracts, bankruptcy, employment law and property law. **Prerequisites: BU1110 Introduction to Business or equivalent or PL1110 Introduction to Paralegal or equivalent, EN1320 Composition I or equivalent**

### **BU2799 Business Management Capstone Project**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This is a project course in which students solve a business problem that is designed to combine elements of all of the courses in the program. The instructor must approve the scope and depth of the student's project and acts as a resource for the student during the execution of the project. A formal written document and presentation are required. **Prerequisites: Completion of a minimum of 81 credit hours earned in the program of study**

### **BU3110 Business Negotiation**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course examines topics in business negotiation, such as general contracts, labor agreements and sales contracts. Students will use standard scenarios to practice developing settlements that are fair for all parties involved in a negotiation. **Prerequisites: BU1110 Introduction to Business or equivalent or PM3110 Introduction to Project Management or equivalent, FN2640 Fundamentals of Finance or equivalent or FN3140 Accounting and Finance for Business or equivalent**

### **BU3315 Quantitative Analysis**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course focuses on mathematical methods used in decision making. Topics include linear programming, queuing theory, transportation method and working under conditions of uncertainty to make choices that improve business outcomes. Students will use software to practice solving business problems. **Prerequisite: MA3110 Statistics or equivalent**

### **CD111 Introduction to Design and Drafting**

#### **4 credit hours**

An introduction to graphic communication and its practices including an introduction to the design process with an understanding of manual drafting and computer-aided drafting (CAD) techniques. The theory of geometric construction, sketching, detail drawing, various projections, sections, auxiliary views, dimensioning, lettering, dimension tolerances and basic CAD procedures are presented in relation to the discipline of drafting and design. The course, being a theoretical foundation for the discipline of drafting and its application to various areas of design, has been developed to better acquaint students with concepts, processes and skills required by professionals in the field. **Corequisite: CD121 Drafting/CAD Methods**

### **CD121 Drafting/CAD Methods**

#### **4 credit hours**

An application of graphic communications and its practices to practical experience in the use of drafting tools and CAD equipment. Hands-on projects include geometric construction, various projections, sections, auxiliaries, dimensioning, sketching, detail drawing and lettering that is practiced and applied using both manual drafting and CAD procedures. Maintenance of CAD drawing files through the use of operating system commands is applied and stressed. **Corequisite: CD111 Introduction to Design and Drafting**

### **CD130 Architectural Drafting I**

#### **4 credit hours**

An introduction to the theory and practice of architectural planning and design. Fundamental design methods and practices for the creation of architectural drawings are presented, with emphasis on the content of the drawings and the production skills. Topics include the development of floor plans, elevations and perspective projection principles of a single-level building project incorporating material specifications, legal and building code requirements. **Prerequisites: CD111 Introduction to Design and Drafting, CD121 Drafting/CAD Methods**

### **CD140 Rapid Visualization**

#### **4 credit hours**

This course is an introduction to the techniques of freehand drawing and its application to technical sketching and design visualization. Exercises include drawing of two- and three-dimensional shapes and objects, spatial thinking and eye-hand coordination in relation to the practice of drafting and design.

### **CD210 Engineering Graphics I**

#### **4 credit hours**

An introduction to the creation of pictorial, auxiliaries, sections and orthographic working drawings incorporating developments, geometric dimensioning and tolerances as they relate to mechanical topics. The fundamentals of weldments, threads, fasteners, springs, mechanisms and symbol libraries are introduced in this course. Manual drafting and CAD techniques are used in the production of working drawings. **Prerequisites: CD111 Introduction to Design and Drafting or equivalent, CD121 Drafting/CAD Methods or equivalent**

### **CD220 Materials and Processes**

#### **4 credit hours**

This course is a survey of various materials, their applications and production processes as found in the manufacturing and construction industries. Students will be introduced to various construction and manufacturing materials, machine tools and tooling used in a variety of processes. Emphasis is placed on terminology and function.

### **CD230 Architectural Drafting II**

#### **4 credit hours**

A continuation of Architectural Drafting I through the functional planning of a progressively complex project using light construction systems. Drawings incorporating foundations, elevations, wall sections and roof framing details will be created using drafting and CAD techniques. **Prerequisites: CD130 Architectural Drafting I, CD220 Materials and Processes or equivalent**

### **CD240 Descriptive Geometry**

#### **4 credit hours**

A study of spatial relations involving points, lines, planes and solids. Instruction includes solving for points and lines of intersections of different geometries and applying analytical graphics to solve design problems. **Prerequisites: CD111 Introduction to Design and Drafting, CD121 Drafting/CAD Methods**

### **CD245 Sustainable Design**

#### **4 credit hours**

This course examines a variety of issues surrounding the subject of sustainability. Students will explore the history of sustainability and current trends as they apply to design. Topics will include materials, manufacturing techniques, new technologies, renewable resources, and product life cycle analysis. **Prerequisite: CD230 Architectural Drafting II**

### **CD250 Engineering Graphics II**

#### **4 credit hours**

An introduction to the layout, design and drafting of mechanisms and machines using shafts, gears, fasteners, bushings, bearings and couplings. Students will be introduced to the techniques necessary to complete solid models of appropriate assembly drawings. **Prerequisites: CD210 Engineering Graphics I, CD220 Materials and Processes or equivalent**

### **CD310 Civil Drafting and Introduction to GIS**

#### **4 credit hours**

An introduction to site planning, civil engineering, plot plans, contour maps, map profile, highway layout and basic Geographic Information Systems (GIS). **Prerequisite: CD230 Architectural Drafting II**

### **CD320 Basic Design Theory and Methods**

#### **4 credit hours**

This course is a study of the principles and elements of basic design which leads to the successful execution of form. Students demonstrate the uses of design as a creative and practical problem-solving and analytical tool. **Prerequisite: CD140 Rapid Visualization**

### **CD331 Design and Drafting Capstone Project**

#### **4 credit hours**

An introduction to the theory and practical development, planning, management and presentation of a drafting project from start to finish. Topics include techniques of project planning, project design and execution, documentation and presentation. Students are required to apply project management techniques to a Capstone Project. **Prerequisites: Completion of a minimum of 80 credits earned in the program of study including CD250 Engineering Graphics II or equivalent and CD310 Civil Drafting and Introduction to GIS or equivalent**

### **CD340 Physical and Computer-Aided 3D Modeling**

#### **4 credit hours**

Introduces the student to tools and skills used in the manipulation of two-dimensional materials to convert these into precise three-dimensional models of various forms, products or architectural space layouts. Students will also use software to model objects and spaces with light, shadows, color and textures that are placed in appropriate backgrounds. **Prerequisites: CD230 Architectural Drafting II, CD250 Engineering Graphics II**

### **CJ123 Criminal Law**

#### **4 credit hours**

This course introduces the student to criminal law, which involves the imposition of penalties for engaging in criminal conduct. The course also explores the distinction between criminal law, which typically is enforced by the government, and civil law, which may be enforced by private parties. **Prerequisites: GE175 American Government or equivalent, GE217 Composition II or equivalent, An introductory level Criminal Justice or Paralegal Studies course**

### **CJ333 Constitutional Law**

#### **4 credit hours**

This course provides a survey of major constitutional thought and a review of primary constitutional issues. **Prerequisite: CJ123 Criminal Law or equivalent**

**CJ1110 Introduction to Criminal Justice**

**4.5 credit hours**

This survey course introduces the scope, principles and purposes of the American criminal justice system with emphasis on criminology, forensics, law enforcement, courts, corrections and security.

**CJ1210 Criminology**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course introduces the fundamentals of the causes and control of crime. **Prerequisite: CJ1110 Introduction to Criminal Justice or equivalent**

**CJ1220 Fundamentals of Law Enforcement**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course provides an overview of policing and law enforcement, criminal justice administration and community policing. Topics include a historical and social review of policing with an emphasis on current trends and strategies used by modern law enforcement agencies to combat and prevent crime. **Prerequisite: CJ1110 Introduction to Criminal Justice or equivalent**

**CJ1310 Criminal Justice Report Writing**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course introduces the process of documenting and writing clear, concise, complete and accurate reports common in criminal justice fields. **Prerequisites: CJ1110 Introduction to Criminal Justice or equivalent, EN1320 Composition I or equivalent**

**CJ1320 Investigations**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course introduces the processes and procedures used in conducting investigations in criminal justice fields. Students will practice detection, investigation and solution of criminal justice problems. **Prerequisite: CJ1110 Introduction to Criminal Justice or equivalent**

**CJ1440 Community Corrections**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course introduces fundamentals of the probation and parole system in the United States as well as other components of community corrections. **Prerequisite: CJ1210 Criminology or equivalent**

**CJ1470 Criminalistics**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course introduces modern methods used to examine and investigate evidence. This course includes problem sets and a laboratory component. **Prerequisites: SC1130 Survey of the Sciences or equivalent, CJ1320 Investigations or equivalent**

**CJ2570 Forensic Technology**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course is a continuation of the study of forensics begun in the Criminalistics course. Students use principles of forensics and technology tools to further examine evidence and recreate crime scenes. **Prerequisite: CJ1470 Criminalistics or equivalent**

**CJ2640 The American Jail**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course introduces the process and procedures used in jailing in the United States, including security, booking, operations and jail programs. Topics include the relationship between courts and jails. **Prerequisite: CJ1210 Criminology or equivalent**

**CJ2650 Security Operations and Management**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course introduces fundamentals of planning, resource allocation, risk management and implementation of a prepared plan in providing security and in times of crisis. **Prerequisite: CJ1110 Introduction to Criminal Justice or equivalent**

**CJ2670 Computer Forensics**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course introduces fundamentals of securing a crime scene and gathering evidence from computers used in a crime. **Prerequisite: CJ1110 Introduction to Criminal Justice or equivalent**

**CJ2699 Criminal Justice Externship**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course provides students with an opportunity to apply knowledge and skills acquired in the program in a real world experience for 135 hours. **Prerequisites: Completion of a minimum of 67 credits earned in the program of study**

### **CJ2799 Criminology and Forensic Technology Capstone Project**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This is a culminating course in the Criminology and Forensic Technology program. Students are given the opportunity to demonstrate skills and knowledge developed from courses in the the program. **Prerequisites: Completion of a minimum of 81 credits earned in the program of study including CJ2570 Forensic Technology or equivalent**

### **DT1110 Introduction to Drafting and Design Technology**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course introduces technical drafting and design practices. Topics include lettering, metric construction, technical sketching, orthographic projection, sections, intersections, development, fasteners, theory and applications of dimensioning and tolerances, pictorial drawing, and the preparation of working and detailed drawings.

### **DT1210 Rapid Visualization Techniques**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course introduces the concepts of rapid communication of design topics utilizing techniques of freehand drawing and their application to technical sketching and design visualization. Hands-on projects include drawing of two- and three-dimensional shapes and objects, spatial thinking and eye-hand coordination in relation to the practice of drafting and design.

### **DT1230 CAD Methods**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course examines computer-aided drafting (CAD) techniques utilizing CAD equipment. Hands-on projects include geometric construction, various projections, sections, auxiliaries, dimensioning, sketching, and detail drawing that is practiced and applied using proper CAD procedures. Maintenance of CAD drawing files through the use of operating system commands is applied and stressed. **Prerequisite: DT1110 Introduction to Drafting and Design Technology or equivalent**

### **DT1320 Building Information Modeling (BIM)**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course examines architectural planning and design utilizing Building Information Management (BIM) techniques. Fundamental design methods and practices for the creation of architectural drawings are presented, with emphasis on the content of the drawings and the production skills. Topics include the development of floor plans, elevations and sections of building projects. **Prerequisite: DT1230 CAD Methods or equivalent**

### **DT1325 Sustainability in Design**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

In this course, students investigate the challenges of implementing sustainability in a variety of contexts, from the perspectives of climate change, energy use, natural resource use and ecosystems/land use. Students explore current trends of sustainability as it applies to design, manufacturing and building. Topics include materials, manufacturing techniques, new technologies, renewable resources and product life cycle analysis. **Prerequisite: DT1230 CAD Methods or equivalent**

### **DT1410 Materials and Processes in Design**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course emphasizes the materials and processes used in manufacturing and construction. Students are introduced to a variety of construction and manufacturing materials, machine tools and tooling used in a variety of processes. Emphasis is placed on terminology and function.

### **DT1430 Parametric Modeling**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course examines the creation of parametric models utilizing design software. Topics include working with constrained geometry, creating and documenting assemblies, and advanced part modeling techniques. **Prerequisite: DT1230 CAD Methods or equivalent**

### **DT2510 Advanced CAD Methods**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This is a course in computer-aided design for the advanced CAD user. Students utilize a typical CAD system to design and analyze mechanical systems, architectural structures and other devices. This course reinforces CAD skills studied in the CAD Methods course. **Prerequisite: DT1230 CAD Methods or equivalent**

### **DT2520 3D Civil Drafting**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course provides an introduction to civil drafting and design using surveying and engineering data to draw civil engineering plans. Topics include legal descriptions, plan and profile drawings, topographic mapping, cross-sections and required calculations. **Prerequisite: DT1430 Parametric Modeling or equivalent**

### **DT2630 3D Modeling and Visualization**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course explores 3D modeling, the application of realistic textures, lighting principles and techniques for the use of camera types. An emphasis is placed on industry trends and issues pertaining to rendering output for different mediums. **Prerequisites:** DT1320 Building Information Modeling (BIM) or equivalent, DT1430 Parametric Modeling or equivalent

### **DT2799 Drafting and Design Technology Capstone Project**

**4.5 credit hours**

An introduction to the theory and practical development, planning, management and presentation of a drafting project from start to finish. Topics include techniques of project planning, project design and execution, documentation and presentation. Students are required to apply project management techniques to a Capstone Project. **Prerequisites: Completion of a minimum of 81 credits earned in the program of study including DT1320 Building Information Modeling (BIM) or equivalent and DT1430 Parametric Modeling or equivalent**

### **EC311 Introduction to Project Management**

**4 credit hours**

This course is an introduction to the discipline of project management. Topics include an overview of its evolution, its various processes and principles, tools and techniques and project life cycle. Students will also be introduced to project management software. **Prerequisite: TB143 Introduction to Personal Computers or TB145 Introduction to Computing or TB150 Computing and Productivity Software**

### **EC312 Project Management Techniques**

**4 credit hours**

This course provides instruction on planning, scheduling and monitoring a project. Topics covered include elements of effective time management, scheduling and cost control techniques in developing, monitoring and controlling project plans. **Prerequisite: EC311 Introduction to Project Management**

### **EC314 Project Cost and Budget Management**

**4 credit hours**

The purpose of this course is to provide the student with an introduction to the specific accounting concepts and budgeting skills necessary for the continuous monitoring of a project during its lifecycle. The student is to identify, master and put into practice the skills necessary to budget, control and report financial cost information to all parties involved in a project. **Prerequisites: EC312 Project Management Techniques, GE127 College Mathematics I or equivalent**

### **EC321 Introduction to E-Commerce**

**4 credit hours**

This course is an introduction to the world of e-commerce. Students will identify and examine the latest trends and directions in e-commerce business applications. **Prerequisite: TB143 Introduction to Personal Computers or equivalent or TB145 Introduction to Computing or equivalent**

### **EC411 Project Human Resource Management**

**4 credit hours**

The purpose of this course is to provide the student with an understanding of the tools and techniques required to make the most effective use of the people involved in a project. These individuals are project stakeholders, project sponsors, the project manager, project team members and the balance of the organization. In this course, human resource management policies and practices concentrate on project organizational planning, project staff acquisition and team development. **Prerequisites: EC312 Project Management Techniques, GE117 Composition I or equivalent**

### **EC421 E-Commerce Legal and Security Issues**

**4 credit hours**

The purpose of this course is to provide an overview of the legal processes involved in implementing and maintaining an e-commerce Web site. In addition, this course also examines the security issues in maintaining a Web or intranet/Internet site and the potential chances of misuse. **Prerequisite: EC321 Introduction to E-Commerce**

### **ET115 DC Electronics**

**4 credit hours**

A study of electronic laws and components in DC circuits, emphasizing the study and application of network theorems interrelating voltage, current and resistance. Students apply practical mathematics as it supports understanding the principles of electronics. A laboratory provides practical experience using both physical components and computer-generated simulations. **Corequisite or Prerequisite: GE127 College Mathematics I or equivalent**

### **ET145 AC Electronics**

**4 credit hours**

This course covers an analysis of reactive components as they relate to an AC sine wave. Transformers, filters and resonant circuits are studied in this course. Laboratory supports the theory and continues the use of both physical components and computer-generated models. **Prerequisite: ET115 DC Electronics; Corequisite or Prerequisite: GE192 College Mathematics II or equivalent**

**ET156 Introduction to C Programming**

**4 credit hours**

This course is designed to help students with the fundamental concepts and terminology of computer programming and practical skills in designing, writing and debugging simple computer programs in C. **Prerequisite: TB143 Introduction to Personal Computers or equivalent**

**ET215 Electronic Devices I**

**4 credit hours**

Students in this course study solid state devices, including diodes and transistors. Emphasis is placed on linear amplifiers and DC switching applications. Laboratory projects involve constructing, testing and troubleshooting circuits using solid state devices. **Prerequisite: ET145 AC Electronics**

**ET245 Electronic Devices II**

**4 credit hours**

Students study integrated circuits such as those used in communications and control systems. The circuits include, but are not limited to, amplifiers, timing circuits, summation amplifiers, active filters and oscillators. Laboratory projects include constructing, testing and troubleshooting circuits containing operational amplifiers. **Prerequisite: ET215 Electronic Devices I**

**ET255 Digital Electronics I**

**4 credit hours**

This course is a study of the fundamental concepts of digital electronics. The focus in this course is on combinatorial logic. In lab, students construct, test and troubleshoot digital circuits. **Prerequisite: ET215 Electronic Devices I**

**ET275 Electronic Communications Systems I**

**4 credit hours**

In this course, several methods of signal transmission and reception are covered, including such techniques as mixing, modulating and amplifying. **Prerequisites: ET245 Electronic Devices II, ET255 Digital Electronics I, GE192 College Mathematics II or equivalent**

**ET285 Digital Electronics II**

**4 credit hours**

This course continues the study of digital electronics. The focus in this course is on sequential logic. In lab, students construct, test and troubleshoot digital circuits. **Prerequisites: ET245 Electronic Devices II, ET255 Digital Electronics I**

**ET315 Electronic Communications Systems II**

**4 credit hours**

A continuation of Electronic Communications Systems I, this course emphasizes digital techniques and the transmission and recovery of information. **Prerequisites: ET275 Electronic Communications Systems I, ET285 Digital Electronics II**

**ET345 Control Systems**

**4 credit hours**

Students examine the control of systems with programmable units. Applying digital logic to control industrial processes is emphasized. **Prerequisite: ET285 Digital Electronics II**

**ET355 Microprocessors**

**4 credit hours**

Students study the architecture, interfacing and programming of a microprocessor, including interfacing the microprocessor with memory and with input and output devices. In lab, students will write, run and debug programs. **Prerequisite: ET285 Digital Electronics II**

**ET365 Computer and Electronics Capstone Project**

**4 credit hours**

Final capstone project with fundamental review provides the students with a significant design experience and integration of knowledge in electronics and computer gained in previous coursework, as well as a means to practice problem-solving and team work, project management, technical writing, and technical presentation skills. **Prerequisites: Completion of a minimum of 80 credits earned in the program of study including ET315 Electronic Communications Systems II or equivalent and ET355 Microprocessors or equivalent**

**ET1210 DC-AC Electronics**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course examines properties and operations of electronics systems and circuits. Topics include types of circuits, electromagnetism, frequency, capacitance, transformers and voltage. Students apply electronics laws to solve circuit problems. **Prerequisite or Corequisite: MA1210 College Mathematics I or equivalent**

**ET1220 Digital Fundamentals**

**4.5 credit hours**

In this course, students examine the differences between analog and digital signals. Topics include transmission methods, binary data, logic operations, logic circuits, logic symbols, registers and counters. **Prerequisite or Corequisite: MA1210 College Mathematics I or equivalent**

**ET1310 Solid State Devices**

**4.5 credit hours**

In this course, students study a variety of electronic devices, such as semiconductors, diodes, transistors and amplifiers. Bias circuits and methods and switching applications are discussed. Students analyze circuits and troubleshoot a power supply. Prerequisite: ET1210 DC-AC Electronics or equivalent

**ET1410 Integrated Circuits**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course explores principles of operational amplifier circuits (op-amps), AC and DC parameters and applications for power amplifiers, feedback, oscillation and line and load regulation. Students analyze and troubleshoot op-amp circuits. Prerequisite: ET1310 Solid State Devices or equivalent

**ET2530 Electronic Communications**

**4.5 credit hours**

In this course, students explore topics of electronic communications, such as the electromagnetic frequency spectrum, frequency bands, modulation, digital data, antennas, transmission lines and loads, government services and fiber optics. Exercises include diagramming modern transmitter and receiver components, plotting impedances, and making line and load conversions.

**Prerequisites: ET1410 Integrated Circuits or equivalent, ET1220 Digital Fundamentals or equivalent, MA1310 College Mathematics II or equivalent**

**ET2560 Introduction to C Programming**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course is designed to help students understand the fundamental concepts and terminology of computer programming and practical skills used in designing, writing and debugging simple computer programs in C. **Prerequisite: NT1110 Computer Structure and Logic or equivalent**

**ET2640 Microprocessors and Microcontrollers**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course examines the creation, assembly, features, function, programming and product applications of contemporary microprocessors and microcontrollers. Students perform exercises in planning, designing, implementing and debugging functional microcontrollers. **Prerequisites: ET1220 Digital Fundamentals or equivalent, ET1410 Integrated Circuits or equivalent, ET2560 Introduction to C Programming or equivalent**

**ET2750 Programmable Logic Controllers**

**4.5 credit hours**

In this course, students study components, operations, maintenance and troubleshooting of programmable logic controllers (PLC). Topics include I/O addressing, ladder schematics, scan sequence, sensors, actuators, controls, data manipulation methods, timers and counters, sequencers and shift-registers. Students have a PLC project in this course. **Prerequisites: ET1220 Digital Fundamentals or equivalent, ET1410 Integrated Circuits or equivalent**

**ET2799 Electrical Engineering Technology Capstone Project**

**4.5 credit hours**

Final capstone project with fundamental review provides students with a design experience and integration of knowledge in electronics and computers gained in previous coursework, as well as a means to practice problem solving and teamwork, project management, technical writing skills and project presentation skills. **Prerequisites: Completion of a minimum of 81 credits earned in the program of study including ET2530 Electronic Communications or equivalent and ET2640 Microprocessors and Microcontrollers or equivalent**

**ET3110 Networking and Communications**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course explores concepts of data communications and networking. Topics include basic data communications networks and systems, local area networks, internetworks and the Internet. **Prerequisite: NT1210 Introduction to Networking or equivalent**

**ET3150 Automatic Industrial Control**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course examines process control technology. Topics include analog and digital signal conditioning, sensors, final control operation, discrete-state process control, digital control and controllers. **Prerequisites: ET1220 Digital Fundamentals or equivalent, ET1410 Integrated Circuits or equivalent**

**ET3220 Mobile Wireless Technology**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course introduces mobile technology and wireless communications and their practical applications. Topics include wireless communications systems, mobile devices and mobile networking. **Prerequisite: ET3110 Networking and Communications or equivalent**

**ET3280 Electrical Machines and Energy Conversion**

**4.5 credit hours**

In this course, students study concepts of basic energy conversion and physical phenomena in electrical machine operation. Topics include magnetic materials and circuits, motors, generators, transformers and induction machines, synchronous machines and alternators. **Prerequisites: ET1210 DC-AC Electronics or equivalent, PH2530 Physics or equivalent or GS2530 Technical Physics or equivalent**

**ET3330 Telecommunications Systems and Technology**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course explores concepts and applications of telecommunications systems and technology. Emphasis is on technical aspects of digital communications systems with digital signal processing, transmission, reception, storage and retrieval of information. **Prerequisite: ET2530 Electronic Communications or equivalent**

**ET3380 Power Electronics**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course introduces principles and applications of power electronics. Topics include electric power conversion, conditioning and control, power devices and switches, switching techniques, rectifiers, converters and inverters, and switching power supplies. **Prerequisites: ET1410 Integrated Circuits or equivalent, ET3280 Electrical Machines and Energy Conversion or equivalent**

**ET3430 Fiber Optic Communications**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course explores concepts of fiber optic communication systems. Topics include light sources, optical fibers and their properties, optical amplifiers, optical transmitters and receivers, communications systems and optical networks. **Prerequisite: ET3330 Telecommunications Systems and Technology or equivalent**

**ET3480 Power Systems**

**4.5 credit hours**

In this course, students study energy conversion, elements and the structure and operation of electric power systems. Topics include generators, transformers, load flow and power distribution, and the operation and analysis of power systems. **Prerequisite: ET3380 Power Electronics or equivalent**

**ET4560 C++ Programming**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course introduces concepts of object oriented programming and provides hands-on exercises in C++ programming. Areas of instruction include primitive data types, control structures, functions, pass-by-value, pass-by-reference, array, pointers, C-strings, recursion, class and objects, file input and output, operator overloading and inheritance. **Prerequisite: ET2560 Introduction to C Programming or equivalent**

**ET4580 Green Energy Technology**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course explores concepts and applications of renewable energy technology. Topics include types of renewable energy technology, such as wind energy, solar power, hydro-electric energy, bio-energy, tidal power, wave energy, geothermal energy, ocean thermal power and fuel cells. **Prerequisite: ET3480 Power Systems or equivalent**

**ET4640 Embedded Systems**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course examines microcontrollers and their applications in embedded systems. Emphasis is on effective programming, interfacing and implementing a microcontroller. **Prerequisites: ET2560 Introduction to C Programming or equivalent, ET2640 Microprocessors and Microcontrollers or equivalent**

**ET4670 Electronic Circuit Analysis and Design I**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course examines analysis and design of analog and digital electronic circuits. Emphasis is on semiconductor devices and basic circuit applications. **Prerequisites: ET1220 Digital Fundamentals or equivalent, ET1410 Integrated Circuits or equivalent, MA3410 Calculus II or equivalent**

**ET4770 Electronic Circuit Analysis and Design II**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course builds upon concepts in Electronic Circuit Analysis and Design I. Focus is on advanced topics in analog electronics and digital electronics circuits. **Prerequisite: ET4670 Electronic Circuit Analysis and Design I or equivalent**

### **ET4799 Electrical Engineering and Communications Technology Capstone Project**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This is a project course in which students solve a technical problem that is designed to combine elements of courses in the program. The instructor must approve the scope and depth of the student's project and acts as a resource for the student during the execution of the project. A formal written document and presentation are required. **Prerequisites: Completion of a minimum of 171 credits earned in the program of study**

### **FN2640 Fundamentals of Finance**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course examines factors included in financial decision-making, such as return on investment, financial planning, budgeting and the comparison of different corporate investments. It also covers the timing of cash flow and its impact on the desirability of investments. **Prerequisites: MA1210 College Mathematics I or equivalent, AC1420 Financial Accounting or equivalent**

### **FN3140 Accounting and Finance for Business**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

In this course, students will analyze the cost structure and timing of cash flows in a business, and use the budget and financial performance of the business as the basis to evaluate the attractiveness of its capital investments.

### **FN3440 Corporate Finance**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course explores topics in the management of corporate assets. Focus is on the theory and practice of corporate finance, stock and bond valuation, the cost of capital, capitalization mix, internal and external financing, and investment opportunities for excess cash. **Prerequisite: AC1420 Financial Accounting or equivalent**

### **IS3110 Risk Management in Information Technology Security**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course addresses how risk, threats and vulnerabilities impact information systems in the context of risk management. Topics include methods of assessing, analyzing and managing risks, defining an acceptable level of risk for information systems, and identifying elements of a business impact analysis, a business continuity plan and a disaster recovery plan. **Prerequisite: NT2580 Introduction to Information Security or equivalent**

### **IS3120 Network Communications Infrastructure**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course explores the convergence of computer networking and telecommunications technologies. Capabilities and limitations of converged networking infrastructure are analyzed through voice, data and video applications in relation to performance, management and security challenges. **Prerequisites: NT2640 IP Networking or equivalent, NT2670 Email and Web Services or equivalent**

### **IS3220 Information Technology Infrastructure Security**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course examines security challenges encountered on backbone networks in an information and communications infrastructure. Topics include methods of tightening infrastructure security, a variety of tools for monitoring and managing infrastructure security and commonly-used technologies, such as firewalls and VPNs. **Prerequisite: IS3120 Network Communications Infrastructure or equivalent**

### **IS3230 Access Security**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course explores the concept of controlling access to information systems and applications. Topics include access, authentication and accounting for end-users and system administrators, and security controls for access control including tokens and public key infrastructures (PKIs). **Prerequisite: NT2580 Introduction to Information Security or equivalent**

### **IS3340 Windows Security**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course examines security implementations for a variety of Windows platforms and applications. Areas of study include analysis of the security architecture of Windows systems. Students will identify and examine security risks and apply tools and methods to address security issues in the Windows environment. **Prerequisite: NT2580 Introduction to Information Security or equivalent**

### **IS3350 Security Issues in Legal Context**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course provides an overview of legal processes involved in implementing and maintaining information systems security. Students will study security violations and breaches in relation to pertinent laws and regulations, and will use case studies to analyze legal impacts of information security issues. **Prerequisites: NT2580 Introduction to Information Security or equivalent, IS3110 Risk Management in Information Technology Security or equivalent**

### **IS3440 Linux Security**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course examines threats, vulnerabilities and other security issues in Linux operating systems and applications in the Linux environment. Students will practice using different methods, tools and techniques to secure Linux operating systems and applications. **Prerequisite: NT1430 Linux Networking or equivalent**

### **IS3445 Security for Web Applications and Social Networking**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

In this course, students will analyze security implications of information exchange on the Internet and via Web-based applications. Topics include methods and techniques to identify and countermeasure risks, threats and vulnerabilities for Web-based applications, and to mitigate risks associated with Web applications and social engineering. **Prerequisite: NT2640 IP Networking or equivalent**

### **IS4550 Security Policies and Implementation**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course explores security policies that protect and maintain an organization's network and information systems assets. Topics include the effects of organizational culture, behavior and communications styles on generating, enforcing and maintaining security policies. **Prerequisite: IS3110 Risk Management in Information Technology Security or equivalent**

### **IS4560 Hacking and Countermeasures**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course explores hacking techniques and countermeasures. Topics include network systems penetration tools and techniques for identifying vulnerabilities and security holes in operating systems and software applications. Students will practice ethical hacking procedures to attempt unauthorized access to target systems and data, and incident handling procedures in the case of an information security compromise. **Prerequisite: NT2580 Introduction to Information Security or equivalent**

### **IS4670 Cybercrime Forensics**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course explores cybercrime, security threats and legal considerations facing cybersecurity professionals in dealing with the discovery, investigation and prosecution of cybercrimes. Students will study tools used by computer forensic professionals for investigating cybercrimes, and the use of these tools for the collection, examination and preservation of evidence for prosecution. **Prerequisites: IS3350 Security Issues in Legal Context or equivalent, IS4560 Hacking and Countermeasures or equivalent**

### **IS4680 Security Auditing for Compliance**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course examines principles, approaches and methodology used in auditing information systems security to ensure processes and procedures are in compliance with pertinent laws and regulatory provisions. **Prerequisite: IS3350 Security Issues in Legal Context or equivalent**

### **IS4799 Information Systems and Cybersecurity Capstone Project**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course serves as a comprehensive assessment of knowledge and skills in information systems and cybersecurity. Activities include research into selected security problems and planning, designing and implementing security solutions for a user organization. **Prerequisites: Completion of a minimum of 171 credits earned in the program of study including IS4670 Cybercrime Forensics or equivalent**

### **IT104 Introduction to Computer Programming**

#### **4 credit hours**

This course serves as a foundation for understanding the logical function and process of computer programming in a given language environment. Basic computer programming knowledge and skills in logic and syntax will be covered. Coding convention and procedures will be discussed relevant to the given programming language environment. **Prerequisite: TB143 Introduction to Personal Computers or equivalent**

### **IT107 Instructional Design**

#### **4 credit hours**

Students are introduced to the theories and practices of instructional design in relation to the creation of interactive tools for training.

### **IT109 Microsoft Desktop Operating System**

#### **4 credit hours**

This course introduces general knowledge and skills required in installation, configuration and management of popular Microsoft operating system(s) for standalone and network client computers. **Prerequisite: TB143 Introduction to Personal Computers or equivalent**

### **IT113 Structured Cabling**

**4 credit hours**

This course provides the study of industry standards and practices involved in wiring a computer network, including media and protocol specifications, connection topologies, installation, testing and troubleshooting. **Prerequisite: TB143 Introduction to Personal Computers or TB145 Introduction to Computing**

### **IT203 Database Development**

**4 credit hours**

This course introduces relational database concepts and the role of databases in both Windows and Web applications. The course introduces basic data modeling and normalization concepts. Extensible Markup Language (XML) is also introduced. **Prerequisite: TB133 Strategies for the Technical Professional or equivalent**

### **IT220 Network Standards and Protocols**

**4 credit hours**

This course serves as a foundation for students pursuing knowledge and skills in computer networking technologies. Major concepts such as OSI and TCP/IP models, network media specifications and functions, LAN/WAN protocols, topologies and capabilities will be discussed. Industry standards and a brief historical development of major networking technologies will be surveyed in conjunction with basic awareness of software and hardware components used in typical networking and internetworking environments. **Prerequisite: TB143 Introduction to Personal Computers or TB145 Introduction to Computing**

### **IT221 Microsoft Network Operating System I**

**4 credit hours**

The current Microsoft networking server operating system will be the focus of this course. Coverage includes installation, configuration and management of a popular Microsoft network server in relation to its clients and to other servers. Aspects of typical Microsoft client-server network administration functions are discussed. **Prerequisite: IT109 Microsoft Desktop Operating System**

### **IT222 Microsoft Network Operating System II**

**4 credit hours**

This course serves as an extension on Microsoft network server technologies. Issues on infrastructure administration are discussed. Aspects of active directory technologies will be introduced. **Prerequisite: IT221 Microsoft Network Operating System I**

### **IT250 Linux Operating System**

**4 credit hours**

Installation, configuration and management of a Linux operating system will be explored. Focus will be on functions that resemble the UNIX environment. Directory and file management, user account management and certain device management (such as drives, printers, interface cards, etc.) will be discussed. **Prerequisite: TB143 Introduction to Personal Computers or equivalent**

### **IT255 Introduction to Information Systems Security**

**4 credit hours**

This course provides an overview of security challenges and strategies of counter measures in the information systems environment. Topics include definition of terms, concepts, elements, and goals incorporating industry standards and practices with a focus on availability, vulnerability, integrity and confidentiality aspects of information systems. **Prerequisites: IT220 Network Standard and Protocols, IT221 Microsoft Network Operating System I, IT250 Linux Operating System**

### **IT260 Networking Application Services and Security**

**4 credit hours**

This course explores common network-based services such as Web services, email and FTP in a given server operating systems environment. Related security issues will also be discussed. **Prerequisite: IT222 Microsoft Network Operating System II**

### **IT302 Linux System Administration**

**4 credit hours**

This course covers intermediate to advanced system and network administrative tasks and related skills required by a Linux based network. Functional areas include the setup, configuration, maintenance, security and troubleshooting of Linux servers and related services in a complex network environment. Tools and scripting skills associated with these areas will also be discussed. **Prerequisite: IT250 Linux Operating System**

### **IT320 WAN Technology and Application**

**4 credit hours**

This course discusses typical Wide Area Network (WAN) technologies along with survey on existing services and applications. Introductory router configuration skills will be included. **Prerequisite: IT220 Network Standards and Protocols**

### **IT321 Network Technology and Service Integration**

**4 credit hours**

Discussions on areas where computer networking and telecommunication technologies converge in today's networking and internetworking industry. Concepts and case studies of how voice, data and video can be integrated on to one network will be discussed. Extended coverage on router configuration will be included. **Prerequisite: IT320 WAN Technology and Application**

### **IT331 Network Development Capstone Project**

**4 credit hours**

Network design and implementation project to be jointly agreed upon by the student and the faculty member. The project includes major process of product lifecycle such as data gathering and analysis, needs assessment, planning, designing, testing, implementation, documentation, etc., in addition to actually building a simulated network using existing equipment.

**Prerequisites: Completion of a minimum of 80 credits earned in the program of study including IT260 Networking Application Services and Security or equivalent and IT320 WAN Technology and Application or equivalent**

### **LE1430 Fundamentals of Criminal Law**

**4.5 credits hours**

This course is an overview of criminal law, criminal procedures and crimes against person, property or public order. Students also explore the distinction between criminal law and civil law. **Prerequisite: PL1110 Introduction to Paralegal or equivalent or CJ1110 Introduction to Criminal Justice or equivalent; Prerequisites or Corequisites: EN1420 Composition II or equivalent, PS1350 American Government or equivalent**

### **MG1350 Fundamentals of Supervision**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course is an overview of the role of supervision in business. Students examine the challenges of motivation, communication, health and safety issues, collective bargaining and ethical conduct in the workplace. **Prerequisite: BU1110 Introduction to Business or equivalent**

### **MG2650 Fundamentals of Management**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course explores the concept that supervision and management are related, but involve different styles. It reviews where management fits in the organization chart and how managers motivate employees for best organizational results. Concentration is on management's responsibility to bring value to shareholders through the execution of traditional management functions.

**Prerequisite: MG1350 Fundamentals of Supervision or equivalent**

### **MK2530 Fundamentals of Marketing**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course provides an overview of elements of a marketing plan, market segmentation, product and service mix and global competitive forces. The culminating project includes the completion of a marketing plan for a new product or service.

**Prerequisite: BU1110 Introduction to Business or equivalent**

### **NT1110 Computer Structure and Logic**

**4.5 credit hours**

The organization of a computer is examined in a typical operating systems environment. Terminology and underlying principles related to major computer functions are discussed in the context of hardware and software environments.

### **NT1210 Introduction to Networking**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course serves as a foundation for the study of computer networking technologies. Concepts in data communications, such as signaling, coding and decoding, multiplexing, circuit switching and packet switching, OSI and TCP/IP models, LAN/WAN protocols, network devices and their functions, topologies and capabilities are discussed. Industry standards and the development of networking technologies are surveyed in conjunction with a basic awareness of software and hardware components used in typical networking and internetworking environments. **Prerequisite: NT1110 Computer Structure and Logic or equivalent**

### **NT1230 Client-Server Networking I**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course introduces operating principles for the client-server based networking systems. Students will examine processes and procedures involving the installation, configuration, maintenance, troubleshooting and routine administrative tasks of popular desktop operating system(s) for standalone and network client computers, and related aspects of typical network server functions. **Prerequisite or Corequisite: NT1210 Introduction to Networking or equivalent**

### **NT1310 Physical Networking**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course examines industry standards and practices involving the physical components of networking technologies (such as wiring standards and practices, various media and interconnection components), networking devices and their specifications and functions. Students will practice designing physical network solutions based on appropriate capacity planning and implementing various installation, testing and troubleshooting techniques for a computer network. **Prerequisite: NT1210 Introduction to Networking or equivalent**

### **NT1330 Client-Server Networking II**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

The typical network server operating system and its functions are the focus of this course. Areas of study include installation, configuration, maintenance and routine administrative tasks of the network services provided by the server in relation to its clients and other servers. **Prerequisite: NT1230 Client-Server Networking I or equivalent**

### **NT1430 Linux Networking**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course covers system and network administrative tasks associated to Linux-based components on a network. Routine tasks in installation, configuration, maintenance, and troubleshooting of Linux workstations and servers will be discussed with emphasis on the network services provided by open source solutions. **Prerequisite: NT1210 Introduction to Networking or equivalent**

### **NT2580 Introduction to Information Security**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course provides an overview of security challenges and strategies of counter measures in the information systems environment. Topics include definitions of terms, concepts, elements and goals incorporating industry standards and practices with a focus on availability, vulnerability, integrity and confidentiality aspects of information systems. **Prerequisites: NT1330 Client-Server Networking II or equivalent, NT1430 Linux Networking or equivalent**

### **NT2640 IP Networking**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course explores network design and implementation by applying the TCP/IP protocols to provide connectivity and associated services. Planning and deployment of network addressing structures, as well as router and switch configurations, are also examined.

**Prerequisite: NT1210 Introduction to Networking or equivalent**

### **NT2670 Email and Web Services**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course explores common network-based services such as Web services, email and FTP in a given server operating systems environment. Related security issues will also be studied. **Prerequisites: NT1330 Client-Server Networking II or equivalent, NT1430 Linux Networking or equivalent**

### **NT2799 Network Systems Administration Capstone Project**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course provides an opportunity for students to work on a comprehensive project that includes the design, planning and implementation of a network solution for solving specific business problems. Common project management processes are applied to identify deliverables and outcomes of the project. **Prerequisites: Completion of a minimum of 72 credits earned in the program of study including NT2640 IP Networking or equivalent**

### **PL1110 Introduction to Paralegal**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course provides an overview of the paralegal's role in the legal services industry, including an introduction to client interaction, case preparation, legal research, courtroom assistance and related ethical considerations. The structure of the American legal system and its processes are examined.

### **PL1240 Research and Writing for the Paralegal I**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course introduces students to the process of legal research, and explores basic skills and techniques necessary to create effective written legal documents. Study includes focus on ethical considerations in conducting legal research. **Prerequisite: PL1110 Introduction to Paralegal or equivalent**

### **PL1250 Law Office Technology**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course introduces students to software applications used in law offices. Students create documents, spreadsheets and electronic presentations for trial. Students work with database and case management software, and study the ethical implications of electronic discovery. **Prerequisites: PL1110 Introduction to Paralegal or equivalent, GS1145 Strategies for the Technical Professional or equivalent**

### **PL1310 Introduction to Civil Litigation**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course introduces students to the litigation process in civil courts. Students prepare for client interviews, gather and assemble case facts, and create various civil trial and appellate documents. Students examine ethical issues related to civil litigation. **Prerequisite: PL1240 Research and Writing for the Paralegal I or equivalent**

### **PL1340 Research and Writing for the Paralegal II**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

Building on principles of legal research and writing, this course expands the research process to include analysis and validation of case law. Students write a case brief, an internal memorandum of law and other legal documents. **Prerequisite: PL1240 Research and Writing for the Paralegal I or equivalent**

### **PL1410 Fundamentals of Tort Law**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course is an overview of fundamentals of tort law. Students explore liability and compensation concerns related to civil wrongdoing. Students apply principles of intentional torts, negligence and strict liability to a variety of elements of torts. Students also study ethics and personal responsibility. **Prerequisite: PL1310 Introduction to Civil Litigation or equivalent**

### **PL2520 Fundamentals of Family Law**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course is an overview of fundamentals of family law, including prenuptial agreements, marriage, adoption, separation, divorce, property division, spousal support, child custody and support, visitation and paternity actions. Students focus on procedures and legal documents related to family law. **Prerequisite: PL1310 Introduction to Civil Litigation or equivalent**

### **PL2525 Fundamentals of Contract Law**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course is an overview of fundamentals of contract law, including contractual elements and standard contractual provisions, contract provisions in selected practice areas, the Statute of Frauds and the Uniform Commercial Code. Students draft simple contracts and study the ethics of contractual relationships. **Prerequisite: PL1310 Introduction to Civil Litigation or equivalent**

### **PL2610 Fundamentals of Real Estate Law**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course is an overview of fundamentals of real property law, including titles and procedures related to title searches and insurance, deeds, leases, mortgages, property closings and recording of documents. Students produce various legal documents related to real estate. **Prerequisite: PL1310 Introduction to Civil Litigation or equivalent**

### **PL2615 Fundamentals of Wills, Trusts and Estates**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course is an overview of fundamentals of wills, trusts and estates, and focuses on the paralegal's role in the planning, creating and administration of related legal documents and probate proceedings. Students examine ethical issues related to wills, trusts and estates. **Prerequisite: PL1310 Introduction to Civil Litigation or equivalent**

### **PL2699 Paralegal Externship**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course provides students with an opportunity to apply knowledge, skills and abilities acquired in the Paralegal program in a real world experience for 135 hours. **Prerequisites: Completion of a minimum of 67 credits earned in the program of study**

### **PL2799 Paralegal Capstone Project**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course provides a culminating experience in the Paralegal program. Students are given the opportunity to demonstrate competency and knowledge they have developed throughout the program. **Prerequisites: Completion of a minimum of 81 credits earned in the program of study including PL1310 Introduction to Civil Litigation or equivalent**

### **PM3110 Introduction to Project Management**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course explores the discipline of project management. Topics include characteristics and phases of a project, the project life cycle, project process groups, project knowledge areas and project standards. Students will compare project management to program management.

### **PM3140 Systems Analysis**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course explores information systems infrastructure at an enterprise level. Topics include identifying business requirements for information systems solutions, evaluating effectiveness of IT processes, design, analysis and implementation issues in information systems, and infrastructure capacity and capability. **Prerequisites: NT2640 IP Networking or equivalent, NT2670 Email and Web Services or equivalent**

### **PM3150 Construction Techniques**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course examines building techniques and construction materials. Topics include basic materials and installation methods for construction, site-work, concrete, masonry, metals, curtain-walls and finishes.

### **PM3220 Project Communication and Documentation**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course explores a variety of project documents, project communications and the management of multiple projects within the same time period. Students will prepare and analyze primary project documents, such as project management plans, requirements documents and baselines, and will study different forms of project communications. **Prerequisite: PM3110 Introduction to Project Management or equivalent**

### **PM3225 Project Management Tools and Techniques**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course introduces tools and techniques used in project management. Topics include defining project scope, identifying and tracking project risks, and evaluating, controlling and closing a project. Project management software is used to develop an integrated project plan and create a project work breakdown structure and schedule. **Prerequisite: PM3110 Introduction to Project Management or equivalent**

### **PM3320 Project Cost and Budget Management**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course examines the importance of cost management in executing a project plan and incorporates the elements of mid-course changes and cash flow management. Topics include cost estimation, creating a realistic baseline, evaluating project performance and presenting project benefits to the customer. **Prerequisite: PM3110 Introduction to Project Management or equivalent**

### **PM3325 Project Quality Management**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course provides an applied review of quality principles related to projects. Topics include problem solving tools, such as flow charts, checklists, cause and effect diagrams, and audit techniques to assess compliance with company-documented processes. **Prerequisites: MA3110 Statistics or equivalent, PM3225 Project Management Tools and Techniques or equivalent**

### **PM3420 Procurement and Contract Management**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course examines the preparation and analysis of a project procurement plan, following guidelines described in the PMBOK® Guide. Topics include logistics, ethics, closure and administration of the procurement process, including required documentation. **Prerequisite: PM3225 Project Management Tools and Techniques or equivalent**

### **PM3440 Project Management for Information Technology**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course examines the characteristics of IT-specific projects. Students will study a variety of approaches to managing IT projects. **Prerequisite: PM3140 Systems Analysis or equivalent**

### **PM3450 Building Codes**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course explores structural, mechanical, electrical and plumbing building codes. Topics include references to organizations responsible for developing building codes and zoning ordinances, and the role of inspections in ensuring compliance with building codes. **Prerequisite: PM3150 Construction Techniques or equivalent**

### **PM4530 Management of Global Projects**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course explores the management of multi-cultural, multi-national projects. Topics include leading virtual meetings and building trust and cooperation among teams that have different work standards. **Prerequisite: PM3225 Project Management Tools and Techniques or equivalent**

### **PM4540 Managing Software Development Projects**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course explores basic principles of software development project management. Students will study a variety of software development methods and models. Focus is on application of the software development lifecycle (SDLC) to project planning and management. **Prerequisite: PM3440 Project Management for Information Technology or equivalent**

### **PM4550 Construction Cost Estimating**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

In this course, students study the estimation of direct and indirect construction project costs, such as labor, material and equipment. Topics include overhead and profit, bidding and computer-based estimating. **Prerequisite: PM3150 Construction Techniques or equivalent**

### **PM4620 Project Risk Management**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course examines the process of assessing and managing risk in a project. Topics include developing a project risk management plan, identifying and documenting risk in a project, performing qualitative and quantitative risk analyses, planning risk responses and applying PMBOK® and PMI® standards to a project. **Prerequisites: MA3110 Statistics or equivalent, PM3225 Project Management Tools and Techniques or equivalent**

### **PM4650 Construction Project Scheduling**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course examines the planning and scheduling of construction projects. Topics include time schedules for materials, labor and equipment, and the use of communication tools in construction project planning. **Prerequisite: PM3150 Construction Techniques or equivalent**

### **PM4795 Project Management and Administration – Information Technology Option Capstone Project**

**4.5 credit hours**

This is a project course in which students plan and complete a project that is designed to combine elements of courses in the program. The instructor must approve the scope and depth of the student's project and acts as a resource for the student during the execution of the project. A formal written document, presentation and formal project close-out are required. **Prerequisites: Completion of a minimum of 171 credits earned in the program of study including PM4540 Managing Software Development Projects or equivalent**

### **PM4797 Project Management and Administration – Construction Option Capstone Project**

**4.5 credit hours**

This is a project course in which students plan and complete a project that is designed to combine elements of courses in the program. The instructor must approve the scope and depth of the student's project and acts as a resource for the student during the execution of the project. A formal written document, presentation and formal project close-out are required. **Prerequisites: Completion of a minimum of 171 credits earned in the program of study**

### **PM4799 Project Management and Administration Capstone Project**

**4.5 credit hours**

This is a project course in which students plan and complete a project that is designed to combine elements of courses in the program. The instructor must approve the scope and depth of the student's project and acts as a resource for the student during the execution of the project. A formal written document, presentation and formal project close-out are required. **Prerequisites: Completion of a minimum of 171 credits earned in the program of study**

### **PT1420 Introduction to Programming**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course serves as a foundation for understanding the logical function and process of computer programming. Basic computer programming knowledge and skills in logic and syntax will be covered. Coding convention and procedures will be discussed relevant to the given programming language environment. **Prerequisite: NT1110 Computer Structure and Logic or equivalent**

### **PT2520 Database Concepts**

**4.5 credit hours**

This course introduces the basic concepts in databases and their applications. Topics include database history, structure, objects, relational database management systems (RDBMS) and introductory Structured Query Language (SQL). **Prerequisite: PT1420 Introduction to Programming or equivalent**

### **TM380 Advanced Topics in Technical Mathematics**

**4 credit hours**

A study of math topics relevant to advanced technical applications. A laboratory is included involving the use of a math graphing utility. **Prerequisites: College algebra and trigonometry**

### **TM420 Technical Calculus**

**4 credit hours**

A continuation of Introductory Calculus, this course includes the study of partial derivatives, double integrals, infinite series, introductory ordinary differential equations and Laplace transforms, plus technical applications. **Prerequisite: EG360 Introductory Calculus or equivalent**

## ***Technical Basic Courses***

### **TB133 Strategies for the Technical Professional**

**4 credit hours**

The course reviews characteristics and trends of the global information society including basic information processing, Internet research, other skills used by the technical professional and techniques that can be used for independent technical learning.

### **TB143 Introduction to Personal Computers**

#### **4 credit hours**

Organization of a typical Personal Computer (PC) is examined in a given popular operating systems environment. Terminology and concepts related to major PC hardware components and their functions will be discussed consistent with industry standards and practices.

### **TB145 Introduction to Computing**

#### **4 credit hours**

The course offers an overview of the computing field and computer technology trends with emphasis on terminology and concepts related to PC hardware and software components and their functions from a hands-on approach. Entry-level hands-on skills as well as theory in handling PC hardware will be taught.

### **TB150 Computing and Productivity Software**

#### **4 credit hours**

The course covers the fundamentals of computing and the use of computers in communications and networks. Emphasis is placed on the use of computer technology, Internet and the World Wide Web in enterprise computing and working environments. The course will also focus on using productivity software and hands-on applications to problem solving in business and other working environments.

### **TB184 Problem Solving**

#### **4 credit hours**

This course introduces students to problem solving techniques and helps them apply the tools of critical reading, analytical thinking and mathematics to help solve problems in practical applications

### **TB332 Professional Procedures and Portfolio Development**

#### **4 credit hours**

Students are required to plan and compile their projects in the form of a portfolio. Instruction on interviewing procedures and writing business communications is also included in this course. **Prerequisite: Students must have completed 72 quarter credit hours prior to taking this course**

## ***General Studies Courses***

### **GS1140 Problem Solving Theory**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course introduces students to fundamental principles, strategies and methods of problem solving theory.

### **GS1145 Strategies for the Technical Professional**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This course reviews characteristic and trends of the global information society including basic information processing, Internet research, other skills used by the technical professionals and techniques that can be used for independent technical learning.

### **GS2530 Technical Physics**

#### **4.5 credit hours**

This is a technical course which introduces the student to concepts of applied physics. Topics include electricity, mechanics, light, dynamics and waves. This course includes a laboratory component. **Prerequisite: MA1310 College Mathematics II or equivalent**

### **GS2745 Advanced Strategies for the Technical Professional**

#### **3.0 credit hours**

This course focuses on skills, characteristics and attitudes that contribute to professional life. Topics include personal integrity, business communication skills, teamwork and conflict resolution, financial literacy, professional work habits, networking and social media, and lifelong learning. **Prerequisites: Completion of a minimum of 65 credits earned in the program of study; Prerequisite or Corequisite: CO2520 Communications or equivalent**

## **ONLINE COURSE INFORMATION**

**Online Courses** - Any or all of the courses in a program that are marked with a "+" in the program outline for that program in the Curricula section of this catalog may be taught either completely in residence at the school, completely online over the Internet as a distance education course or partially in residence and partially online, as determined by the school from time to time in its discretion. **In order to help students become familiar with fundamentals of taking courses online over the Internet, the school may determine that a portion of the first online course that a student takes in this program must be taken online at the school in a supervised setting.**

Distance education courses are delivered online over the Internet through an asynchronous learning network. There is a prescribed schedule for completion for each of these courses. Support materials for each distance education course are sent to

the student. These materials may include course syllabus, textbook, CD-ROM and other printed documents required for the distance education course. Students are assigned a cohort group for each distance education course. Online interaction within their assigned group and with the instructor is through discussion board and e-mail systems.

Any student who is registered to take a distance education course will be assigned a unique login identifier and prompted to create a unique password. The unique login identifier and instructions on how to create a unique password will be sent via e-mail to the student's e-mail account at the school. The student may not share his or her login identifier or password with other students or any person at the school. A copy of the school's privacy policy can be obtained at <http://www.itt-tech.edu/privacy.cfm/>. A student will not be charged any fees for verifying the student's identity.

**Online Student Preparation** - Prior to starting any of the distance education courses taught online over the Internet in any program, the student is required to complete the online student preparation, which describes the protocols that the student must follow when taking a distance education course online over the Internet.

**Student Equipment** - The student is responsible, at his or her expense, for providing all supplies and equipment for the student's use in the distance education courses in any program that is taught online over the Internet. The student equipment includes, without limitation, a computer (and the associated accessories and peripheral equipment, including without limitation, a monitor, keyboard and printer), software, Internet service and e-mail account ("Student Equipment"). In order to assist students whose access to their Student Equipment is disrupted, the school will, from time to time in its discretion, make available certain computers, associated peripheral equipment and Internet access at the school for use by those students.

**Computer, Software Requirements and Specifications and Internet Service** - The computer (and the associated accessories and peripheral equipment), software and Internet service included in the Student Equipment must satisfy the following specifications:

**Minimum Requirements for Computer:** Intel @Core™ 2 Duo or AMD Phenom™ II or equivalent PC-compatible (Macintosh or UNIX-based machines are not supported), 1.8 GHz processor speed (or greater), 2GB RAM (4GB preferred), DVD±R optical media drive, 40GB free space (60GB preferred) on master hard drive (additional free space may be required during installation), 1280x1024 display resolution, 16-bit color qualified hardware accelerated Open GL 3.1 (or greater) video card supporting DX10 (shader 4.0), 256MB video memory, stereo sound card, sound output device (internal or external speakers, or headset), sound input device (microphone) (combination headset with microphone recommended), available USB 2.0 port.

**Minimum Requirements for Software:** Microsoft Windows 7 (or higher), Microsoft Internet Explorer 7.0 (or higher), Microsoft Office Professional 2007 (or higher), and functional e-mail address with file attachment capabilities. The student will be required to obtain any software tools, plug-ins and/or applications identified in the course syllabus for any course in the program of study.

**Minimum Requirements for Internet Service:** Broadband connection such as cable or DSL.

The student is obligated for any expense associated with obtaining access to the above specified computer equipment, software, Internet service and e-mail account.

## **COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM**

The prefix of a course designated in the program outline for each program of study stands for the type of course. Courses may be designated with a three digit or four digit numerical code. The first digit indicates the course level. Courses designated with a first digit of one or two are lower division courses. Courses designated with a first digit of three or four are upper division courses. Some courses designated with a first digit of three may be required during the latter quarters of an associate degree program. Refer to the Program Outline for a listing of any required associate degree courses designated with a first digit of three.

## **CREDIT HOUR**

A credit hour is an artificial measurement of the amount of learning that can occur in a program course based on a specified amount of time spent on class activities and student preparation each week during the program course. The learning that actually occurs may vary depending on the instructor's delivery method and style, the student's background, demonstrated effort and capability, and the size and composition of the class, notwithstanding the amount of time spent on class activities and student preparation each week during the program course.

**Residence Courses:** In all courses, other than those taken through directed independent study, a quarter credit hour represents: (a) at least 10 clock hours of classroom activities and at least 20 clock hours of outside preparation; (b) at least 20 clock hours of laboratory activities; or (c) at least 30 clock hours of externship or practicum or clinical component. A clock hour is 50 minutes.

**Online Courses:** A quarter credit hour represents at least 10 clock hours of distance education instruction taught online over the Internet and at least 20 clock hours of outside preparation. A clock hour is 50 minutes.

## **CURRICULUM**

The school may, at any time in its discretion, (a) vary the offering and/or sequence of courses in any program of study, (b) revise the curriculum content of any program of study or any course in any program of study, and (c) change the number of credit hours in any program of study or any course in any program of study. Information on any plans that the school has for improving the curricula can be obtained from the Dean.

## **PROGRAMS AND COURSES OFFERED**

The school offers only those specific programs of study and courses within those specific programs of study that are expressly discussed in the Curricula section of this catalog. Other ITT Technical Institutes offer only those specific programs of study and courses within those specific programs of study that are specified in their respective current catalogs. The school does not make any representation or promise whatsoever regarding any program of study or course within any program of study that the school or any other ITT Technical Institute may offer in the future.

All of the courses in every program of study are not offered every academic quarter. New classes in every program of study do not begin every academic quarter. Course offerings and new classes in programs of study are dependent on a variety of factors, including student interest and faculty availability, among others. The school will, in its discretion, determine which courses will be offered each academic quarter and which programs of study will begin new classes each academic quarter. The school does not make any representation or promise whatsoever that any course will be offered by the school in any academic quarter or that a new class in any program of study will begin in any academic quarter. As a result, a student may not be able to take all of the courses that he or she desires to take in any academic quarter or begin a program of study in any academic quarter, which may affect the amount of time it takes the student to graduate from a particular program of study.

Textbook information for each of the offered courses is available on the ITT Technical Institute website at [www.itt-tech.edu/textbooks](http://www.itt-tech.edu/textbooks).

## **HOMEWORK**

Each course included in a program of study will entail varying amounts of homework and outside class preparation depending on the course, faculty member and the student's progress in the course.

## **DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY**

A situation may arise that prevents a student from taking a program course in its regular format during a particular quarter. If this situation occurs, the school may, in its discretion, permit the student to take the program course through directed independent study ("DIS"). In order to take a program course through DIS, the student must request permission in writing from the Dean to take the program course through DIS. If the school grants the student permission to take the program course through DIS, the student must agree in writing to a syllabus that outlines the learning objectives, texts, course requirements, evaluation criteria, meeting dates and examination dates for that course. A student who takes any program course through DIS will be required to meet with the assigned faculty member for that course at least once per week during the quarter for at least 50 minutes each meeting to review the student's progress in the course and for the student to submit required assignments, make any scheduled presentations and take scheduled exams. The student should expect to be assigned a significant amount of laboratory activity with respect to any program course taken through DIS that includes a laboratory component.

A student may not seek permission to take a program course through DIS:

- (a) until the student has successfully completed program courses worth at least 36 quarter credit hours at the school or at any other ITT Technical Institute;
- (b) unless the student has an overall cumulative grade point average of at least 2.50 for all of the program courses that the student has taken at the school;
- (c) unless the student is making satisfactory academic progress in his or her program of study as of the end of the most recent quarter during which the student was enrolled in that program;
- (d) if the student would be on academic and financial aid probation status during the quarter that the student would take the program course through DIS; or
- (e) if the student previously attempted and failed the program course at the school or at any other ITT Technical Institute.

The school may, in its discretion, vary from time to time the program courses available to be taught through DIS. Not all program courses will be made available by the school to be taught through DIS, including, without limitation, courses with a one hundred level course number. A student will not be permitted to attempt more than: (a) one program course through DIS during any quarter; (b) four program courses through DIS in any associate's degree program of study in which the student is enrolled at the school; or (c) seven program courses through DIS in any bachelor's degree program of study in which the student is enrolled at the school.

## **COOPERATIVE LEARNING**

The instructional design of the program courses generally utilizes a cooperative learning approach that is designed to place students in teams to solve learning activities. In addition, students are encouraged to form study groups in order to support their learning experience throughout their programs of study.

## **MAXIMUM COURSE LOAD**

A student cannot register to take program courses in any quarter that, in total, represent more than 24 credit hours. Any student who wishes to register to take program courses in any quarter that represent more than 19 credit hours must first consult with and obtain the permission of the Dean prior to the beginning of that quarter.

## **PRACTICUM OR CLINICAL COMPONENT**

Certain courses within specific programs of study include a practicum or clinical component that must be successfully completed by the student at one or more facilities that are assigned to the student by the school. The course(s) that include a practicum or clinical component are identified in the program outline for the particular program of study contained in the Curricula section of this catalog. Students who are enrolled in a program of study that contains one or more courses that include a practicum or clinical component are required to enter into an agreement with the school that sets forth the terms of the student's practicum or clinical component, identifies risks associated with that component and releases the school from any liability to the student with respect to that component. Students may obtain an advance copy of the practicum or clinical agreement from the school's administration.

## **EXTERNSHIP**

The course requirements of certain courses within specific programs of study may be satisfied through externship opportunities that may be available to a student. Externships are conducted at locations off campus at facilities that are unaffiliated with the school. An externship must be successfully completed by the student in order for the student to receive credit for the course requirement in the program of study. The course requirements that may be substituted with an externship opportunity are identified in the program outline for the particular program of study contained in the Curricula section of this catalog. Students who are enrolled in a program of study in which one or more courses may be satisfied with externship opportunities are required to enter into an agreement with the school that sets forth the terms of the student's externship, identifies risks associated with that externship and releases the school from any liability to the student with respect to that externship. Students may obtain an advance copy of the externship agreement from the school's administration.

## **ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION**

### **ADMISSION**

#### **Admission Requirements and Procedures**

A student may be admitted into a program of study offered by the school upon satisfying all of the following requirements:

- (a) The student is at least 16 years of age.
- (b) The student has:
  - (1) a high school diploma; or
  - (2) a recognized equivalent of a high school diploma (e.g., typically a general education development (GED) certificate or a document from a state authority (to the satisfaction of the school) recognizing that the student has successfully completed secondary school through home schooling (as defined by state law)).The student must provide the school with the following before the end of the student's first quarter of attendance at the school, or the student will be terminated from his or her program of study:
  - (i) the student's official high school transcript;
  - (ii) the student's GED scores at or above the passing level set by the state agency awarding the GED; or
  - (iii) a document from a state authority (to the satisfaction of the school) recognizing that the student successfully completed secondary school through home schooling (as defined by state law).
- (c) The student must:
  - (1) have scored, within the immediately preceding eighteen months, a minimum of 13 on the Wonderlic Scholastic Level Exam; or
  - (2) have scored, within the immediately preceding five years, a minimum of:
    - (i) 17 on the ACT; or
    - (ii) 400 each on both the critical reading (formerly verbal) and math portions of the SAT; or
  - (3) have earned 36 quarter credit hours or 24 semester or trimester credit hours with an overall cumulative grade point average of 2.0 on a 4.0 grading scale from a postsecondary educational institution located either (A) in the U.S. that is accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education or (B) outside the U.S. that is accredited or similarly acknowledged by an agency deemed acceptable to the school in its discretion.
- (d) The student provides the school with an official transcript from each educational institution awarding the degree or any course credits that the student desires to transfer to satisfy the requirements in (c) (3) above.
- (e) The student satisfactorily completes (as determined by the school in its discretion) a readiness offering, if the Registrar requests that the student complete a readiness offering. A readiness offering is an online module that:
  - (1) is not credit bearing;
  - (2) is not part of the student's program of study;
  - (3) involves no tuition, fees or other costs owed by the student to the school; and
  - (4) involves passing an assessment.
- (f) The student passes (as determined by the school in its discretion) an individual interview with the Registrar, if the Registrar requests an interview with the student.

Upon the student's satisfaction of all of the above requirements with respect to his or her selected program of study, the school will promptly notify the student that he or she is admitted into that program of study at the school.

### **Late Admission**

A new student must be admitted into a program of study and begin attending classes in at least one of the program courses that he or she is registered to take during the first quarter of the student's enrollment in that program of study (a) within 14 calendar days following the first session of a program course taught in residence or (b) on or before the third Sunday of the quarter for a program course taught online, or the student's registration in that program of study will be canceled by the school. If a student's enrollment in a program of study is canceled by the school, the student may seek readmission to the program of study at the next available date that the program of study is offered by the school.

### **Credit for Previous Education or Experience**

A student may request credit for courses in the student's program of study at the school based on the student's previous postsecondary education or experience, by submitting a written request to the Registrar.

- (1) **Previous Postsecondary Education** - Following the Registrar's receipt of the student's written request, the school may grant the student credit for course(s) in the student's program of study based on the student's previous postsecondary education at a different institution, if the student satisfies all of the following requirements:
  - (a) The student provides the school with an official transcript from each educational institution awarding any credits that the student desires to transfer to the school to satisfy specific course requirements of the student's program of study at the school. If the educational institution is located (I) in the U.S., it must be accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education, or (II) outside the U.S., it must be accredited or similarly acknowledged by an agency deemed acceptable to the school in its discretion.
  - (b) The subject matter of the course(s) represented by the credits that the student desires to transfer to the school to satisfy specific core, technical basic and general studies course requirements of the student's program of study at the school is determined, in the school's discretion, to be equivalent to the subject matter of such core, technical basic and general studies course(s). The subject matter of the course(s) represented by the credits that the student desires to transfer to the school to satisfy specific general education course requirements of the student's program of study at the school is determined, in the school's discretion, to be substantially similar to the subject matter of such general education course(s). The subject matter of the course(s) represented by the credits that the student desires to transfer to the school to satisfy any elective course requirements of the student's program of study at the school is determined, in the school's discretion, to represent a level of rigor that is equal to or greater than the rigor of the school's lower division courses.
  - (c) The number of credits that the student desires to transfer to the school to satisfy the requirements of a specific course in the student's program of study at the school must equate, as determined by the school, to at least the same number of quarter credit hours of that course as specified in the Program Outline for the student's program of study at the school.
  - (d) The student completed each course represented by credits that the student desires to transfer to the school to satisfy specific course requirements of the student's program of study at the school with at least: (i) a grade of "C" (i.e., 2.0 on a 4.0 scale), if the credits were earned at a postsecondary educational institution other than an ITT Technical Institute; or (ii) a passing grade, if the credits were earned at an ITT Technical Institute.

Other institutions of higher education with which the school has established an articulation agreement include the other ITT Technical Institutes across the country. Many of the same and other limitations and conditions specified above with respect to credit granted by the school for a student's previous postsecondary education at a different institution will apply to credit granted by a different institution for a student's postsecondary education at the school. As a result, any student considering continuing his or her education at, or transferring to, any institution other than an ITT Technical Institute must not assume that any credits earned in any course taken at the school will be accepted by the receiving institution. The student must contact the registrar of the receiving institution to determine what credits earned at the school, if any, that institution will accept.

- (2) **Previous Experience** - Upon the Registrar's receipt of the student's written request, a \$500 processing charge will be due and payable by the student to the school, unless the student's previous experience is based solely on military experience (e.g., a SMART transcript). Following the Registrar's receipt of the student's written request, the school: (a) will add the \$500 processing charge, as applicable, to the amount that is due and payable by the student to the school; and (b) may grant the student credit for course(s) in the student's program of study based on the student's previous experience, if the student demonstrates, to the school's satisfaction, that he or she has sufficiently grasped the knowledge and skills offered by the specific course(s) contained in the student's program of study at the school that the student desires credit for previous experience. The student must demonstrate such knowledge and skills by completing a proficiency examination(s) and/or project(s) acceptable to the school for each such course and receiving a grade or score thereon as required by the school. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a student may not receive credit based on the student's previous experience with respect to any course(s) in the student's program of study at the school that the student previously attempted at the school or at any other ITT Technical Institute.

Any student eligible to receive veterans educational benefits while attending any course(s) in an eligible program of study at the school will be denied veterans educational benefits for any such course(s) that the student previously successfully completed (as determined in the school's discretion in accordance with U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs regulations) elsewhere. As a result, each student eligible and desiring to receive veterans educational benefits while attending an eligible program of study at the school must provide the school with an official transcript for all previous postsecondary education and the student's military

discharge document DD214, prior to the first scheduled class in the first course that the student is registered to take in the student's eligible program of study at the school. The school will determine, in its discretion, whether: (a) the subject matter of any course previously taken by the student is substantially the same as the subject matter of any course contained in the student's eligible program of study at the school; and (b) the number of credits of any course previously taken by the student equate to at least the same number of quarter credit hours of any course having substantially the same subject matter that is contained in the student's eligible program of study at the school. If the school determines that (I) the subject matter of any prior course taken by the student is substantially the same as the subject matter of a course in the student's eligible program of study at the school and (II) the number of credits of that prior course equates to at least the same number of quarter credit hours as the course in the student's eligible program of study that has substantially the same subject matter, the school will grant the student credit for such prior course.

The total number of credits for courses in the student's program of study which may be granted to the student by the school based on the student's previous postsecondary education at an institution other than the school (which includes the main campus or any additional location of the school) and/or previous experience as provided above cannot exceed 50% of the quarter credit hours required to graduate from the program. See the Graduation Requirements section of this catalog for further information. If the school grants the student credit for any course in the student's program of study based on the student's previous postsecondary education or experience as provided above: (a) the student will receive a grade of "TR" for that course, if credit was granted based on the student's previous postsecondary education at a different institution; and (b) the student will receive a grade of "CR" for that course, if credit was granted based on the student's previous experience.

## CLASS SCHEDULE

(a) Prior to the student's attendance in any program course in a quarter, the school will notify the student in writing of:

- the program course(s) that the student has been registered by the school to take in that quarter;
- whether the program course will be taught either completely in residence at the school, completely online over the Internet as a distance education course, or partially in residence and partially online; and
- for residence courses, the meeting days of the class periods in each such program course and the times and instruction site of those class periods ("Class Schedule").

The school will notify the student of the location, times and dates associated with the practicum or clinical component of any program course(s) that the student is registered to take in a quarter prior to the start of that component, and this information will not be contained on his or her Class Schedule.

(b) The student may modify his or her Class Schedule for any quarter at any time prior to his or her first recorded attendance in any program course in that quarter, by notifying the school in writing. The student's written notification must specify any program course(s) that the student wants deleted from and/or added to his or her Class Schedule. Upon receipt of the student's written notification, the school will:

- cancel the student's registration for, and delete from his or her Class Schedule, any program course(s) specified in the notice;
- register the student for, and add to his or her Class Schedule, any program course(s) specified in the notice, but only if the school determines that the program course(s) are being taught in that quarter, the student has satisfied any prerequisites and the class size of the program course(s) can accommodate the student; and
- notify the student in writing of his or her modified Class Schedule.

If the student does not modify his or her Class Schedule for any quarter by notifying the school in writing prior to the student's first recorded attendance in any program course in that quarter, the student will have accepted and agreed to his or her Class Schedule and will remain registered for the program course(s) specified in his or her Class Schedule. The student cannot modify the location, times or dates associated with the practicum or clinical component of any program course(s).

(c) At any time prior to the start of any program course that the student is registered to take in any quarter, the school may:

- change the start date of that quarter;
- assign the student a new Class Schedule for that quarter; and/or
- cancel the program.

(1) If the school changes the start date of a quarter and/or assigns the student a new Class Schedule for a quarter, the student may modify his or her Class Schedule by notifying the school in writing prior to the student's first recorded attendance in any program course in that quarter. The student's written notification must specify any program course(s) that the student wants deleted from and/or added to his or her Class Schedule. Upon receipt of the student's written notification, the school will:

- cancel the student's registration for, and delete from his or her Class Schedule, any program course(s) specified in the notice;
- register the student for, and add to his or her Class Schedule, any program course(s) specified in the notice, but only if the school determines that the program course(s) are being taught in that quarter, the student has satisfied any prerequisites and the class size of the program course(s) can accommodate the student; and
- notify the student in writing of his or her modified Class Schedule.

If the student does not modify his or her Class Schedule for any quarter by notifying the school in writing prior to his or her first recorded attendance in any program course in that quarter, the student will have accepted and agreed to the changed start date of that quarter and/or the student's new Class Schedule.

(2) If the school cancels the program, the student's enrollment in the program will have been canceled by the school.

(d) At any time following the start of any program course that the student is registered to take in any quarter, the school may:

- merge the student's class taking that program course into one or more other classes taking the same program course;
- divide the student's class taking that program course into more than one class taking the same program course;
- change the times and/or meeting days of the student's class periods in a program course that is taught in residence at the school;
- change the instruction site of the student's class periods in a program course that is taught in residence at the school; and/or
- cancel that program course.

(1) If the school merges the student's class taking a program course into one or more other classes taking the same program course and/or divides the student's class taking a program course into more than one class taking the same program course, the student's Enrollment Agreement with the school will remain in full force and effect, any affected terms and provisions of that Enrollment Agreement will be automatically revised to reflect such changes and the student will not be relieved of any of his or her obligations under that Enrollment Agreement, except as may be otherwise expressly required by applicable state law.

(2) If the school changes the times and/or meeting days of the student's class periods in a program course taught in residence at the school, the student may cancel his or her registration for that program course by delivering written notice of such cancellation to the school within 10 days of the school's notice of such change. Upon receipt of the student's written notification, the school will:

- cancel the student's registration for, and delete from his or her Class Schedule, that program course; and
- notify the student in writing of his or her modified Class Schedule.

If the student does not notify the school in writing that he or she is canceling his or her registration for that program course within 10 days of the school's notification of such change, the student will have accepted and agreed to the changed times and/or meeting days of his or her class periods in that program course.

(3) If, following the start of a program course taught in residence at the school, the school changes the instruction site of the student's class periods in that program course from the instruction site specified on the student's Class Schedule, the school will:

- provide the student with 30 days prior written notice of that change (or such lesser amount as is reasonably practicable in the event of an act of God, fire or any circumstance not within the school's control); and
- request that the student acknowledge that change by executing a written amendment to his or her Enrollment Agreement with the school that specifies the student's new instruction site for the remainder of that program course.

Any failure by the student to execute a written amendment to that Enrollment Agreement specifying his or her new instruction site for that program course will constitute the student's intent to withdraw from that program course.

(4) If the school cancels any program course that the student is registered to take in any quarter, the school will:

- cancel the student's registration for, and delete from his or her Class Schedule, that program course; and
- notify the student in writing of his or her modified Class Schedule.

- (e) The student understands and acknowledges that his or her Class Schedule with respect to the times, meeting days and/or instruction site of the class periods in the program course(s) that the student is registered to take are likely to change from one quarter to the next.
- (f) Any class period in a program course taught in residence at the school, or any portion of a practicum or clinical component of a program course, that is canceled by the school in any quarter due to a holiday or any other reason will be rescheduled by the school for a different day and time in the same quarter. A canceled class period in such a program course may be rescheduled by the school for a day and/or time that differ from the student's regular Class Schedule. A canceled portion of a practicum or clinical component of such a program course may be rescheduled by the school for a day and/or time that differ from the day and/or time that were previously scheduled.

**STUDENT CALENDAR**

	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013*</b>	<b>2014*</b>
New Year's Day**	January 2	January 1	January 1
Classes Resume After Winter Break	January 3	January 7	January 6
Presidents' Day**	February 20	February 18	February 17
Winter Quarter Ends	March 10	March 16	March 15
Spring Break**	March 12-18	----	----
Spring Quarter Begins	March 19	March 18	March 17
Memorial Day**	May 28	May 27	May 26
Spring Quarter Ends	June 9	June 8	June 7
Summer Break**	June 11-17	June 10-16	June 9-15
Summer Quarter Begins	June 18	June 17	June 16
Independence Day**	July 4	July 4	July 4
Labor Day**	September 3	September 2	September 1
Summer Quarter Ends	September 8	September 7	September 6
Fall Break**	September 10-16	September 9-15	September 8-14
Fall Quarter Begins	September 17	September 16	September 15
Thanksgiving**	November 22-23	November 28-29	November 27-28
Fall Quarter Ends	December 8	December 7	December 6
Winter Quarter Begins	December 10	December 9	December 8
Winter Break**	December 24, 2012- January 6, 2013	December 23, 2013- January 5, 2014	December 22, 2014 January 4, 2015

\*Tentative Dates \*\*No classes

The school may at any time change or modify the Student Calendar to the extent the school determines necessary, in its discretion, by reason of any: (a) act of God, including, without limitation, any natural disaster or inclement weather; (b) fire; (c) riot; (d) local, state or national emergency; (e) business necessity; (f) war; (g) act of terrorism; (h) civil insurrection; (i) strike or other labor difficulty; (j) rule, order, regulation and/or law of any governmental entity; and/or (k) school-sponsored activity. The school will promptly notify the student body as soon as practical following any determination by the school to change or modify the Student Calendar. If the school exercises any of its rights to change or modify the Student Calendar, the student's Enrollment Agreement with the school will remain in full force and effect, and the student will not be relieved of any of his or her obligations thereunder.

## ADMINISTRATION POLICIES

### Non-Discrimination and Diversity

The school is committed to a policy of nondiscrimination and equal opportunity for all persons regardless of race, religion, color, age, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, disability, gender, genetic information, or any other protected status, in employment, educational programs and activities, and admissions. The school also encourages cultural and ethnic diversity in its faculty, staff, and student body.

In accordance with the requirements of Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and their regulations, the school does not discriminate on the basis of sex in the educational programs and activities which it operates, including employment and admissions. The school Director is designated the school's Title IX Coordinator to coordinate Title IX compliance.

### Academic Achievement

#### **Grading**

Grading is administered to assess the student's educational progress. Grading is based on the student's performance in class and level of achievement on assignments, projects and examinations (including, without limitation, and depending on the particular courses, quizzes, mid-term examinations and final examinations). The following is a list of possible grades that a student may receive for a course, the points that each grade will contribute per course credit hour to the student's grade point average and a brief description of the grade:

<u>Grade</u>	<u>Points</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	4.0	Indicates a superior level of achievement.
B+	3.5	Indicates a good level of achievement.
B	3.0	Indicates a good level of achievement.
C+	2.5	Indicates an average level of achievement.
C	2.0	Indicates an average level of achievement.
D+	1.5	Indicates a marginal level of achievement.
D	1.0	Indicates a marginal level of achievement.
F	0.0	Indicates an unsatisfactory level of achievement. <b>Any student earning a grade of "F" in a course specified in the program outline of his/her program of study must repeat and successfully complete that course prior to graduation.</b>
I	N/A	Incomplete - Indicates that the student has not completed all work required for the course. All work required for the course must be successfully completed within six weeks following the end of the course or the otherwise earned letter grade is awarded (normally an "F"). Incompletes may only be awarded upon approval of the instructor and Dean.
CR	N/A	Credit - Indicates that the student demonstrated knowledge and skill in the course through previous experience. "CR" is not considered in computing the grade point average.
TR	N/A	Transferred Credit - Indicates the school accepted credit earned for previous postsecondary education at an institution other than an ITT Technical Institute. "TR" is not considered in computing the grade point average.
W	N/A	Withdrawal - Indicates that the student withdrew or was terminated from the course within the first 75% of that course. "W" is not considered in computing the grade point average. Withdrawals after the first 75% of the course has been completed will receive the otherwise earned letter grade (normally an "F").
P	N/A	Passing - Indicates a passing grade in a course designated as a pass-fail course. "P" is not considered in computing the grade point average.
*	N/A	Indicates that the course was repeated.
(R)	N/A	Indicates that the course was attempted previously.

A grade earned by a student in a course taken at any other ITT Technical Institute will be accepted by the school and appear on the student's academic transcript.

#### **Graduation Requirements**

In order to graduate from his or her program of study at the school: (a) a student must attain an overall 2.0 cumulative grade point average for all of the courses included in the program; (b) a student must either successfully complete all of the course requirements for the program (as such courses may be revised or modified from time to time in the school's discretion) within the Maximum Time Frame for Completion as specified below or receive credit for such courses from the school based on the student's previous postsecondary education or experience; (c) at least 50% of the quarter credit hours required to graduate from the program must be earned at the main campus or any additional location of the school; and (d) a student's administrative record, academic record and account with the school must be up to date and current.

## Credential

Upon successfully completing all of the requirements for graduation and satisfying all indebtedness to the school, the school will award the student the appropriate credential for the student's program of study as specified in the Curricula section of this catalog. The school only awards graduates of a specific program of study the credential specified for the student's program in the Curricula section of this catalog. Other ITT Technical Institutes only award their graduates of a specific program of study the credential specified for that program in that ITT Technical Institute's current catalog. The school does not make any representation or promise whatsoever regarding any future credential that may be awarded to any graduate of any program of study that the school or any other ITT Technical Institute may offer.

## Honors

To accent the importance of academic performance and give recognition to students who achieve a better than average scholastic record, the school has the following academic achievement recognition levels:

- (a) Honors List - Any student who, during a quarter, takes program courses that represent at least eight credit hours and who achieves an overall grade point average of 3.50 to 3.79 for the program courses taken in that quarter will be placed on the Honors List.
- (b) Highest Honors List - Any student who, during a quarter, takes program courses that represent at least eight credit hours and who achieves an overall grade point average of at least 3.80 for the program courses taken in that quarter will be placed on the Highest Honors List.
- (c) Graduation with Honors - Any student who graduates from his or her program of study at the school with an overall cumulative grade point average of: (i) 3.50 to 3.79 for all of the courses taken in the program will be designated an Honors Graduate; and (ii) at least 3.80 for all of the courses taken in the program will be designated a Highest Honors Graduate.

## Academic Transcript

An unofficial copy of each student's transcript is available from the Registrar upon request by the student. This service is subject to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended. The school reserves the right to withhold an official academic transcript if: (a) the student's financial obligation to the school is in arrears; or (b) the student is in arrears on any federal or state student loan obligation. The school also reserves the right to limit, in its discretion, the number of official academic transcripts provided without a processing fee.

## Satisfactory Academic Progress

Each student must make satisfactory academic progress toward completing his or her program of study, regardless of the student's course load in any academic quarter or whether the student receives financial aid. To be making satisfactory academic progress, a student must satisfy the criteria set forth below in this Satisfactory Academic Progress section. Any student who is failing to make satisfactory academic progress in his or her program of study at any Evaluation Point specified below will be notified by the School of such failure and either be placed on academic and financial aid probation ("AFAP") or terminated from that program of study as provided below.

## Evaluation Points

A student will not be making satisfactory academic progress, if at any Evaluation Point specified below:

- the student's overall cumulative grade point average ("OCGPA") in his or her program of study is less than the OCGPA required at that Evaluation Point; or
- the student has not successfully completed the percentage of the total cumulative credit hours he or she has attempted in his or her program of study ("Credit Completion Percentage") required at such Evaluation Point:

<b>Evaluation Point*</b>	<b>Required OCGPA</b>	<b>Required Credit Completion Percentage</b>	<b>See Note</b>
End of the student's first academic year (as defined below)	1.5	50%	(1)
End of the student's second academic year	2.0	66.67%	(1)
End of each of the student's seventh and any subsequent academic quarters	2.0	66.67%	(1)
End of any academic quarter of the student's AFAP	See Note (2) below	See Note (2) below	(3)
100% of the Maximum Time Frame for Completion ("MTFC") (as defined below)	2.0	66.67%	(3)

\*If, at any point in time, more than one Evaluation Point is applicable to a student, the student's satisfactory academic progress determination will be based on the applicable Evaluation Point that requires the highest OCGPA and Credit Completion Percentage and the most restrictive note(s).

In accordance with the requirements of the Code of Federal Regulations, the VA educational benefits received by a qualifying student will be terminated if the student's OCGPA is not at least 2.0 at the end of the student's first Academic Year (An academic year is three academic quarters in length.) and at the end of each subsequent quarter of the program that the student attends at the school. A veteran student may request re-certification for benefits upon reestablishing a 2.0 OCGPA.

**Notes:**

(1) If a student is not making satisfactory academic progress in his or her program of study at this Evaluation Point, the student will be terminated from that program of study, unless:

- the student appeals the school's determination in writing to the Dean (as provided below in the Appeal section);
- the Dean grants the student's appeal; and
- the student satisfies all of the conditions specified below in the Academic and Financial Aid Probation section to be placed on AFAP.

If all of the conditions specified in the sentence immediately above are satisfied, the student will be placed on AFAP during the student's next academic quarter of attendance in the program.

(2) The OCGPA and Credit Completion Percentage required at the end of the immediately preceding academic quarter.

(3) If a student is not making satisfactory academic progress in his or her program of study at this Evaluation Point, the student will be terminated from that program of study at the school.

The calculation of the student's OCGPA in his or her program of study will include the points associated with the grade earned by the student with respect to each course that the student took at the school and/or at any other ITT Technical Institute when the student: (a) was enrolled in that program of study; and (b) was enrolled in a different program of study, if (i) the subject matter of that course is substantially the same as any course in his or her current program of study or (ii) that course counts toward or satisfies any of the coursework requirements of his or her current program of study (whether core, general education, general studies, technical basic, elective or otherwise).

**Maximum Time Frame for Completion**

The student's Maximum Time Frame for Completion ("MTFC") for his or her program of study is 150% of the credit hours designated in the Program Outline for such program of study (as such credit hours may be revised or modified from time to time by the school in its discretion), rounded down to the nearest whole credit hour. For example, if a program of study consists of 90 credit hours, the student's MTFC is 135 credit hours (150% of 90). Each credit hour in a program of study that is "attempted" (as defined below) by a student is counted toward the student's MTFC of that program of study each and every time the credit hour is attempted by the student. A credit hour is "attempted," if the student receives any of the following grades from the school and/or from any other ITT Technical Institute for the course represented by the credit hour: "A," "B+," "B," "C+," "C," "D+," "D," "F," "I," "W," "P," "CR" or "TR". For example, if a student takes Course X, consisting of 4.5 credit hours, and receives a grade of "W" and the student retakes Course X and earns a grade of "B," the student will have attempted 9 credit hours with respect to Course X. A student may not exceed his or her MTFC for the student's program of study. The student's MTFC for his or her program of study will include the credit hours attempted with respect to each course that the student took at the school and/or at any other ITT Technical Institute when the student:

- (a) was enrolled in that program of study; and
- (b) was enrolled in a different program of study, if
  - (i) the subject matter of that course is substantially the same as any course in his or her current program of study or
  - (ii) that course counts toward or satisfies any of the coursework requirements of his or her current program of study (whether core, general education, general studies, technical basic, elective or otherwise).

A student will not be making satisfactory academic progress and will be terminated from his or her program of study if, at any time, the school determines that the student is unable to graduate from his or her program of study without exceeding the student's MTFC for that program of study.

**Academic Year**

An academic year is three academic quarters in length. Any academic quarter that the student attended in any program of study at the school or any other ITT Technical Institute during which the student attempted any course that is included in, counts toward or satisfies any of the coursework requirements of the student's current program of study (whether a core, general education, general studies, technical basic, elective or any other type of course), will be counted for purposes of determining the student's applicable academic year and/or academic quarter under the Evaluation Points section.

**Credit Completion Percentage**

The Credit Completion Percentage is calculated by dividing (a) the total number of credit hours in the courses included in the student's program of study for which the student receives a grade of "A," "B+," "B," "C+," "C," "D+," "D," "CR" or "TR" from the school by (b) the total number of credit hours that the student has attempted in the courses included in the student's program of

study (including, without limitation, the credit hours associated with any course for which the student receives a grade of “CR” or “TR”). The calculation of the student’s Credit Completion Percentage in his or her program of study will include the number of credit hours attempted by the student with respect to each course that the student took at the school and/or at any other ITT Technical Institute when the student:

- (a) was enrolled in that program of study; and
- (b) was enrolled in a different program of study, if
  - (i) the subject matter of that course is substantially the same as any course in his or her current program of study or
  - (ii) that course counts toward or satisfies any of the coursework requirements of his or her current program of study (whether core, general education, general studies, technical basic, elective or otherwise).

**Student Status**

A student who, in any academic quarter, takes courses in his or her program of study that represent:

- 12 or more credits is a full-time student;
- 9 to 11 credits is a three-quarter-time student;
- 6 to 8 credits is a half-time student; or
- less than 6 credits is a less than half-time student.

If the total number of quarter credit hours of the courses which comprise a program of study offered by the school exceeds 72, the school has determined that the program of study cannot normally be completed in two academic years of full-time study, based on a full-time student taking a course load representing 12 or 13.5 quarter credit hours at the school each academic quarter. A student’s grade level is based on the total number of quarter credit hours of the courses in the student’s program of study at the school that the student has successfully completed, as follows:

<u>Grade Level</u>	<u>Total Number of Quarter Credit Hours of Courses Successfully Completed in the Student’s Program of Study</u>
First	0-36
Second	37-72
Third	73-108
Fourth	109-144
Fifth	145-180
Sixth	181-216

The amount of federal and state student financial aid that a student may qualify to receive may depend on the student’s grade level and could be adversely affected if the student is anything other than a full-time student. Any student who is not a full-time student should contact the school’s Finance Department for more information.

**Academic and Financial Aid Probation**

During any academic quarter that a student is on AFAP, the Dean may require the student to repeat some or all of the courses that the student previously received a grade of “D+,” “D,” “F” or “W” before the student can attempt any other courses in the student’s program of study. At the end of the academic quarter of the student’s AFAP, the student’s OCGPA and Credit Completion Percentage will be recalculated to determine if the student is making satisfactory academic progress in the program of study based on the OCGPA and Credit Completion Percentage required at the end of the immediately preceding academic quarter.

A student will be considered to be making satisfactory academic progress during the academic quarter of the student’s AFAP. All of the credit hours represented by the courses that the student repeats during the academic quarter of the student’s AFAP will have been attempted by the student in determining the student’s Credit Completion Percentage, and all of the grades (and associated points) earned by the student in those courses will replace the previous grades (and associated points) earned in determining the student’s OCGPA. All grades earned for any courses the student attempts will, however, remain on the student’s transcript.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Evaluation Points section, a student will not be placed on AFAP:

- if the school determines that the student will be unable to make satisfactory academic progress in the student’s program of study at the end of the academic quarter of the student’s AFAP;
- more than three times during any specific program of study in which the student is or was enrolled at the school or at any other ITT Technical Institute; or
- if the student was on AFAP during the immediately preceding academic quarter that the student was enrolled in that program of study at the school or at any other ITT Technical Institute.

**Incompletes and Repeats**

If the student receives a grade of “A,” “B+,” “B,” “C+,” “C,” “D+,” “D,” “P,” “CR” or “TR” with respect to any course, the student will have successfully completed that particular course. If the student receives an “I” grade and does not successfully complete the required work to remove the “I” grade from his or her record within six weeks following the end of the quarter in which the “I” grade was received, the student will receive the otherwise earned letter grade (normally an “F”). Any student who does not successfully complete a course included in his or her program of study must repeat and successfully complete that course prior

to: (a) taking any course with respect to which the failed course is a prerequisite; and (b) graduation. Any student who successfully completes a course may request in writing for permission from the school to repeat that course. If a course is repeated, the grade earned for repeating the course will replace the previous grade earned in determining the student's OCGPA in the student's program of study and whether the student has successfully completed the course. All grades earned for all courses the student attempts will, however, remain on the student's transcript.

### **Readmission**

A student who withdraws or is terminated from a program of study at the school or any other ITT Technical Institute may not seek readmission into any program of study at the school, whether the same or a different program, before the next academic quarter that the course(s) the student would take upon readmission into the program of study is(are) offered by the school.

All readmission determinations will be made by the school in its discretion and will be final and binding on the student. The school is not obligated to readmit any student. As part of the school's determination to readmit any student, the school will consider whether the student was making satisfactory academic progress at the last Evaluation Point that the student was enrolled in a program of study, whether at the school or at a different ITT Technical Institute. If the student was not making satisfactory academic progress in his or her program of study as of that Evaluation Point, the student will not be readmitted into:

- (a) a different program of study that is at a different credential level; or
- (b) the same program of study or a different program of study that is at the same credential level, unless:
  - the student appeals the school's determination in writing to the Dean (as provided below in the Appeal section);
  - the Dean grants the student's appeal; and
  - the student satisfies all of the conditions specified above in the Academic and Financial Aid Probation section to be placed on AFAP.

In no event will any student be readmitted into the same program of study, or a different program of study that is at the same credential level, at the school, if the student:

- for any reason withdrew or was terminated from a program of study at the school or at a different ITT Technical Institute during an academic quarter when the student was on AFAP;
- is unable to make satisfactory academic progress in that program of study, as determined by the school; or
- does not possess the motivation, desire or academic ability to satisfactorily progress academically through and graduate from that program of study, as determined by the school.

If the school decides to readmit a student, who was not making satisfactory academic progress at the last Evaluation Point that the student was enrolled in a program of study at an ITT Technical Institute, into the same program of study or a different program of study that is at the same credential level, the student:

- will be placed on AFAP during the student's next academic quarter of attendance in that program of study at the school; and
- must agree in writing to the terms for readmission and execute a new Enrollment Agreement with the school and pay all then current tuition, fees and any other costs associated with the student's program of study.

### **Reestablishing Financial Aid**

A student must be making satisfactory academic progress to be eligible to receive any federal, state or other student financial aid to attend any course(s) in his or her program of study at the school. If a student loses his or her eligibility to receive financial aid for failure to make satisfactory academic progress in his or her program of study, the student cannot reestablish his or her eligibility to receive financial aid to attend any course(s) at the school, unless:

- the student enrolls in a different program of study at the school that is at the same credential level as the program of study in which he or she failed to make satisfactory academic progress; and
- the school determines that the student is making satisfactory academic progress in that different program of study.

### **Non-Credit Courses**

Non-credit courses are taken on a pass-fail basis. Grades earned in non-credit courses are not included in the computation of a student's OCGPA. Nevertheless, the student must repeat and successfully complete any failed non-credit courses prior to the student graduating from his or her program of study at the school. Non-credit courses are also not included in the calculation of the student's MTFC or Credit Completion Percentage at any Evaluation Point, because non-credit courses are not worth any credit hours.

### **Non-Punitive Grades**

Non-punitive grades for courses awarded by the school include: "CR," "TR," "W," "P" and "I." Non-punitive grades are not included in the computation of a student's OCGPA. The credit hours associated with any courses for which non-punitive grades are received by a student are included in the calculation of the student's MTFC and Credit Completion Percentage as specified above in those sections.

## **Appeal**

If the school determines that a student is failing to make satisfactory academic progress in his or her program of study at the school, the student may appeal the school's determination in writing to the Dean. The student's written appeal must explain in detail the special circumstances that caused the student not to make satisfactory academic progress (such as the student suffering an illness or injury, the death of a relative of the student or other special circumstances) and what has changed in the student's situation that will allow the student to be making satisfactory academic progress at the end of the student's next quarter of attendance in a program of study at the school. The Dean will review the student's written appeal to determine whether, based on the student's special circumstances and the information submitted by the student in his or her written appeal, the student can remain enrolled in (or be readmitted into) that same program of study at the school despite the student's failure to conform to the requirements of this Satisfactory Academic Progress section. The determination of the student's written appeal will be:

- made by the Dean (in his or her discretion and in conformity with this Satisfactory Academic Progress section);
- communicated in writing to the student; and
- final and binding on the student.

If the Dean grants the student's appeal and all of the conditions specified above in the Academic and Financial Aid Probation section are satisfied, the student will, at the school's discretion, be placed on AFAP during the student's next academic quarter of attendance in a program of study at the school. The school will not develop or consider any academic plan for a student.

## **Attendance Requirements**

Each student is required to regularly attend each course that the student is registered to take in the program in which the student is enrolled. For residence courses, attendance means physical participation in the class meetings and other activities of the course. For online courses, attendance means logging into the course website and engaging in at least one of the following activities:

- submitting a course assignment;
- participation in a course discussion thread by posting a comment, question or response related to a course topic;
- an email communication with an instructor related to a course topic, such as the submission of an "Ask the Instructor" question in the learning management system; or
- taking a quiz or exam.

Students attending online courses are required to follow the protocols specified by the school to record the student's attendance in the class communications and activities that are part of the course. Any failure by a student attending an online course to follow the protocols specified by the school to record the student's attendance in a class communication or activity that is part of the course may, as determined by the school, result in the school identifying the student as absent from or a non-participant in the class communication or other activity of the course.

As required by federal law, each student must annually participate in the programs presented by the school that address the following subjects: (a) promoting the awareness of rape, acquaintance rape and other forcible and nonforcible sex offenses (20 U.S.C. 1099c); (b) preventing the use of illicit drugs and the abuse of alcohol by students (20 U.S.C. 1145g); and (c) any other subject that the federal government may, from time to time, require the school to present to its students. If a student fails to participate in any of the above programs and execute any documentation confirming his or her participation that the school may require, the school may, in its discretion, suspend and/or terminate the student from his or her program of study at the school.

## **Make-Up Work**

A student may, at the school's discretion, make up coursework missed due to the student's absences from class meetings and other activities that are part of a course that the student is registered to take or the program in which the student is enrolled. If the school allows the student to make up any coursework missed due to absences from the scheduled class meetings and other activities that are part of a course that the student is registered to take or a program in which the student is enrolled, the school will determine, in its discretion, whether the student's make-up work is satisfactory, and any decision by the school with respect thereto will be final and binding on the student.

## **Leave of Absence**

Any student may be granted a leave of absence only to accommodate the student's: (a) two-week military service obligation; and (b) jury duty in excess of one week, but not to exceed two weeks. Only one leave of absence (not to exceed 10 days) will be granted in a 12 month period. Any student who requests a leave of absence must submit in advance to the school Director a written request, supported by third party documentation that is acceptable to the school Director. The student's written request must be dated and signed by the student and must specify the dates of the requested leave of absence and the reason for the leave. The determination of whether to grant the student's requested leave of absence will be made in the school's discretion and will be final and binding on the student. The student is responsible for contacting the appropriate faculty member(s) to arrange to make up the coursework missed by the student as a result of any granted leave of absence.

## **Program Changes**

Any student who desires to change his or her enrollment in a program of study at the school to a different program of study at the school must request the change in writing to, and obtain the prior permission of, the Dean. All determinations with respect to any request by a student to change his or her enrollment in a program of study at the school will be made by the school in its discretion and will be final and binding on the student.

### **Withdrawals**

If a student wishes to withdraw from any program course(s) that the student is registered to take at the school or the student's entire program of study at the school, the student must notify the Dean or Chair in writing prior to the date of withdrawal. The writing must specify the date that the student will withdraw from the course(s) or program of study and the reason for the withdrawal. Prior to the student's withdrawal date from his or her program of study, the student must also have an exit interview with the Academic Affairs Department and the Finance Department. If, during any quarter that a student is enrolled in a program of study at the school, the student fails to attend for a period of 22 consecutive calendar days any component, whether a classroom, laboratory, practicum and/or clinical component, of a program course that the student is registered to take during that quarter, the student will have withdrawn from that program course at the school. Any student who withdraws from a program course may not re-enter that same course and may not re-take that course until the next time that the course is offered by the school. A student who withdraws from his or her program of study may be considered for readmission only in accordance with the Readmission section of this catalog.

### **Advising**

The student must receive academic, attendance and/or financial aid advising from the school, as the school deems necessary in its discretion.

### **Transfer of Credit**

**Credits earned in any course taken at the school will be accepted for transfer by any other ITT Technical Institute located outside of Maryland toward the credits required in the same course, if that course is offered by the other ITT Technical Institute. Any ITT Technical Institute located in Maryland will accept for transfer toward the credits required in the same course any credits earned in any (a) 100- or 200-level course at any other ITT Technical Institute that is only authorized to award associate degrees, and (b) course at any other ITT Technical Institute that is authorized to award bachelor degrees.**

**DECISIONS CONCERNING THE ACCEPTANCE OF CREDITS EARNED IN ANY COURSE TAKEN AT THE SCHOOL ARE MADE AT THE DISCRETION OF THE RECEIVING INSTITUTION. THE SCHOOL MAKES NO REPRESENTATION WHATSOEVER CONCERNING THE TRANSFERABILITY OF ANY CREDITS EARNED AT THE SCHOOL TO ANY INSTITUTION OTHER THAN AN ITT TECHNICAL INSTITUTE AS SPECIFIED ABOVE. IT IS UNLIKELY THAT ANY CREDITS EARNED AT AN ITT TECHNICAL INSTITUTE WILL BE TRANSFERABLE TO OR ACCEPTED BY ANY INSTITUTION OTHER THAN AN ITT TECHNICAL INSTITUTE.**

**ANY STUDENT CONSIDERING CONTINUING HIS OR HER EDUCATION AT, OR TRANSFERRING TO, ANY INSTITUTION OTHER THAN AN ITT TECHNICAL INSTITUTE MUST NOT ASSUME THAT ANY CREDITS EARNED IN ANY COURSE TAKEN AT THE SCHOOL WILL BE ACCEPTED BY THE RECEIVING INSTITUTION. AN INSTITUTION'S ACCREDITATION DOES NOT GUARANTEE THAT CREDITS EARNED AT THAT INSTITUTION WILL BE ACCEPTED FOR TRANSFER BY ANY OTHER INSTITUTION. THE STUDENT MUST CONTACT THE REGISTRAR OF THE RECEIVING INSTITUTION TO DETERMINE WHAT CREDITS EARNED AT THE SCHOOL, IF ANY, THAT INSTITUTION WILL ACCEPT.**

Pursuant to Cal. Educ. Code Section 94909(a)(15):

#### **NOTICE CONCERNING TRANSFERABILITY OF CREDITS AND CREDENTIALS EARNED AT OUR INSTITUTION**

**The transferability of credits you earn at ITT Technical Institute is at the complete discretion of an institution to which you may seek to transfer. Acceptance of the degree you earn in your educational program of study at ITT Technical Institute is also at the complete discretion of the institution to which you may seek to transfer. If the credits or degree that you earn at this institution are not accepted at the institution to which you seek to transfer, you may be required to repeat some or all of your coursework at that institution. For this reason you should make certain that your attendance at this institution will meet your educational goals. This may include contacting an institution to which you may seek to transfer after attending ITT Technical Institute to determine if your credits or degree will transfer.**

### **Conduct**

Each student must conduct himself or herself in accordance with the school's rules, regulations, policies and procedures as stated in this catalog, in the student's Enrollment Agreement and Student Handbook.

Any student who engages on or off the school's premises in any of the following types of misconduct will be subject to discipline by the school, which may include, without limitation, the suspension and/or termination from one or more courses the student is taking or the student's entire program of study at the school and the referral to the proper authorities. Any student who, prior to his or her enrollment at the school, has engaged in any of the following types of misconduct may be subject to discipline by the school, which may include, without limitation, the student's suspension and/or termination from one or more courses the student is taking or the student's entire program of study at the school.

- a. Physical or verbal abuse, intimidation or harassment of another person or group of persons, including any harassment based on race, religion, color, age, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, disability, gender or any other protected status.

- b. Deliberate or careless endangerment; tampering with safety alarms or equipment; violation of safety regulations; failure to render reasonable cooperation in any emergency; possession or use on school premises or at organized school activities of any firearm (except for law enforcement officers who are required to carry a firearm at all times and who have notified the school Director of, and documented, that requirement), knife (excepting non-spring pocket knives with blades less than four inches), other weapon, explosive or fireworks.
- c. Obstruction or disruption of any regular school activities, including, without limitation, teaching, research, administration, student services, discipline, organized events and operation and maintenance of facilities; interference with the free speech and movement of academic community members; refusal to identify oneself when requested or to obey any other lawful instruction from a school official or faculty member to discontinue or modify any action which is judged disruptive.
- d. Dishonesty, including, without limitation, provision of false information, alteration or misuse of documents, plagiarism and other academic cheating, impersonation, misrepresentation or fraud.
- e. Obscene, indecent or inconsiderate behavior; insubordinate behavior towards any faculty member or school official; exposure of others to offensive conditions; disregard for the privacy of self or others.
- f. Theft, abuse or unauthorized use of school property, the personal property of others or public property, including, without limitation, unauthorized entrance into school facilities or information technology systems, possession of stolen property and littering.
- g. Illegal use, distribution or possession of stimulants, intoxicants or drugs.
- h. Use, distribution or possession of alcoholic beverages on school premises or at organized school activities or events.
- i. Gambling on school premises or at organized school events.
- j. Failure to comply with the lawful directions of any school official, staff member or student employee who is acting in performance of duties of position or is explicitly assuming responsibility on behalf of the school in the absence of a particular official. (Emergency orders may supersede some written regulations. Any student who receives orders which he or she considers unreasonable although not illegal must obey the orders.)
- k. Violation of any federal, state or local law.
- l. Intentional or careless destruction, damage or defacement of any school property. The school may, in addition to imposing discipline, hold any student who is responsible for any such destruction, damage or defacement liable for the repair or replacement of the property.
- m. Failure to behave in a manner that reflects favorably upon the student's association with the school.
- n. Falsification of any information on his or her Enrollment Agreement or any other documentation that the student provides to the school, including, without limitation, his or her educational status.
- o. Failure to maintain satisfactory academic progress as specified in the Satisfactory Academic Progress section of this catalog.
- p. Failure to strictly adhere to any term, provision, requirement, policy or procedure stated in this catalog, the student's Enrollment Agreement or Student Handbook.
- q. Failure to pay the program costs as agreed in writing.
- r. Breach of any term of the student's Enrollment Agreement or any other agreement between the student and the school.
- s. Failure to exhibit good citizenship and respect for the community and other persons.
- t. Hazing, defined as any action or situation which recklessly or intentionally endangers the mental or physical health or safety of a student, as determined by the school, for the purpose of initiation or admission into an affiliation with any organization recognized by the school. Hazing includes, without limitation, the following as determined by the school: any brutality of a physical nature, such as whipping, beating, branding, forced calisthenics; exposure to the elements; forced consumption of any food, liquor, drug or other substance; forced physical activity which could adversely affect the physical health or safety of a student; any activity which would subject a student to extreme mental stress, such as sleep deprivation, forced exclusion from social contact, forced conduct which could result in extreme embarrassment; or any forced activity which could adversely affect the mental health or dignity of a student.
- u. Incitement of others to commit any of the acts prohibited above; involvement as an accessory to any of the prohibited acts by providing assistance or encouragement to others engaged in such acts; or by failure to separate oneself clearly from a group in which others are so engaged.

Any student who is terminated from his or her program of study at the school for violating this Conduct section may petition the school Director, in writing, for readmission into a program of study, but not before the next quarter that the course(s) that the student would take upon reentry into the program of study is (are) offered by the school. The determination of whether to readmit the student will be based on the student's written petition, will be made by the school and will be final and binding on the student.

### **Sexual Assault, Sexual Harassment and Other Prohibited Harassment**

It continues to be the policy of ITT Technical Institute that sexual assault or harassment of students or applicants for admission in any form is unacceptable conduct which will not be tolerated. Sexual assault is defined in California Education Code Section 94385 to include without limitation, rape, forced sodomy, forced oral copulation, rape by a foreign object, sexual battery or threat of sexual assault. Sexual harassment includes unwelcome sexual flirtations, advances or propositions, requests for sexual favors, verbal abuse of a sexual nature, subtle pressure or request for sexual activities, unnecessary touching of an individual, graphic verbal commentaries about an individual's body, sexually degrading words used to describe an individual, a display in the school of sexually suggestive objects or pictures, sexually explicit or offensive jokes, physical assault and other verbal, visual or physical conduct of a sexual nature. No student, applicant, faculty member or other employee of ITT Technical Institute shall: (a) sexually assault or harass any student or applicant; or (b) threaten or insinuate, either explicitly or implicitly, that a student's or applicant's refusal to submit to sexual advances will adversely affect that person's admission, enrollment, grades, studies or educational experience at ITT Technical Institute. Similarly, no faculty member or other employee of ITT Technical Institute shall promise, imply or grant any preferential treatment in connection with any student or applicant with the intent of rewarding for or engaging in sexual conduct.

Other types of harassment that will not be tolerated include any unwanted or unwelcome words, gestures or actions of a persistent or offensive nature involving any person's race, religion, color, age, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, disability, gender or any other protected status. Harassment of this nature also includes any conduct, whether verbal, visual or physical, relating to or involving a person's race, religion, color, age, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, disability, gender or any other protected status that is sufficiently pervasive or severe to: (I) unreasonably interfere with a student's education at the school or a student's admission to a program offered by the school; or (II) create an intimidating, hostile or offensive learning environment for students.

Any student or applicant who feels that he or she is a victim of sexual assault, sexual harassment or other prohibited harassment (including, but not limited to, any of the conduct listed above) by any student, applicant, faculty member or other ITT Technical Institute employee, or visitor or invitee of the school in connection with the educational experience offered by ITT Technical Institute should, as described in the Student Complaint/Grievance Procedure section, bring the matter to the immediate attention of the school Director, at the school in which the student is enrolled at the telephone number specified in this catalog. A student or applicant who is uncomfortable for any reason in bringing such a matter to the attention of the school Director, or who is not satisfied after bringing the matter to the attention of the school Director, should report the matter to the Senior Vice President, Chief Compliance Officer, ITT/ESI, telephone (800) 388-3368. Any questions about this policy or potential sexual assault, sexual harassment or other prohibited harassment should also be brought to the attention of the same persons.

The school encourages students and ITT Technical Institute employees to promptly and accurately report all sexual assaults occurring at any of the school's facilities to the appropriate police agencies. Upon the request of a sexual assault complainant, the school will: (a) transport the complainant to the hospital or contact emergency personnel on behalf of the complainant; (b) refer the complainant to a counseling center or an agency that can make such referral; and (c) notify the police on behalf of the complainant.

ITT Technical Institute will promptly investigate all allegations of sexual assault, sexual harassment or other prohibited harassment in as confidential a manner as the school deems reasonably possible and take appropriate corrective action, if warranted. The school will inform the complainant of the results of the school's investigation. Sexual assault complainants may, in their discretion, pursue their own remedies against the alleged perpetrator, whether civilly and/or criminally. The school will assist any student with academic difficulties arising as a direct result of a sexual assault on the student by any ITT Technical Institute student or employee occurring at any of the school's facilities.

#### **Disabled Applicants and Students**

The school is committed to compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and its regulations. The school does not discriminate on the basis of disability in admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its programs and activities. The school Director is designated the school's Student Disability Coordinator and coordinates Section 504 compliance. Applicants or students with a disability may request an accommodation by contacting the school Director.

#### **Health, Security and Safety**

The school strives to provide its students with a secure and safe environment. Classrooms and laboratories comply with the requirements of the various federal, state and local building codes, and the Board of Health and Fire Marshal regulations. Students are responsible for their own security and safety both on-campus and off-campus, and each student must be considerate of the security and safety of others. **THE SCHOOL HAS NO RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION WHATSOEVER FOR ANY STUDENT'S PERSONAL BELONGINGS THAT ARE LOST, STOLEN OR DAMAGED, WHETHER ON OR OFF SCHOOL PREMISES OR DURING ANY SCHOOL ACTIVITIES. THE SCHOOL HAS NO RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION WHATSOEVER WITH RESPECT TO ANY ALTERCATIONS OR DISPUTES BETWEEN STUDENTS, WHETHER ON OR OFF THE SCHOOL'S PREMISES OR FOR ANY DAMAGES OR INJURIES ARISING THEREFROM.** Students should immediately report any medical, criminal or other emergency occurring on the school premises to the school Director or Dean (or any other school employee if such officials are not available). Upon receipt of any report of a medical or criminal emergency, the school will, on behalf of the student, obtain the services of medical or security professionals, as required. Following a criminal emergency, the school may require the reporting student to confirm in writing the details of the criminal emergency reported. Students are encouraged to promptly and accurately report all crimes that occur on school premises or during any school activities to school officials and the appropriate police agencies. The school compiles and issues on an annual basis an ITT Technical Institute Security Policies and Crime Statistics Report. This report discloses information about this school's campus security policies and procedures and statistics concerning the number of certain crimes that may have taken place on campus. Students may obtain a copy of the report from the school Director.

#### **Disclaimer of Warranties**

**EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY STATED IN THE STUDENT'S ENROLLMENT AGREEMENT OR THIS CATALOG, THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, BY OPERATION OF LAW OR OTHERWISE, REGARDING OR RELATING TO ANY SERVICE OR PRODUCT FURNISHED BY THE SCHOOL TO THE STUDENT PURSUANT TO OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE STUDENT'S ENROLLMENT AGREEMENT OR THIS CATALOG. THE SCHOOL SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR ANY PURPOSE.**

#### **Limitation of Liability**

**IN NO EVENT WILL THE STUDENT OR THE SCHOOL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, CONSEQUENTIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, REGARDLESS OF**

**THE FORM OF ACTION (WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE) OR EVEN IF THE LIABLE PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. IN NO EVENT WILL THE SCHOOL'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY TO THE STUDENT FOR ALL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATED TO THE STUDENT'S ENROLLMENT AGREEMENT (INCLUDING ANY AMENDMENTS OR ADDENDA THERETO) OR THIS CATALOG OR THE SUBJECT MATTER THEREOF EXCEED THE LESSER OF: (A) THE ACTUAL DIRECT DAMAGES INCURRED BY THE STUDENT THAT WERE CAUSED BY THE SPECIFIC SERVICE OR PRODUCT PROVIDED BY THE SCHOOL UNDER THE STUDENT'S ENROLLMENT AGREEMENT THAT IS THE SUBJECT OF THE STUDENT'S COMPLAINT; OR (B) THE AMOUNT OF TUITION, FEES AND/OR COST OF ANY TOOLS RECEIVED BY THE SCHOOL FROM OR ON BEHALF OF THE STUDENT FOR THE SPECIFIC SERVICE OR PRODUCT PROVIDED BY THE SCHOOL UNDER THE STUDENT'S ENROLLMENT AGREEMENT THAT DIRECTLY CAUSED SUCH DAMAGE. Notwithstanding anything above to the contrary in this Limitation of Liability section, if any limitation of liability conflicts with the substantive law governing the student's Enrollment Agreement or this catalog, the substantive law with respect to such limitation will control.**

**The provisions of the student's Enrollment Agreement and this catalog allocate risks between the student and the school. The amount of tuition and fees and the cost of any tools purchased by the student from the school that the student was required to obtain for the program of study reflect this allocation of risk and the limitation of liability.**

### **Student Complaint/Grievance Procedure**

Statement of Intent: To afford full consideration to student complaints concerning any aspect of the programs, facilities or other services offered by or associated with ITT Technical Institute. This complaint procedure is intended to provide a formal framework within which such complaints may be resolved. This procedure is not, however, a substitute for other available informal means of resolving complaints or other problems. Students are encouraged to communicate their concerns fully and frankly to members of the school faculty and administration. Reasonable measures will be undertaken to preserve the confidentiality of information that is reported during the investigation and to protect persons who report information from retaliation.

### **Procedure**

All student complaints will be handled in the following manner:

#### **Step One - Contact School Director**

1. A student must present to the school Director (ITT Technical Institute, 4160 Temescal Canyon Road, Suite 100, Corona, California 92883 (951) 277-5400) any complaint relating to relating to any: (a) aspect of the programs, facilities or other services provided by the school; (b) action or alleged misrepresentation by an employee or representative of the school; (c) discrimination or harassment based on race, religion, color, age, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, disability, gender or any other protected status by any student, applicant, faculty member or other school employee, or visitor or invitee of the school; and (d) school activity. The complaint may be oral or written. The school Director will promptly acknowledge receipt of the complaint.
2. The school Director will meet with the student to discuss and respond to the complaint. The school Director's response may be oral or written and will address the specific complaint and indicate what, if any, corrective action has been proposed or accomplished.
3. Within three (3) school days of any such discussion, the school Director will prepare a written summary of the discussion, including any agreed upon or proposed solution of the student's complaint. The school Director will take the necessary steps to ensure that any agreed upon solution or other appropriate action is taken.

#### **Step Two - Appeal to ITT Educational Services, Inc. ("ITT/ESI")**

1. If a complaint is not resolved to the student's satisfaction, the student will, as soon as possible after the student's discussion with the school Director, submit the complaint on a Student Complaint Summary form to the Student Relations Specialist, ITT/ESI, 13000 N. Meridian Street, Carmel, Indiana 46032-1404, telephone (800) 388-3368.
2. Within ten (10) days after receipt of the student's written letter of complaint, the Student Relations Specialist, ITT/ESI, or designee will reply to the student in writing, specifying what action, if any, ITT/ESI will undertake.

#### **Step Three - Contact the State**

Any questions or problems concerning this school which have not been satisfactorily answered or resolved by the school should be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education and/or the State of California Office of the Attorney General. The Bureau address is 2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 400, Sacramento, California 95833, telephone (888) 370-7589, Web site address, [www.bppe.ca.gov](http://www.bppe.ca.gov). The student must contact the Bureau for further details. The State of California Office of the Attorney General is located at 1300 "I" Street, Sacramento, CA 95814-2919, telephone (916) 445-9555, Web site address [www.oag.ca.gov](http://www.oag.ca.gov).

#### **Step Four - Contact the Accrediting Council**

If the complaint has not been resolved by ITT/ESI to the satisfaction of the student, the complaint may also be referred to the Accrediting Council for Independent Colleges and Schools, 750 First Street, NE, Suite 980, Washington, DC 20002-4241, telephone (202) 336-6780.

### **Resolution of Disputes**

**The following procedure applies to the resolution of any dispute arising out of or in any way related to a student's Enrollment Agreement with the school, any amendments or addenda thereto, and or the subject matter thereof, including, without limitation, any statutory, tort, contract or equity claim (individually and collectively, the "Dispute"):**

- (a) The parties are encouraged to make an initial attempt, in good faith, to resolve the Dispute pursuant to the school's Student Complaint/Grievance Procedure or through other informal means.
- (b) If the Dispute is not resolved pursuant to the school's Student Complaint/Grievance Procedure or through other informal means, then the Dispute will be resolved by binding arbitration between the parties. Arbitration is the referral of a dispute to an impartial person for a final and binding determination. Both the student and the school agree that the Enrollment Agreement involves interstate commerce and that the enforceability of this Resolution of Disputes section will be governed, both procedurally and substantively, by the Federal Arbitration Act, 9 U.S.C. §1-9 (the "FAA").

The arbitration between the student and the school will be administered by the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") or, in the event the AAA declines or is unable to administer the arbitration, by an arbitration forum or arbitrator that the student and the school mutually agree upon. If, after making a reasonable effort, the student and the school are unable to agree upon an arbitration forum or arbitrator, a court having proper jurisdiction will appoint an arbitration forum or arbitrator. The arbitration will be conducted in accordance with the AAA's Commercial Arbitration Rules ("Commercial Rules") and, when deemed appropriate by the arbitration forum or arbitrator, the AAA's Supplementary Procedures for Consumer-Related Disputes ("Consumer Procedures"), or the appropriate rules of any alternative arbitration forum selected by the student and the school or appointed by a court, subject to the following modifications:

- (1) The arbitration will be conducted before a single arbitrator (without a jury) who will be a former federal or state court judge and will have at least 10 years of experience in the resolution of civil disputes.
- (2) The site of the arbitration will be the city in which the school is located.
- (3) The substantive law which will govern the interpretation of a student's Enrollment Agreement and the resolution of the Dispute will be the law of the state where the school is located, except that the enforceability of this Resolution of Disputes section will be governed, both procedurally and substantively, by the FAA.
- (4) The arbitrator will have the exclusive authority to determine and adjudicate any challenge to the enforceability of this Resolution of Disputes Section.
- (5) The scope of the arbitration will be limited to the Dispute between the student and the school. In the arbitration between the student and the school:
  - no claims of any other person will be consolidated into the arbitration or otherwise arbitrated together with any claims of Student;
  - no claims will be made on behalf of any class of persons;
  - no representative actions of any kind are permitted, including, without limitation, class actions and class arbitrations; and
  - the arbitrator may not preside over any representative action.
- (6) The parties may take discovery through interrogatories, depositions and requests for production that the arbitrator determines to be appropriate to allow for a fair hearing, taking into consideration the claims involved and the expedited nature of arbitration.
- (7) The school will pay the amount of any arbitration costs and fees charged to the student under the Commercial Rules or Consumer Procedures that exceed the costs and fees that the student would incur if the student filed a similar action in a court having proper jurisdiction.
- (8) In any of the following arbitration-related proceedings, the prevailing party will be entitled to recover its reasonable attorneys' fees:
  - any motion which any party is required to make in the courts to compel arbitration of a Dispute; or
  - any challenge to the arbitration award, whether to the arbitrator or the courts, for the purpose of vacating, modifying or correcting the award.
- (9) All aspects of the arbitration proceeding, and any ruling, decision or award by the arbitrator, will be strictly confidential. The parties will have the right to seek relief in the appropriate court to prevent any actual or threatened breach of this provision.
- (10) If any provision of this Resolution of Disputes section or its application is invalid or unenforceable, that provision will be severed from the remainder of this section and the remainder of this section will be binding and enforceable.

The Commercial Rules, Consumer Procedures and other information regarding the AAA's arbitration procedures are available from the AAA, which can be contacted by mail at 1633 Broadway, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10019, by telephone at (800) 778-7879 or through its Web site at [www.adr.org](http://www.adr.org).

## **Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as Amended**

### **Statement of Compliance**

#### **1. General Policy**

Under the authority of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended ("Act"), a student has the right to examine certain records concerning the student which are maintained by the school. The school must permit the student to examine such records within 45 days after the school receives a written request from the student. The school will also permit the student to obtain a copy of such records upon payment of a reproduction fee. A student may request that the school amend his or her education records on the grounds that they are inaccurate, misleading or in violation of the student's right of privacy. In the

event the school refuses to so amend the records, the student may, after complying with the Student Complaint/Grievance Procedure, request a hearing. If the outcome of a hearing is unsatisfactory to the student, the student may submit an explanatory statement for inclusion in his or her education record. A student has the right to file a complaint with the Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20202-4605, concerning the school's alleged failure to comply with the Act.

## **2. Education Records**

Education records are records maintained by the school which contain information directly related to the student. Examples of education records are the student's education, career services and financial aid files. The only persons allowed access to such records are those who have a legitimate administrative or educational interest.

## **3. Exemptions**

The following records are exempt from the Act:

- (a) Financial records of the student's parents.
- (b) Confidential letters and recommendations relating to admission, employment or honors to which the student has waived his or her right to inspect.
- (c) Records about students made by faculty or administrators which are maintained by, and accessible only to, the faculty and administration.
- (d) Records made or maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist or other recognized professional or paraprofessional acting or assisting in such capacity, and which are available only to persons providing the treatment.
- (e) Employment records for school employees who are also current or former students.
- (f) Records created or received after an individual is no longer a student at the school and are not directly related to the individual's attendance as a student at the school.
- (g) Grades on peer-graded papers that have not been collected and recorded by an instructor.

## **4. Review of Records**

It is the policy of the school to monitor educational records to insure that they do not contain information which is inaccurate, misleading or otherwise inappropriate. The school may destroy records which it determines, in its discretion, are no longer useful or pertinent to the student's circumstances.

## **5. Directory Information**

Directory Information (as defined below) is that information which may be unconditionally released without the student's consent, unless the student specifically requests in writing that such information not be released. The school requires that such request must (I) specify what categories of Directory Information are to be withheld by the student and (II) be delivered to the school Director within 15 days after the student starts class. Any such request must be renewed annually by the student. "Directory Information" means information contained in a student's education record which would generally not be considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if disclosed. Directory Information includes, but is not limited to, the student's name; address(es); telephone number(s); electronic mail address(es); photograph; grade level; enrollment status (e.g., full-time or part-time); date and place of birth; program of study; extracurricular activities; credentials, awards and recognition (i.e., honors) received; last school attended; dates of attendance (i.e., enrollment period(s), not daily attendance record); and student or user ID number (other than a social security number), but only if the identifier cannot be used to gain access to education records except when used in conjunction with one or more factors that authenticate the user's identity which are known or possessed only by the authorized user.

## **6. Access Without Student Consent**

The school may release a student's education records without written consent of the student to:

- (a) Other school officials who have a legitimate educational interest.
- (b) Other schools where the student has applied for admission or is enrolled, so long as the information is for purposes related to the student's attendance at those other schools.
- (c) Authorized representatives of the U.S. Department of Education, state and local education authorities, the Comptroller General of the United States or the Attorney General of the United States.
- (d) Providers of financial aid (and services in connection therewith) for which the student has applied or received, including, without limitation, lenders, Veterans Administration, state vocational rehabilitation agencies and collection agencies, if the information is for purposes of determining eligibility for aid, determining the amount of the aid, determining the conditions of the aid or enforcing the terms and conditions of the aid.
- (e) State and local authorities where required.
- (f) Accrediting agencies.
- (g) A parent (whether a natural parent, guardian or an individual acting as a parent in the absence of a parent or guardian) of a student who is a dependent of the parent for purposes of the Internal Revenue Code. The school is not required, however, to release such records.
- (h) Any court in which the student or a parent of the student initiates a legal action against the school, but only with respect to the student's education records that are relevant for the school to defend itself.
- (i) Any court in which the school initiates a legal action against the student or a parent of the student, but only with respect to the student's education records that are relevant for the school to prosecute the legal action.
- (j) Any person pursuant to and in compliance with a judicial order or subpoena, provided that the school reasonably attempts to notify the student prior to compliance (unless the order or subpoena specifies that the student must not be notified).
- (k) Appropriate persons or agencies in the event of a health or safety emergency, where such release without consent is deemed necessary by the school under the circumstances.
- (l) Organizations conducting studies to develop, validate or administer predictive tests, administer student aid programs or improve instruction.
- (m) The public, if the school determines, in its discretion, that the student, as an alleged perpetrator, has committed a Crime of Violence (as defined below) or a Non-forcible Sex Offense (as defined below) in violation of the Conduct section of this catalog, but only the following information from the student's education records: the student's name, the violation committed; and any sanction imposed by the school on the student. A Crime of Violence means an act that would, if proven, constitute

any of the following offenses or offenses to commit the following offenses: arson; assault offenses; burglary; criminal homicide, whether manslaughter by negligence, murder or non-negligent manslaughter; the destruction, damage or vandalism of property; kidnapping or abduction; robbery; or forcible sex offense. A Non-forcible Sex Offense means an act that would, if proven, constitute statutory rape or incest.

- (n) The purported victim, regardless of whether the school determines that the student, as an alleged perpetrator, committed a Crime of Violence or a Non-forcible Sex Offense in violation of the Conduct section of this catalog, but only the following information from the student's education records: the student's name; the violation committed; and any sanction imposed by the school on the student.
- (o) Any person, if the education records disclosed are Directory Information on the student.
- (p) The student, or the student's parents if the student is less than 18 years old.
- (q) A parent of the student regarding the student's violation of any federal, state or local law or any rule or policy of the school concerning the use or possession of alcohol or a controlled substance, if the student is under the age of 21 and the school has determined that the student has violated the Conduct section of this catalog with respect to that use or possession.
- (r) The United States Attorney General (or designee not lower than an Assistant Attorney General) pursuant to an ex parte court order concerning investigations or prosecutions of an offense listed in 18 U.S.C. 2332b(g)(5)(B) or an act of domestic or international terrorism as defined in 18 U.S.C. 2331.
- (s) The public, if the disclosure concerns an individual required to register under section 170101 of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994, 42 U.S.C. 14071, and the information was provided to the school under 42 U.S.C. 14071 and applicable federal guidelines.

The school will obtain the written consent of the student prior to releasing the student's education records to any other person or organization, except with respect to Directory Information.

ITT Educational Services, Inc. has adopted a detailed Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act policy (AA 9.0) which is available to the student upon request.

### **Foreign Student Information**

#### **Financial Assistance**

Some foreign students may be eligible for federal student financial aid. To be eligible, a foreign student must be one of the following:

- (a) a U.S. national; or
- (b) a U.S. permanent resident and possess an I-551 (Alien Registration Receipt Card).

Any foreign student who is not one of the above must have one of the following documents from the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services ("USCIS"):

- (i) I-94 (Arrival-Departure Record) with an appropriate endorsement;
- (ii) a passport confirming permanent residency in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands;
- (iii) official documentation that the student has been granted asylum in the U.S.; or
- (iv) other proof from the USCIS that the student is in the U.S. for other than a temporary purpose.

Any foreign student who possesses any of these documents should check with the Finance Department for more information regarding his or her eligibility for federal student financial aid.

All classes and coursework will be conducted in English and admission is not based on any level of English language proficiency. English language services (including instruction) and visa services are not available at the school. The institution will verify student status at no charge where the institution has issued a Form I-20 to the student.

#### **Career Services**

Foreign students may not be permitted by the USCIS to be employed in the United States during school. Therefore, a foreign student should have sufficient funds available to cover tuition, fees, the cost of any tools that the student is required to obtain for his or her program of study or other supplies and living costs.

Most, if not all reference sources provided by the school to assist the foreign student in securing graduate employment related to his or her education will involve firms and employment opportunities located in the United States. The foreign student is responsible for obtaining all of the necessary governmental authorizations to remain in the United States and obtain employment in the United States following graduation from his or her program of study at the school.

#### **Student Handbook**

The school maintains a Student Handbook for students that includes information relating to various areas of student interest and responsibility. Copies of the Student Handbook are available from the school administration. Each student is provided a copy of the Student Handbook and must abide by the student requirements and responsibilities specified therein. The Student Handbook is incorporated into this catalog in its entirety in an Appendix set forth herein.

**Revisions to Policies and Procedures**

The school reserves the right from time to time in its discretion to revise all terms, provisions, policies, requirements and procedures contained in this catalog and the Student Handbook. Each student will be bound by and must comply with all terms, provisions, policies, requirements and procedures contained in this catalog and/or the Student Handbook that the school revises.

**Records Retention**

The school maintains a student's records for seven (7) years following the student's graduation or last date of attendance. The school will permanently retain: (a) the student's final transcript (through his or her last date of attendance) with respect to the student's enrollment in a program of study at the school; and (b) any transcripts with respect to the student's enrollment at any other postsecondary institution that the school may have received.

## TUITION, FEES AND TOOLS

The total charges for a student's first academic quarter of attendance in a program of study comprised of 4.0 credit hour courses are as follows:

Student Tuition Recovery Fund ("STRF") Fees <sup>1</sup> :	\$ <u>17.50</u>
Academic Fee:	\$ <u>200.00</u>
Tuition (an estimated \$ <u>493</u> per credit hour for an estimated <u>12</u> credit hours) <sup>2</sup> :	\$ <u>5,916.00</u>
Cost of tools <sup>3</sup> :	\$ <u>500.00</u>
Administrative Fee <sup>4</sup> :	\$ <u>100.00</u>
<b><u>TOTAL CHARGES FOR A STUDENT'S FIRST ACADEMIC QUARTER OF ATTENDANCE IN A PROGRAM OF STUDY<sup>5</sup>:</u></b>	<b>\$ <u>6,733.50</u></b>

The total charges for a student's first academic quarter of attendance in a program of study comprised of 4.5 credit hour courses are as follows:

Student Tuition Recovery Fund ("STRF") Fees <sup>1</sup> :	\$ <u>17.50</u>
Academic Fee:	\$ <u>200.00</u>
Tuition (an estimated \$ <u>493</u> per credit hour for an estimated <u>13.5</u> credit hours) <sup>6</sup> :	\$ <u>6,655.50</u>
Cost of tools <sup>3</sup> :	\$ <u>500.00</u>
Administrative Fee <sup>4</sup> :	\$ <u>100.00</u>
<b><u>TOTAL CHARGES FOR A STUDENT'S FIRST ACADEMIC QUARTER OF ATTENDANCE IN A PROGRAM OF STUDY<sup>5</sup>:</u></b>	<b>\$ <u>7,473.00</u></b>

The estimated total charges for an entire program of study comprised of 4.0 credit hour courses are as follows:

	<u>Associate's Degree</u>	<u>Bachelor's Degree</u>
Estimated Student Tuition Recovery Fund ("STRF") Fees <sup>5</sup> :	\$ <u>122.50</u>	\$ <u>230.00</u>
Academic Fee:	\$ <u>200.00</u>	\$ <u>200.00</u>
Estimated Tuition (an estimated \$ <u>493</u> per credit hour for an estimated <u>60</u> credit hours and \$ <u>518</u> per credit hour for an estimated remaining <u>36</u> credit hours for an associate degree program of study and <u>120</u> credit hours for a bachelor degree program of study) <sup>7</sup> :	\$ <u>48,228.00</u>	\$ <u>91,740.00</u>
Estimated cost of tools <sup>8</sup> :	\$ <u>500.00</u>	\$ <u>500.00</u>
Administrative Fee <sup>4</sup> :	\$ <u>100.00</u>	\$ <u>100.00</u>
<b><u>ESTIMATED TOTAL CHARGES FOR AN ENTIRE PROGRAM OF STUDY<sup>9</sup>:</u></b>	<b>\$ <u>49,150.50</u></b>	<b>\$ <u>92,770.00</u></b>

The estimated total charges for an entire program of study comprised primarily or entirely of 4.5 credit hour courses are as follows:

	<u>Associate's Degree</u>	<u>Bachelor's Degree</u>
Estimated Student Tuition Recovery Fund ("STRF") Fees <sup>5</sup> :	\$ <u>115.00</u>	\$ <u>230.00</u>
Academic Fee:	\$ <u>200.00</u>	\$ <u>200.00</u>
Estimated Tuition (an estimated \$ <u>493</u> per credit hour for an estimated <u>67.5</u> credit hours and \$518 per credit hour for an estimated remaining <u>25.5</u> credit hours for an associate degree program of study and <u>112.5</u> credit hours for a bachelor degree program of study) <sup>7</sup> :	\$ <u>46,486.50</u>	\$ <u>91,552.50</u>
Estimated cost of tools <sup>8</sup> :	\$ <u>500.00</u>	\$ <u>500.00</u>
Administrative Fee <sup>4</sup> :	\$ <u>100.00</u>	\$ <u>100.00</u>
<b><u>ESTIMATED TOTAL CHARGES FOR AN ENTIRE PROGRAM OF STUDY<sup>9</sup>:</u></b>	<b>\$ <u>47,401.50</u></b>	<b>\$ <u>92,582.50</u></b>

- (1) This amount assumes that the tuition, cost of tools, Academic Fee and Administrative Fee specified below in this table are the actual amounts of those charges. The STRF Fees are nonrefundable. See the Fees and Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fees and Disclosures sections below for an explanation of this fee.
- (2) This amount assumes that 12 is the number of credit hours in the courses that a student will take in his or her first academic quarter of attendance in a program of study.
- (3) This assumes that the courses that a student will take in his or her first academic quarter of attendance in a program of study will require tools at the highest estimated costs specified in the Tools section below, if a student purchased those tools from the school.
- (4) A student is not obligated to pay the Administrative Fee, until his or her enrollment in a program of study terminates, as explained in the Fees section below.
- (5) This is an estimated amount, because it is based on the total amount of the estimated tuition as of the date that this catalog was published, estimated cost of tools, Academic Fee and Administrative Fee, whereas, the actual STRF Fees charged will be based on the total actual amount of those charges. The STRF Fees are nonrefundable. See the Fees and Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fees and Disclosures sections below for an explanation of this fee.
- (6) This amount assumes that 13.5 is the number of credit hours in the courses that a student will take in his or her first academic quarter of attendance in a program of study.
- (7) This is an estimated amount because:
- (a) the estimated number of credit hours in the courses in the program of study that a student takes while enrolled in that program of study may differ from the actual number of credit hours in those courses;
  - (b) the amount of tuition per credit hour charged for courses in a program of study is expected to increase, as explained in the Tuition section below, and the estimated tuition per credit hour shown in this section has not been adjusted to reflect such increase(s);
  - (c) the courses in the program of study that a student is expected to take while enrolled in that program may differ from the course(s) in that program that a student actually takes;
  - (d) the pace at which a student takes and satisfactorily completes the courses in a program of study will determine the number of academic quarters that a student is enrolled in that program and the total charges for that program of study to the student;
  - (e) the number of courses in a program of study that a student must satisfactorily complete to graduate from that program will depend on the student's previous postsecondary education and experience; and
  - (f) the courses in the program of study and the number of credit hours in any program course and/or the program of study may change.
- (8) This is an estimated amount based on the cost of the tools required for certain courses in certain programs of study, if a student purchases those tools from the school. The actual cost of those tools could be higher or lower than the estimated cost, and is subject to change by the school at any time.
- (9) This is an estimated amount, because of the variables described in footnotes (1), (2), (3), (6) and (7) above.

## **Tuition**

Each student who enrolls in any of the following programs of study offered by the school will pay the school the corresponding amount of tuition for each credit hour of each course in that program of study that the student is registered to take from the school:

<b><u>Program of Study</u></b>	<b><u>Current Tuition Per Credit Hour</u></b>	<b><u>Tuition Per Credit Hour Beginning March 1, 2014</u></b>
(a) Business Management (Associate's Degree)	\$493	\$518
(b) Computer and Electronics Engineering Technology (Associate's Degree)	\$493	\$518
(c) Computer Drafting and Design (Associate's Degree)	\$493	\$518
(d) Criminology and Forensic Technology (Associate's Degree)	\$493	\$518
(e) Drafting and Design Technology (Associate's Degree)	\$493	\$518
(f) Electrical Engineering and Communications Technology (Bachelor's Degree)	\$493	\$518
(g) Electrical Engineering Technology (Associate's Degree)	\$493	\$518
(h) Information Systems and Cybersecurity (Bachelor's Degree)	\$493	\$518
(i) Information Technology - Computer Network Systems (Associate's Degree)	\$493	\$518
(j) Network Systems Administration (Associate's Degree)	\$493	\$518
(k) Project Management and Administration (Bachelor's Degree)	\$493	\$518

The school may, at any time and from time to time in its discretion, increase the tuition per credit hour charged to students for courses in any program of study offered by the school by publishing the higher tuition per credit hour in the school catalog at least 60 days before the effective date of the increase. A student will be obligated to pay the school the higher tuition per credit hour with respect to any program course that (a) the student is registered to take from the school and (b) begins after the effective date of the increase. Students can expect the school to increase, at least once during any calendar year, the tuition per credit hour charged for program courses offered by the school.

The tuition for each program course that a student is registered to take from the school is determined by multiplying the tuition per credit hour by the number of credit hours in the program course. The tuition for each quarter in which a student is enrolled in a program of study offered by the school is determined by multiplying the tuition per credit hour by the total number of credit hours in all of the program courses that the student is registered to take during the quarter. The tuition for all of the credit hours in all of the program courses that a student is registered to take from the school during a quarter is due and payable by the student to the school on the first day of that quarter.

## **Fees**

### **Academic Fee**

Each student will pay the school an Academic Fee of \$200. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the immediately preceding sentence, if the school or any other ITT Technical Institute previously received and retained any monies from or on behalf of the student for an Academic Fee charged to the student ("Prior Academic Fee Retained"), the student will only be obligated to pay the school an Academic Fee in the amount of \$200, less the amount of the Prior Academic Fee Retained. The Academic Fee is due and payable by the student to the school on the student's first day of recorded attendance in any program course following the student's enrollment in a program of study offered by the school.

### **Administrative Fee**

Each student will pay the school an Administrative Fee of \$100 each time the student's enrollment in a program of study offered by the school is terminated, regardless of the reason for the termination (including, without limitation, any termination of enrollment resulting from a student's graduation, withdrawal, failure to make satisfactory academic progress or violation of the Conduct section of the school catalog). The Administrative Fee is due and payable by the student to the school immediately upon the termination of the student's enrollment in the program of study.

### **Tools**

Each student who enrolls in any of the following programs of study offered by the school must obtain, at the student's own expense, the tools required by the school for use in one or more of the program courses in that program of study:

<b><u>Program of Study</u></b>	<b><u>ESTIMATED Cost of Tools if Purchased From the School</u></b>
(a) Computer and Electronics Engineering Technology (Associate's Degree)	\$500
(b) Computer Drafting and Design (Associate's Degree)	\$500
(c) Criminology and Forensic Technology (Associate's Degree)	\$150
(d) Drafting and Design Technology (Associate's Degree)	\$500
(e) Electrical Engineering and Communications Technology* (Bachelor's Degree)	\$500
(f) Electrical Engineering Technology (Associate's Degree)	\$500
(g) Information Systems and Cybersecurity* (Bachelor's Degree)	\$500
(h) Project Management and Administration* (Bachelor's Degree)	\$500

\*Depending on the courses that the student chooses to take to satisfy the Unspecified Core course requirements in the Program Outline, the student may be required to purchase tools for use in these courses.

The actual use of, and instruction regarding, the tools in any program course may vary depending on the program course and any changes thereto, the faculty member teaching the program course and the student's progress in the program course. The ESTIMATED cost specified above for the tools required for certain program courses in the corresponding program of study is an ESTIMATED cost of those tools if purchased from the school. The ACTUAL cost of the tools required for the particular program of study could be higher or lower than the ESTIMATED cost. The ESTIMATED cost of those tools is subject to change by the school at any time. No student is obligated to purchase any tools from the school. Any tools that a student purchases from the school are unreturnable and the cost is nonrefundable, except as expressly specified in the Return of Tools section. The cost of any tools that a student purchases from the school is due and payable by the student to the school upon the student's receipt of those tools.

### **Student Tuition Recovery Fund ("STRF") Fees and Disclosures**

A STRF Fee is assessed against the student each quarter based on (a) the amount of tuition and any other fees charged to the student in that quarter and (b) the cost of any tools that the student purchases from the school for any program course that the student is registered to take in that quarter. The amount of the STRF Fee is \$2.50 per \$1,000 of program costs (rounded to the nearest \$1,000) charged to the student in that quarter. The student will pay the school the STRF Fee assessed against the student each quarter on the first day of scheduled instruction in any program course that the student is registered to take in that quarter.

The school hereby makes the following disclosures to the student in accordance with Division 7.5 and Section 76215 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations:

"You must pay the state-imposed assessment for the Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF) if all of the following applies to you:

1. You are a student in an educational program, who is a California resident, or are enrolled in a residency program, and prepay all or part of your tuition either by cash, guaranteed student loans, or personal loans, and
2. Your total charges are not paid by any third-party payer such as an employer, government program or other payer unless you have a separate agreement to repay the third party.

You are not eligible for protection from the STRF and you are not required to pay the STRF assessment, if either of the following applies:

1. You are not a California resident, or are not enrolled in a residency program, or
2. Your total charges are paid by a third party, such as an employer, government program or other payer, and you have no separate agreement to repay the third party."

"The State of California created the Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF) to relieve or mitigate economic losses suffered by students in educational programs who are California residents, or are enrolled in a residency programs attending certain schools regulated by the Bureau for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education.

You may be eligible for STRF if you are a California resident or are enrolled in a residency program, prepaid tuition, paid the STRF assessment, and suffered an economic loss as a result of any of the following:

1. The school closed before the course of instruction was completed;
2. The school's failure to pay refunds or charges on behalf of a student to a third party for license fees or any other purpose, or to provide equipment or materials for which a charge was collected within 180 days before the closure of the school;
3. The school's failure to pay or reimburse loan proceeds under a federally guaranteed student loan program as required by law or to pay or reimburse proceeds received by the school prior to closure in excess of tuition and other costs;
4. There was a material failure to comply with the California Private Postsecondary Education Act of 2009 ("Act") or this Division within 30 days before the school closed or, if the material failure began earlier than 30 days prior to closure, the period determined by the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education; or
5. An inability after diligent efforts to prosecute, prove, and collect on a judgment against the institution for a violation of the Act."

A student eligible for STRF must file a STRF claim with the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education at 2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 400, Sacramento, CA 95833, [www.bppe.ca.gov](http://www.bppe.ca.gov), telephone (916) 431-6959, fax number (916) 263-1897, on an application form supplied by the Bureau and containing the information requested in that form.

### **Alternative Payment Arrangement**

If the student is unable to pay the school, on or before the applicable due dates, all of the tuition, applicable fees and/or cost of any required tools purchased from the school that are or may become owed by the student to the school with respect to the student's enrollment in a program of study at the school, the school may, in its discretion, agree in writing to a different payment arrangement as expressly provided in a Cost Summary and Payment Addendum to the student's Enrollment Agreement with the school.

### **Delinquent Payment**

Any student who is delinquent in the payment of any sum owed to the school may be suspended or terminated from the student's program of study at the school's discretion. If a student is terminated from his or her program of study for failing to pay the school when due any sum owed to the school, the student will not be considered for readmission to the program of study until the school receives full payment of all such delinquent sum or the student makes written arrangements with the school to pay such delinquent sum that are acceptable to the school in its discretion. If the student fails to fulfill the terms of any such arrangement that is accepted in writing by the school, the school may, in its discretion, terminate the student from his or her program of study at the school.

### **Methods Used to Collect Delinquent Payments**

The student must pay all amounts owed to the school prior to leaving the school. If the student is unable to pay all such amounts before leaving the school, the student must make arrangements to pay such amounts that are acceptable to the school in its discretion. If the student fails to (a) make arrangements that are acceptable to the school prior to leaving the school or (b) fulfill the terms of any arrangements accepted by the school, the school will be forced to exercise all of its rights and remedies against the student to collect all such amounts, including, without limitation, referring the student's account to a collection agency.

### **Repeat**

If a student repeats any course(s) in his or her program of study at the school, the student must pay all then current tuition and fees applicable to such program course(s).

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### Cancellation

The student's enrollment in the program will be canceled and all monies received by the school from or with respect to the student under the student's Enrollment Agreement with the school will be returned to the appropriate party(ies) within 30 days, if:

- (a) the student has canceled the student's Enrollment Agreement with the school by notifying the school on or before
  - the student's first day of instruction in any program course, or
  - the 7<sup>th</sup> day following the date that the student signs the Enrollment Agreement with the school, whichever occurs last; or
- (b) the school cancels the program.

### Refund

(a) If, during any quarter that the student is enrolled in the program, the student withdraws or is terminated from:

- (1) any program course on the first day of instruction in that program course, the student will be obligated to the school for the entire cost of any tools purchased by the student from the school for use in that program course, except as specified in the Return of Tools section below;
  - (2) any program course after the first day of instruction but within the first 60% of that program course, the student will be obligated to the school for
    - a Pro Rata Portion (as defined below in this section) of the tuition for that program course, and
    - the entire cost of any tools for that program course, except as specified below in the Return of Tools section;
  - (3) any program course after the first 60% of that program course, the student will be obligated to the school for
    - all of the tuition for that program course, and
    - the entire cost of any tools for that program course;
  - (4) the program on the first day of instruction in any program course, the student will not be obligated to the school for
    - any Academic Fee charged to the student in that quarter,
    - the Administrative Fee, or
    - the STRF Fee charged to the student in that quarter;
  - (5) the program after the first day of instruction in any program course but within the first 60% of that quarter, the student will be obligated to the school for
    - a Pro Rata Portion of any Academic Fee charged to the student in that quarter and the Administrative Fee, and
    - all of the STRF Fee charged to the student in that quarter; and
  - (6) the program after the first 60% of that quarter, the student will be obligated to the school for all of
    - any Academic Fee charged to the student in that quarter,
    - the Administrative Fee, and
    - all of the STRF Fee charged to the student in that quarter.
- (b) "Pro Rata Portion" with respect to a program course means the percentage derived by dividing the total number of hours of instruction in that program course into the number of those hours of instruction that had expired at the time of the student's withdrawal or termination. "Pro Rata Portion" with respect to any fee(s) charged to the student in a quarter means the percentage derived by dividing the total number of hours of instruction in all of the program course(s) that the student was registered to take in that quarter at the time of the student's withdrawal or termination into the number of those hours of instruction that had expired at the time of the student's withdrawal or termination. The time of the student's withdrawal or

termination for purposes of calculating any refund due under this section and for purposes of the Return of Tools section below will be the student's last point of recorded attendance in a program course.

- (c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary above in this section, if the student withdraws or is terminated from any program course or the program during any quarter, the student will remain obligated to the school for:
- all of the tuition, fees, cost of any tools and cost of any other supplies owed to the school for any previous attendance by the student at the school; and
  - all other amounts owed to the school under the student's Enrollment Agreement with the school (including any addenda to the student's Enrollment Agreement with the school) and/or any other agreement between the student and the school.
- (d) If, at the time the student withdraws or is terminated from any program course or the program, the school has received any monies for tuition, the Academic Fee, the Administrative Fee, STRF Fees or any tools from or on behalf of the student in excess of the student's obligation for those items as provided in this section, the school will refund such excess to the appropriate party(ies) as specified below in this section.
- (e) Any refund required under this section will be paid first to eliminate any outstanding balances for any student financial aid received by or with respect to the student in the following order and priority (unless applicable law requires otherwise) and within the time period prescribed by law:

1 <sup>st</sup> : private or institutional student loans;	5 <sup>th</sup> : unsubsidized Federal Direct Stafford loans;	9 <sup>th</sup> : Federal Direct PLUS loans;
2 <sup>nd</sup> : private or institutional parental loans;	6 <sup>th</sup> : subsidized Federal Direct Stafford loans;	10 <sup>th</sup> : state student loans; and
3 <sup>rd</sup> : unsubsidized Federal Stafford loans;	7 <sup>th</sup> : Federal Perkins loans;	11 <sup>th</sup> : state parental loans.
4 <sup>th</sup> : subsidized Federal Stafford loans;	8 <sup>th</sup> : Federal PLUS loans;	12 <sup>th</sup> : Cal Grant aid.

- (f) The school will pay the student any refund remaining after all outstanding balances specified in Item (e) immediately above in this section are eliminated, within 60 days following:

(1) The student's last date of recorded attendance in a program course, if the school terminated the student from the program course or the program;

(2) the latter of

- the student's last date of recorded attendance in a program course,
- the date that the school received the student's written notice of withdrawal from a program course or the program, or
- the withdrawal date from a program course or the program specified in the student's written notice of withdrawal received by the school,

if the student withdrew from the program course or the program and the school received the student's written notice of withdrawal; or

(3) the 22<sup>nd</sup> consecutive calendar day after the student's last date of recorded attendance in a program course, if the student withdrew from the program course or the program and such calendar day occurred before any applicable date in Item (2) immediately above in this section.

- (g) The school will provide examples of the application of this Refund section to the student prior to the student signing the student's Enrollment Agreement with the school.

### **Return of Tools**

- (a) If the student withdraws or is terminated from any program course, the student may return to the school any of the tools purchased by the student from the school for use in that program course if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- the student withdraws or is terminated from the program course within the first 60% of that program course;
- the school receives all of those tools within 30 days following the student's withdrawal or termination date; and
- all of those tools are in good condition when received by the school.

- (b) If any of the above conditions is not satisfied, the student will be obligated to the school for the entire cost of those tools.

- (c) If all of the above conditions are satisfied, the student will be obligated to the school for a percentage of the cost of those tools, that is the same percentage as the percentage of that program course's tuition for which the student is obligated to the school under the Refund section above.

**Return of Federal Financial Aid**

If the student withdraws or is terminated from the program, depending on when his or her withdrawal or termination occurs during the quarter, the student and/or his or her parent(s) may be ineligible to use a portion of any federal student financial aid awarded to the student and/or his or her parent(s) for use in that quarter.

- (a) If the student's withdrawal or termination from the program occurs:
- within the first 60% of the quarter, the amount of federal student financial aid awarded for use in that quarter that the student and/or his or her parents may use is a proportional calculation based on the percentage of the quarter that has elapsed as of the student's withdrawal or termination date; or
  - after the first 60% of the quarter, the student and/or his or her parents may use 100% of the federal student financial aid awarded for use in that quarter.
- (b) If the student and/or his or her parent(s) are ineligible to use a portion of any federal student financial aid remitted to the school to satisfy the student's obligation for tuition, fees or other costs of the student's education:
- federal law requires the school to return to the appropriate party(ies) such unusable aid;
  - the school will advise the student of the amount of such unusable aid returned by the school; and
  - the student will be liable for an amount equal to the portion of such unusable aid for which the student is obligated to the school under the Refund section above, and will immediately pay that amount to the school in full.
- (c) If the student and/or his or her parent(s) are ineligible to use a portion of any federal student financial aid received by the student and/or the parent(s) and not remitted to the school:
- federal law requires the student and/or the parent(s) to repay to the appropriate party(ies) such unusable aid; and
  - the school will advise the student and/or the parent(s) of the amount of such unusable aid.
- (d) Any return or repayment of unusable federal student financial aid required under this section will be paid first to eliminate any outstanding balances for any federal student financial aid received by or with respect to the student in the following order and priority and within the time period prescribed by law:

	5 <sup>th</sup> : Federal Perkins loans;	9 <sup>th</sup> : Federal Academic Competitiveness Grants;
2 <sup>nd</sup> : subsidized Federal Stafford loans;	6 <sup>th</sup> : Federal PLUS loans;	10 <sup>th</sup> : Federal National Science and Mathematics Access to Retain Talent Grants; and
4 <sup>th</sup> : subsidized Federal Direct Stafford loans;	7 <sup>th</sup> : Federal Direct PLUS loans;	11 <sup>th</sup> : Federal SEOG Program aid.
	8 <sup>th</sup> : Federal Pell Grants;	

**NOTE:** The Cancellation, Refund and Return of Tools sections contained herein apply to a student who is a resident of the state in which the school is located. A student who is a non-resident will be subject to the Cancellation, Refund and Return of Tools sections contained in the student's Enrollment Agreement with the school.

**Cancellation and Refund Requests**

Any cancellation or refund request by a student should be made in writing and mailed to Director, ITT Technical Institute, 4160 Temescal Canyon Road, Suite 100, Corona, California 92883. If the student is a minor, however, the request must be made by the student's parent or guardian.

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

The school may, from time to time, provide the student with (a) information on federal, state and private education loans and grants, and other student financial aid (collectively, "Financial Assistance") for which he or she may apply to receive and/or (b) estimates of the amount of Financial Assistance for which he or she may qualify, but:

- the federal, state and private party providers determine the student's eligibility for any Financial Assistance;
- the federal, state and private party providers determine the amount of any Financial Assistance the student may receive, not the school;
- any Financial Assistance, including, without limitation, scholarships, may terminate at any time without notice;

- the student is responsible for applying for any Financial Assistance, not the school;
- the student is responsible for determining when and where to apply for any Financial Assistance; and
- the student is responsible for repaying the full amount of any Financial Assistance received in the form of a loan, plus interest and less any amount of the loan that may be refunded.

### **Federal Financial Aid Administered by the U.S. Department of Education**

The school is designated as an eligible institution by the U.S. Department of Education (“DOE”) for participation in the following federal programs. To apply for financial aid under the following federal programs, a student needs to complete and submit a Free Application For Federal Student Aid online, by PDF or by paper.

Pursuant to Cal. Educ. Code Section 69800: (a) federal student loans are required by law to provide a range of flexible repayment options, including, but not limited to, income-based repayment and income-contingent repayment plans, and loan forgiveness benefits, which other student loans are not required to provide; and (b) Direct Federal Stafford Loans are available to students, regardless of income.

#### **Federal Pell Grant Program**

The Federal Pell Grant Program is intended to allow eligible students financial access to the school or college of their choice. For eligible students, Federal Pell Grants are the “floor” or base upon which all other federal student financial aid is built. Current year awards range from \$0 to \$5,550. The amount a student may receive depends on the student’s family’s financial situation, the student’s full- or part-time enrollment status and how much of the student’s remaining education at the school falls within the current federal award year (July 1 through June 30). In order to be eligible for a Federal Pell Grant, a student may not have previously received a bachelor’s degree from any institution.

#### **Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant Program**

A student who is not eligible for a Federal Pell Grant, but whose parent or guardian was a member of the U.S. Armed Forces and died as a result of service performed in Iraq or Afghanistan after September 11, 2001, may be eligible to receive a grant under the Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant Program. The grant award is equal to the amount of a maximum Federal Pell Grant for the current federal award year, but not to exceed the student’s cost of attendance for that federal award year. An additional eligibility requirement is that the student must be either:

- under 24 years old; or
- enrolled at least part-time at the time of the parent’s or guardian’s death.

#### **Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) Program**

An eligible student attending an ITT Technical Institute in California may receive a federal FSEOG of \$100 to \$4,000 for each of the student’s academic years of study. The actual amount of the federal FSEOG depends on the financial need demonstrated by the student’s family and the amount of federal FSEOG funds available to be awarded by the institution. Based on the federal FSEOG funds available to be awarded by the school, a student’s federal FSEOG in any award year will not exceed \$200. In order to be eligible for a federal FSEOG, a student may not have previously received a bachelor’s degree.

#### **Federal Work Study Program**

The Federal Work Study Program (“FWS”) provides jobs for eligible students who must earn funds to pay a portion of their educational expenses. A student enrolled at least half-time in an approved postsecondary educational institution may work in a governmental or nonprofit agency. The salary is generally the current minimum wage, unless the employer is willing to pay a higher wage rate for particular skills. The number of hours a student may work is based on the financial need demonstrated by the student, the number of hours it is possible for the student to work and the availability of FWS funds at the institution. Only a limited number of FWS jobs are available on campus; information with respect to these campus positions is available from the Career Services Office.

#### **Direct Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan Program**

These loans are available to eligible students enrolled at least half-time in an eligible institution and are based on the financial need demonstrated by each student. An undergraduate student may borrow up to \$3,500 for the first academic year, \$4,500 for the second academic year and \$5,500 for each of the third and subsequent academic years under this program. The loan amounts will be pro rated for academic years of less than nine months. A student must repay his or her Direct Subsidized Federal Stafford Loans based on the amount borrowed, but no less than \$50 per month, beginning six months after graduation or termination of studies. As of July 1, 2011, the maximum interest rate on a Direct Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan is 3.4% for undergraduate students. Repayment of a Direct Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan may be deferred for up to three years for any student who: (1) is seeking and is unable to find full-time employment; (2) suffers economic hardship; or (3) returns to school and is enrolled at least half-time. As of July 1, 2010, a student is obligated for a 1.0% origination fee on each Direct Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan that the student receives.

#### **Direct Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan Program**

These loans are available to eligible students enrolled at least half-time in an eligible institution and who do not demonstrate financial need. Under this program, an undergraduate student who is classified as:

- (a) independent or (b) dependent and whose parents fail to qualify for a Direct Federal PLUS Loan, may borrow up to:
  - \$3,500 combined of Direct Subsidized and/or Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans, plus \$6,000 additional Direct Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan for the first academic year;
  - \$4,500 combined of Direct Subsidized and/or Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans, plus \$6,000 additional Direct Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan for the second academic year; and
  - \$5,500 combined of Direct Subsidized and/or Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans, plus \$7,000 additional Direct Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan for each of the third and subsequent academic years; or
- dependent and whose parents are not rejected for a Direct Federal PLUS Loan may borrow up to:
  - \$3,500 combined of Direct Subsidized and/or Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans, plus \$2,000 additional Direct Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan for the first academic year;
  - \$4,500 combined of Direct Subsidized and/or Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans, plus \$2,000 additional Direct Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan for the second academic year; and
  - \$5,500 combined of Direct Subsidized and/or Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans, plus \$2,000 additional Direct Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan for each of the third and subsequent academic years.

A graduate student may borrow up to \$20,500 each academic year under this program. This loan was created so that any student, regardless of income, would be able to obtain a Federal Stafford Loan. The terms and conditions of the unsubsidized loan, including deferments and loan charges, with few exceptions, are the same as the Direct Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan described above. However, a student must pay the interest on any Direct Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan during the time that the student is in school and during any deferment period. The maximum interest rate on a Direct Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan was 6.8%, as of the date this catalog was published. As of July 1, 2010, a student is obligated for a 1.0% origination fee on each Direct Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan that the student receives.

### **Direct Federal PLUS Loan Program**

Direct Federal PLUS Loans are for parent and graduate student borrowers. The maximum interest rate for Direct Federal PLUS Loans was 7.9%, as of the date this catalog was published. The interest rates charged on these loans may change, so the student must check with the school for the current rate. As of the date this catalog was published, parents and graduate student borrowers are obligated for a 4% origination fee on each Direct Federal PLUS Loan they receive. Direct Federal PLUS Loans enable parents and graduate students to borrow the cost of the student's education, less other aid received by the student. Direct Federal PLUS Loan borrowing is limited to parents and graduate students with a favorable credit history.

### **Credit Balances**

A federal Financial Assistance credit balance occurs when the school credits federal Financial Assistance program funds to a student's account and the total amount of those federal Financial Assistance funds exceeds the allowable charges to the student. Except as provided below, if federal Financial Assistance disbursements to a student's account at the school creates a federal Financial Assistance credit balance, the school will pay the credit balance to the student or parent borrower within 14 days after:

- the date the balance occurred on the student's account, if the balance occurred after the first day of class of an academic quarter; or
- the first day of class of the academic quarter, if the credit balance occurred on or before the first day of class of that academic quarter.

Notwithstanding the above, the school is permitted to hold credit balances of federal Financial Assistance, if such holding is authorized by the student or parent borrower.

### **GI Bill Education Benefits**

Some programs offered at ITT Technical Institute are approved by the California State Approving Agency for Veterans for the training of veterans, Ready Reservists, National Guard members, spouses and children of deceased or 100 percent disabled veterans, and, in some cases, spouses and children of active duty service members under Titles 10, 32 and 38 of the United States Code. Veterans desiring to train using the benefits of the GI Bill must first establish eligibility with the Department of Veteran's Affairs ("VA") by submitting Form 22-1990, Application for VA Education Benefits, or by applying online at [www.gibill.va.gov](http://www.gibill.va.gov). For a complete description of each VA education assistance program, go to the GI Bill website at [www.gibill.va.gov](http://www.gibill.va.gov). Service members on active duty or current members of the National Guard who are considering college should contact their post or unit education officer for full details and current tuition benefits. Veterans should contact the school's Finance Department with questions regarding institutional procedures for certifying enrollment.

**NOTE:** The regulations governing all federal financial assistance programs are subject to change. The Finance Department will have information regarding available programs, and will make available to the student a copy of the U.S. Department of Education publication "Funding Your Education: The Guide to Federal Student Aid 2012-13."

### **Private Loan Programs**

#### **Wells Fargo Student Loan for Career and Community Colleges Program**

Loans under the Wells Fargo Student Loan for Career and Community Colleges Program (the "WFP") are made available to eligible students by Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. The WFP was designed to help eligible students fill the funding gap when federal and state student financial aid sources do not fully cover the students' cost of education. WFP loans are not guaranteed by the

federal government and may cost an eligible student more than federal loans. Under the WFP, an eligible student may borrow from \$1,000 up to the cost of the student's ITT Technical Institute education, less all federal and state grant and loan aid received by the student and his or her parents for the student's ITT Technical Institute education, not to exceed:

- \$10,000 for two-year programs;
- \$20,000 for four-year programs;
- \$30,000 in total for two-year programs including all other educational debt; and
- \$100,000 in total for four-year programs including all other educational debt.

A student borrower can defer payments of principal and interest on his or her WFP loans during a student's enrollment and for six months after the student's enrollment in any program at the school ends. The maximum loan repayment period for WFP loans is 12 years. To qualify for a WFP loan:

- the borrower or a cosigner must be a U.S. citizen, permanent resident alien without conditions, or an international student who is a temporary resident alien with a current U.S. address and with proper evidence of eligibility. For permanent and temporary resident aliens, a U.S. citizen cosigner is required;
- the borrower must have a cosigner, unless the borrower qualifies on his or her own by meeting credit, debt to income, and employment requirements;
- the borrower or cosigner(s) must meet the lender's creditworthiness criteria;
- the borrower and cosigner(s) must be at least 18 years of age, 19 years of age in Alabama, and 21 in Puerto Rico; and
- the student must be attending the school on at least a part-time basis.

As of the date this catalog was published:

- no loan origination fee was charged on a WFP loan;
- the interest rate charged on a WFP loan was either:
  - a variable rate that ranged from the Prime Rate plus 8.74% for the least creditworthy eligible borrowers to the Prime Rate plus 2.25% for the most creditworthy eligible borrowers, where the Prime Rate is subject to a contractual minimum of 3.25%; or
  - a fixed rate that ranged from 15.74% for the least creditworthy eligible borrowers to 8.99% for the most creditworthy eligible borrowers; and
- the interest rate charged on a variable rate WFP loan may adjust once a month, and there is no limit on the amount the rate could increase at one time.

The following model disclosure forms for fixed interest rate loans and variable interest rate loans under the WFP contain information that the Federal Reserve Board requires to be disclosed to students and their families:

# Wells Fargo® Student Loan for Career and Community Colleges

## Application and Solicitation Disclosure



Education Financial Services  
P.O. Box 5185  
Sioux Falls, SD 57117-5185  
1-800-658-3567  
FAX: 1-800-456-0561

### Loan Interest Rate & Fees

Your **interest rate** will be between

**8.990%**

and

**15.740%**

After the rate is set, it will be fixed for the entire term of the loan.

#### Your Interest Rate (upon approval)

The interest rate you pay will be determined after you apply. It will be based upon your credit history and other factors, including cosigner credit and your/cosigner's relationship with the Bank. If approved, we will notify you of the rate you qualify for within the stated range.

#### Your Interest Rate during the life of the loan.

**Your rate is fixed.** This means that your interest rate will never change during the life of your loan. For more information on this rate, see the Reference Notes.

**Your rate will not change after you are approved.**

### Loan Fees

**Application Fee:** \$0.00 **Origination Fee:** The fee that we charge to make this loan is 0.000%. **Loan Guarantee Fee:** 0.000% **Repayment Fee:** 0.000% **Late Charge:** \$28.00 **Returned check charge:** \$0.00.

### Loan Cost Examples

The total amount you will pay for this loan will vary depending upon when you start to repay it. This example provides estimates based upon three (3) different repayment options available to you while enrolled in school.

Repayment Option	Amount Provided (amount provided directly to your school)	Interest Rate (highest possible rate)	Loan Term (how long you have to pay off the loan)	Total Paid over 12 years (includes associated fees)
<b>1. DEFER PAYMENTS</b> Make no payments while enrolled in school. Interest will be charged and added to your loan	\$10,000.00	15.740%	12 years starting <u>after</u> the deferment period	<b>\$38,095.20</b>
<b>2. PAY ONLY THE INTEREST</b> Make interest payments but defer payments on the principal amount while enrolled in school	\$10,000.00	15.740%	12 years starting <u>after</u> the deferment period	<b>\$29,385.90</b>
<b>3. MAKE FULL PAYMENTS</b> Pay both the principal and interest amounts while enrolled in school	\$10,000.00	15.740%	12 years starting after your first payment	<b>\$22,302.72</b>

#### About this example

The repayment example assumes that you remain in school for 4 years and have a 6 month grace period before beginning repayment of the 12 year repayment term. It is based on the **highest rate currently charged** and associated fees.

## Federal Direct Loan Alternatives

Loan Program	Current Interest Rates by Program Type
<b>PERKINS</b> For Students	5.00% fixed
<b>Federal Direct Loan STAFFORD</b> For Students	3.40% fixed Undergraduate Subsidized
	6.80% fixed Undergraduate Unsubsidized; Graduate Subsidized & Unsubsidized
<b>Federal Direct Loan PLUS</b> For Parents and Graduate/Professional Students	7.90% fixed

**You may qualify for Federal education loans.**

For additional information on student loan options, **contact your school's financial aid office or the Department of Education at:**

[www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov](http://www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov)

## Next Steps

### 1. Find Out About Other Loan Options.

Some schools have school-specific student loan benefits and terms that are not detailed on this form. Contact your school's financial aid office or visit the Department of Education's website at [www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov](http://www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov) for more information about other loans.

### 2. To Apply For This Loan, Complete the Application and the Borrower Self-Certification Form.

If you are approved for this loan, the loan terms will be available for 30 days (terms will not change during this period, except as permitted by law). You may get the certification form from your school's financial aid office.

## Reference Notes

### Fixed Interest Rate

- **Wells Fargo Relationship Discount** - The Wells Fargo Relationship Discount will apply if the borrower or any cosigner has and maintains a Qualified Relationship with the Bank. Please ask the Bank about what constitutes a "Qualified Relationship" if you have any questions about this feature. Further Relationship Discount details are set forth in the Loan Request/Consumer Credit Agreement.

### Eligibility Criteria

#### Borrower:

- Must be enrolled as an undergraduate or graduate student at an eligible school, and seeking a degree, certificate, or license.
- Must be a U.S. Citizen, permanent resident alien without conditions, or an international student who is a temporary resident alien with a current U.S. address and with proper evidence of eligibility. For permanent and temporary resident aliens, a U.S. citizen cosigner is required.
- Must have a cosigner, unless you qualify on your own by meeting credit, debt to income, and employment requirements.
- Must be at the age of majority or older at the time of the application. The age of majority is 18 years old in all states except Alabama and Puerto Rico. The age of majority in Alabama is 19. The age of majority in Puerto Rico is 21.

#### Cosigner:

- Most students will need a cosigner for this loan to meet underwriting requirements. Rates are typically higher without a cosigner; however, cosigners are not required for qualifying student borrowers.
- Must be at the age of majority or older at the time of the application. The age of majority is 18 years old in all states except Alabama and Puerto Rico. The age of majority in Alabama is 19. The age of majority in Puerto Rico is 21.

### Bankruptcy Limitations

- If you file for bankruptcy you may still be required to pay back this loan.

**More information about loan eligibility and repayment deferral options is available in your loan request/consumer credit agreement.**

# Wells Fargo® Student Loan for Career and Community Colleges

## Application and Solicitation Disclosure



Education Financial Services  
 P.O. Box 5185  
 Sioux Falls, SD 57117-5185  
 1-800-658-3567  
 FAX: 1-800-456-0561

### Loan Interest Rate & Fees

Your **starting interest rate** will be between

5.500%

and

11.990%

After the starting rate is set, your rate will then vary with the market.

#### Your Starting Interest Rate (upon approval)

The starting interest rate you pay will be determined after you apply. It will be based upon your credit history and other factors, including cosigner credit and your/cosigner's relationship with the Bank. If approved, we will notify you of the rate you qualify for within the stated range.

#### Your Interest Rate during the life of the loan.

**Your rate is variable.** This means that your rate could move lower or higher than the rates on this form. The variable rate is based upon the Prime Rate (a publicly available interest rate we use to set the variable rate). For more information on this rate, see the reference notes.

### Loan Fees

**There is no limit on the amount the interest rate can increase.**

**Application Fee:** \$0.00 **Origination Fee:** The fee that we charge to make this loan is 0.000%. **Loan Guarantee Fee:** 0.000% **Repayment Fee:** 0.000% **Late Charge:** \$28.00 **Returned check charge:** \$0.00.

### Loan Cost Examples

The total amount you will pay for this loan will vary depending upon when you start to repay it. This example provides estimates based upon three (3) different repayment options available to you while enrolled in school.

Repayment Option	Amount Provided (amount provided directly to your school)	Interest Rate (highest starting possible rate)	Loan Term (how long you have to pay off the loan)	Total Paid over 12 years (includes associated fees)
<b>1. DEFER PAYMENTS</b> Make no payments while enrolled in school. Interest will be charged and added to your loan	\$10,000.00	11.990%	12 years starting <u>after</u> the deferment period	<b>\$29,100.96</b>
<b>2. PAY ONLY THE INTEREST</b> Make interest payments but defer payments on the principal amount while enrolled in school	\$10,000.00	11.990%	12 years starting <u>after</u> the deferment period	<b>\$24,300.00</b>
<b>3. MAKE FULL PAYMENTS</b> Pay both the principal and interest amounts while enrolled in school	\$10,000.00	11.990%	12 years starting after your first payment	<b>\$18,904.32</b>

#### About this example

The repayment example assumes that you remain in school for 4 years and have a 6 month grace period before beginning repayment of the 12 year repayment term. It is based on the **highest starting rate currently charged** and associated fees.

## Federal Direct Loan Alternatives

Loan Program	Current Interest Rates by Program Type
<b>PERKINS</b> For Students	5.00% fixed
<b>Federal Direct Loan Stafford</b> For Students	3.40% fixed Undergraduate Subsidized
	6.80% fixed Undergraduate Unsubsidized; Graduate Subsidized & Unsubsidized
<b>Federal Direct Loan PLUS</b> For Parents and Graduate/Professional Students	7.90% fixed

**You may qualify for Federal education loans.**

For additional information on student loan options, **contact your school's financial aid office or the Department of Education at:**

[www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov](http://www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov)

## Next Steps

### 1. Find Out About Other Loan Options.

Some schools have school-specific student loan benefits and terms that are not detailed on this form. Contact your school's financial aid office or visit the Department of Education's website at [www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov](http://www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov) for more information about other loans.

### 2. To Apply For This Loan, Complete the Application and the Borrower Self-Certification Form.

If you are approved for this loan, the loan terms will be available for 30 days (terms will not change during this period, except as permitted by law and the variable rate may change based on the market). You may get the certification form from your school's financial aid office.

## Reference Notes

### Variable Interest Rate

- This loan has a variable interest rate, that is based on a publicly available index, the Prime Rate. Your rate will be calculated each month by adding a margin between 2.250% and 8.740% to the Prime Rate. The Index (which is equal to the Prime Rate) is subject to a contractual minimum of 3.250%.
- The rate will not increase more than once a month, but there is no limit on the amount that the rate could increase at one time.
- Wells Fargo Relationship Discount** - The Wells Fargo Relationship Discount will apply if the borrower or any cosigner has and maintains a Qualified Relationship with the Bank. Please ask the Bank about what constitutes a "Qualified Relationship" if you have any questions about this feature. Further Relationship Discount details are set forth in the Loan Request/Consumer Credit Agreement.

### Eligibility Criteria

#### Borrower:

- Must be enrolled as an undergraduate or graduate student at an eligible school, and seeking a degree, certificate, or license.
- Must be a U.S. Citizen, permanent resident alien without conditions, or an international student who is a temporary resident alien with a current U.S. address and with proper evidence of eligibility. For permanent and temporary resident aliens, a U.S. citizen cosigner is required.
- Must have a cosigner, unless you qualify on your own by meeting credit, debt to income, and employment requirements.
- Must be at the age of majority or older at the time of the application. The age of majority is 18 years old in all states except Alabama and Puerto Rico. The age of majority in Alabama is 19. The age of majority in Puerto Rico is 21.

#### Cosigner:

- Most students will need a cosigner for this loan to meet underwriting requirements. Rates are typically higher without a cosigner; however, cosigners are not required for qualifying student borrowers.
- Must be at the age of majority or older at the time of the application. The age of majority is 18 years old in all states except Alabama and Puerto Rico. The age of majority in Alabama is 19. The age of majority in Puerto Rico is 21.

### Bankruptcy Limitations

- If you file for bankruptcy you may still be required to pay back this loan.

**More information about loan eligibility and repayment deferral options is available in your loan request/consumer credit agreement.**

### **PNC Solution Loan for Undergraduates Loan Program**

Loans made under the PNC Solution Loan for Undergraduates loan program (the "PNCSLUP") are made available to eligible students by PNC Bank, National Association. The PNCSLUP was designed to help eligible students fill the funding gap when federal and state student financial aid sources do not fully cover the students' cost of education. PNCSLUP loans are not guaranteed by the federal government and may cost an eligible student more than federal loans. Under the PNCSLUP, an eligible student may borrow up to the cost of the student's ITT Technical Institute education, less all federal and state grant and loan aid received by the student and his or her parents for the student's ITT Technical Institute education, not to exceed \$40,000 a year or \$225,000 in aggregate.

A student borrower can defer payments of principal and interest on his or her PNCSLUP loans during a student's enrollment and for six months after the student's enrollment in any program at the school ends. The maximum loan repayment period for PNCSLUP loans is 15 years. To qualify for a PNCSLUP loan:

- the borrower and cosigner, if any, must be U.S. citizens or permanent resident aliens and have resided in the U.S. for the previous two years;
- the borrower must have a cosigner, unless the borrower qualifies on his or her own by meeting credit and employment requirements;
- the borrower and cosigner, if any, must meet the lender's creditworthiness criteria;
- the borrower on an individual application and the cosigner on a joint application must have an employment history of at least two years;
- the borrower must be at least the age of majority in his or her state of residence or be at least 17 years old and apply with a creditworthy cosigner who is the age of majority;
- the borrower and co-signer, if any, must have proof of current income;
- the student must be an undergraduate student in a degree program; and
- the student must be attending the school on at least a half-time basis.

As of the date this catalog was published:

- no loan origination fee was charged on a PNCSLUP loan;
- the interest rate charged on a PNCSLUP loan was either:
  - a variable rate that ranged from the LIBOR index plus 11.00% for the least creditworthy eligible borrowers to the LIBOR index plus 3.30% for the most creditworthy eligible borrowers; or
  - a fixed rate that ranged from 13.79% for the least creditworthy eligible borrowers to 7.39% for the most creditworthy eligible borrowers; and
- the interest rate charged on a variable rate PNCSLUP loan may adjust once per quarter, and there is no limit on the amount the rate could increase at one time; and
- the interest rate charged on a variable rate PNCSLUP loan will never exceed 18.00%.

The following model disclosure forms for fixed interest rate loans and variable interest rate loans under the PNCSLUP contain information that the Federal Reserve Board requires to be disclosed to students and their families:

## The PNC Solution Loan for Undergraduates

PNC Bank, National Association  
2600 Liberty Avenue  
Suite 200  
Pittsburgh, PA 15222

### Application and Solicitation Disclosure

## Loan Interest Rate & Fees

Your **starting interest rate** will be between

**3.570%** and **11.270%**

After the starting rate is set, your rate will then vary with the market.

### Your Starting Interest Rate (upon approval)

The starting Interest Rate you pay will be determined after you apply. The rate will be established by your credit history (and your cosigner's if applicable). If approved, we will notify you of the rate you qualify for within the stated range.

### Your Interest Rate during the life of the loan

**Your rate is variable.** This means that your actual rate varies with the market and could be lower or higher than the rate on this form. The variable rate is based upon the average of the LIBOR rates published in the "Money Rates" section of *The Wall Street Journal* on the first business day of each of the three (3) immediately preceding calendar months. For more information on this rate, see Reference Notes.

Although the rate will vary after you are approved, **it will never exceed 18%** (the maximum allowable for this loan).

### Loan Fees

**Origination Fee** 0%. **Late Charges:** 5% of the past due amount or \$5.00, whichever is less. **Collection and Default Charges:** In the event of a default, the borrower may incur additional collection charges as permitted under applicable law.

## Loan Cost Examples

The total amount you will pay for this loan will vary depending upon when you start to repay it. This example provides estimates based upon three (3) repayment options available to you while enrolled in school.

Repayment Option (while enrolled in school)	Amount Provided (amount provided directly to you or your school)	Interest Rate (highest possible starting rate)	Loan Term (how long you have to pay off the loan)	Total Paid over 180 months (includes associated fees)
<b>1. DEFER PAYMENTS</b> Make no payments while enrolled in school. Interest will accrue and unpaid accrued interest will be added to your principal balance when you enter repayment.	\$10,000	11.270%	180 months  starting <u>after</u> the deferment period	<b>\$31,593.60</b>
<b>2. PAY ONLY THE INTEREST</b> Make interest payments but defer payments on the principal amount while enrolled in school.	\$10,000	11.270%	180 months  starting <u>after</u> the deferment period	<b>\$25,623.36</b>
<b>3. MAKE FULL PAYMENTS</b> Make principal and interest payments while enrolled in school.	\$10,000	11.270%	180 months  starting <u>after</u> the final disbursement	<b>\$21,052.80</b>

### About this example

The repayment example assumes you remain in school for forty-eight (48) months and have a six (6) month grace period prior to entering repayment. The repayment example is based on the **highest starting rate currently charged** and associated fees.

SEE BACK OF PAGE

## Federal Loan Alternatives

Loan Program	Current Interest Rates by Program Type
<b>PERKINS</b> for Students	5.000% fixed
<b>STAFFORD</b> for students	3.400% fixed Undergraduate subsidized
	6.800% fixed Undergraduate unsubsidized & Graduate
<b>PLUS</b> for Parents and Graduate/Professional Students	7.900% fixed

**You may qualify for Federal education loans.**

For additional information, **contact your school's financial aid office or the Department of Education at:**

[www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov](http://www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov)

## Next Steps

### 1. Find Out About Other Loan Options.

Some schools have school-specific student loan benefits and terms not detailed on this form. Contact your school's financial aid office or visit the Department of Education's website at: [www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov](http://www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov) for more information about other loans.

### 2. To Apply for this Loan, Complete the Application and the Self-Certification Form.

You may get the certification form from your school's financial aid office. If you are approved for this loan, the loan terms will be available for 30 days (terms will not change during this period, except as permitted by law and the variable interest rate may change based on the market).

## Reference Notes

### Variable Interest Rate

- The variable interest rate is based upon the LIBOR index plus a margin of 3.300% to 11.000% based on creditworthiness, and is adjusted quarterly.
- The rate will not increase more than once a quarter, but there is no limit on the amount that the rate could increase at one time. Your rate will never exceed 18.000%.

### Eligibility Criteria

- Borrower and cosigner, if applicable, must be US citizens or permanent resident aliens.
- Borrower must be at least the age of majority in his or her state of residence or be at least 17 years old and apply with a creditworthy cosigner who is the age of majority.
- Borrower must be enrolled at least half time and in an eligible program.
- Both borrower and cosigner, if applicable, are subject to credit approval. Additional documentation may be required.
- Applying without a cosigner typically results in a higher rate and/or fees.
- The borrower on an individual application and the cosigner on a joint application must have an employment history of at least two years.

### Bankruptcy Limitations

- If you file for bankruptcy you may still be required to pay back this loan.

**More information about loan eligibility and repayment deferral or forbearance options is available in your loan application and loan agreement.**

## The PNC Solution Loan for Undergraduates

**PNC Bank, National Association**  
 2600 Liberty Avenue  
 Suite 200  
 Pittsburgh, PA 15222  
 877-793-9793

### Application and Solicitation Disclosure

### Loan Interest Rate & Fees

Your **interest rate** will be between

**7.390%**

and

**13.790%**

After the rate is set, your rate will be fixed.

#### Your Interest Rate (upon approval)

The interest rate you will pay will be determined after you apply. The rate will be established based on your credit history (and your cosigner's if applicable). If approved, we will notify you of the rate you qualify for within the stated range.

#### Your Interest Rate during the life of the loan

**Your rate is fixed and will remain fixed for the life of the loan.**

This means that once your rate is determined, the rate will not change. For more information on this rate, see Reference Notes.

The rate will be fixed for the life of the loan.

#### Loan Fees

**Origination Fee** 0%. **Late Charges:** 5% of the past due amount or \$5.00, whichever is less. **Collection and Default Charges:** In the event of a default, the borrower may incur additional collection charges as permitted under applicable law.

### Loan Cost Examples

The total amount you will pay for this loan will vary depending upon when you start to repay it. This example provides estimates based upon three (3) repayment options available to you while enrolled in school.

Repayment Option (while enrolled in school)	Amount Provided (amount provided directly to you or your school)	Interest Rate (highest possible rate)	Loan Term (how long you have to pay off the loan)	Total Paid over 180 months
<b>1. DEFER PAYMENTS</b> Make no payments while enrolled in school. Interest will accrue and unpaid accrued interest will be added to your principal balance when you enter repayment.	\$10,000	13.790%	180 months starting <u>after</u> the deferment period	<b>\$38,851.20</b>
<b>2. PAY ONLY THE INTEREST</b> Make interest payments but defer payments on the principal amount while enrolled in school.	\$10,000	13.790%	180 months starting <u>after</u> the deferment period	<b>\$29,731.56</b>
<b>3. MAKE FULL PAYMENTS</b> Make principal and interest payments while enrolled in school.	\$10,000	13.790%	180 months starting <u>after</u> the final disbursement	<b>\$24,120.00</b>

#### About this example

The repayment example assumes you remain in school for forty-eight (48) months and have a six (6) month grace period prior to entering repayment. The repayment example is based on the rate provided above.

SEE BACK OF PAGE

## Federal Loan Alternatives

Loan Program	Current Interest Rates by Program Type
<b>PERKINS</b> for Students	5.000% fixed
<b>STAFFORD</b> for students	3.400% fixed Undergraduate subsidized
	6.800% fixed Undergraduate unsubsidized & Graduate
<b>PLUS</b> for Parents and Graduate/Professional Students	7.900% fixed

**You may qualify for Federal education loans.**

For additional information, **contact your school's financial aid office or the Department of Education at:**

[www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov](http://www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov)

## Next Steps

**1. Find Out About Other Loan Options.**

Some schools have school-specific student loan benefits and terms not detailed on this form. Contact your school's financial aid office or visit the Department of Education's website at: [www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov](http://www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov) for more information about other loans.

**2. To Apply for this Loan, Complete the Application and the Self-Certification Form.**

You may get the certification form from your school's financial aid office. If you are approved for this loan, the loan terms will be available for 30 days (terms will not change during this period, except as permitted by law. The interest rate on this loan is fixed and will not change).

## Reference Notes

### Fixed Interest Rate

- This loan has a fixed interest rate.

### Eligibility Criteria

- Borrower and cosigner, if applicable, must be US citizens or permanent resident aliens.
- Borrower must be at least the age of majority in his or her state of residence or be at least 17 years old and apply with a creditworthy cosigner who is the age of majority.
- Borrower must be enrolled at least half time and in an eligible program.
- Both borrower and cosigner, if applicable, are subject to credit approval. Additional documentation may be required.
- Applying without a cosigner typically results in a higher rate and/or fees.
- The borrower on an individual application and the cosigner on a joint application must have an employment history of at least two years.

### Bankruptcy Limitations

- If you file for bankruptcy you may still be required to pay back this loan.

**More information about loan eligibility and repayment deferral or forbearance options is available in your loan application and loan agreement.**

### **PNC Solution Loan for Graduates Loan Program**

Loans made under the PNC Solution Loan for Graduates loan program (the "PNCSLGP") are made available to eligible students by PNC Bank, National Association. The PNCSLGP was designed to help eligible students fill the funding gap when federal and state student financial aid sources do not fully cover the students' cost of education. PNCSLGP loans are not guaranteed by the federal government and may cost an eligible student more than federal loans. Under the PNCSLGP, an eligible student may borrow up to the cost of the student's ITT Technical Institute education, less all federal and state grant and loan aid received by the student for the student's ITT Technical Institute education, not to exceed \$65,000 a year for creditworthy borrowers or \$20,000 a year for credit ready borrowers or \$225,000 in aggregate for either type of borrower.

A student borrower can defer payments of principal and interest on his or her PNCSLGP loans during a student's enrollment and for six months after the student's enrollment in any program at the school ends. The maximum loan repayment period for PNCSLGP loans is 15 years. To qualify for a PNCSLGP loan:

- the borrower and cosigner, if any, must be U.S. citizens or permanent resident aliens and have resided in the U.S. for the previous two years;
- the borrower must have a cosigner, unless the borrower qualifies on his or her own by meeting credit and employment requirements;
- the borrower and cosigner, if any, must meet the lender's creditworthiness criteria;
- the borrower on an individual application and the cosigner on a joint application must have an employment history of at least two years;
- the borrower must be at least the age of majority in his or her state of residence or be at least 17 years old and apply with a creditworthy cosigner who is the age of majority;
- the borrower and co-signer, if any, must have proof of current income, if applying as creditworthy;
- the student must be a graduate or professional student in a degree program; and
- the student must be attending the school on at least a half-time basis.

As of the date this catalog was published:

- no loan origination fee was charged on a PNCSLGP loan;
- the interest rate charged on a PNCSLGP loan was either:
  - a variable rate that ranged from the LIBOR index plus 11.00% for the least creditworthy eligible borrowers to the LIBOR index plus 3.30% for the most creditworthy eligible borrowers; or
  - a fixed rate that ranged from 13.79% for the least creditworthy eligible borrowers to 7.39% for the most creditworthy eligible borrowers; and
- the interest rate charged on a variable rate PNCSLGP loan may adjust once per quarter, and there is no limit on the amount the rate could increase at one time; and
- the interest rate charged on a variable rate PNCSLGP loan will never exceed 18.00%.

The following model disclosure forms for fixed interest rate loans and variable interest rate loans under the PNCSLGP contain information that the Federal Reserve Board requires to be disclosed to students and their families:

## The PNC Solution Loan for Graduates

PNC Bank, National Association  
2600 Liberty Avenue  
Suite 200  
Pittsburgh, PA 15222

### Application and Solicitation Disclosure

## Loan Interest Rate & Fees

Your **starting interest rate** will be between

**3.570%**

and

**11.270%**

After the starting rate is set, your rate will then vary with the market.

### Your Starting Interest Rate (upon approval)

The starting Interest Rate you pay will be determined after you apply. The rate will be established by your credit history (and your cosigner's if applicable). If approved, we will notify you of the rate you qualify for within the stated range.

### Your Interest Rate during the life of the loan

**Your rate is variable.** This means that your actual rate varies with the market and could be lower or higher than the rate on this form. The variable rate is based upon the average of the LIBOR rates published in the "Money Rates" section of *The Wall Street Journal* on the first business day of each of the three (3) immediately preceding calendar months. For more information on this rate, see Reference Notes.

Although the rate will vary after you are approved, **it will never exceed 18%** (the maximum allowable for this loan).

### Loan Fees

**Origination Fee** 0%. **Late Charges:** 5% of the past due amount or \$5.00, whichever is less. **Collection and Default Charges:** In the event of a default, the borrower may incur additional collection charges as permitted under applicable law.

## Loan Cost Examples

The total amount you will pay for this loan will vary depending upon when you start to repay it. This example provides estimates based upon three (3) repayment options available to you while enrolled in school.

Repayment Option (while enrolled in school)	Amount Provided (amount provided directly to you or your school)	Interest Rate (highest possible starting rate)	Loan Term (how long you have to pay off the loan)	Total Paid over 180 months (includes associated fees)
<b>1. DEFER PAYMENTS</b> Make no payments while enrolled in school. Interest will accrue and unpaid accrued interest will be added to your principal balance when you enter repayment.	\$10,000	11.270%	180 months starting <u>after</u> the deferment period	<b>\$31,593.60</b>
<b>2. PAY ONLY THE INTEREST</b> Make interest payments but defer payments on the principal amount while enrolled in school.	\$10,000	11.270%	180 months starting <u>after</u> the deferment period	<b>\$25,623.36</b>
<b>3. MAKE FULL PAYMENTS</b> Make principal and interest payments while enrolled in school.	\$10,000	11.270%	180 months starting <u>after</u> the final disbursement	<b>\$21,052.80</b>

### About this example

The repayment example assumes you remain in school for forty-eight (48) months (additional 48 months available for medical students and have a six (6) month grace period prior to entering repayment. The repayment example is based on the **highest starting rate currently charged** and associated fees.

SEE BACK OF PAGE

## Federal Loan Alternatives

Loan Program	Current Interest Rates by Program Type
<b>PERKINS</b> for Students	5.00% fixed
<b>STAFFORD</b> for students	3.400% fixed Undergraduate subsidized
	6.800% fixed Undergraduate unsubsidized & Graduate
<b>PLUS</b> for Parents and Graduate/Professional Students	7.900% fixed

**You may qualify for Federal education loans.**

For additional information, **contact your school's financial aid office or the Department of Education at:**

[www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov](http://www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov)

## Next Steps

**1. Find Out About Other Loan Options.**

Some schools have school-specific student loan benefits and terms not detailed on this form. Contact your school's financial aid office or visit the Department of Education's website at: [www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov](http://www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov) for more information about other loans.

**2. To Apply for this Loan, Complete the Application and the Self-Certification Form.**

You may get the certification form from your school's financial aid office. If you are approved for this loan, the loan terms will be available for 30 days (terms will not change during this period, except as permitted by law and the variable interest rate may change based on the market).

## Reference Notes

### Variable Interest Rate

- The variable interest rate is based upon the LIBOR index plus a margin of 3.300% to 11.000% based on creditworthiness, and is adjusted quarterly.
- The rate will not increase more than once a quarter, but there is no limit on the amount that the rate could increase at one time. Your rate will never exceed 18%.

### Eligibility Criteria

- Borrower and cosigner, if applicable, must be US citizens or permanent resident aliens.
- Borrower must be at least the age of majority in his or her state of residence or be at least 17 years old and apply with a creditworthy cosigner who is the age of majority.
- Borrower must be enrolled at least half time and in an eligible program.
- Both borrower and cosigner, if applicable, are subject to credit approval. Additional documentation may be required.
- Applying without a cosigner typically results in a higher rate and/or fees.
- The borrower on an individual application and the cosigner on a joint application must have an employment history of at least two years.

### Bankruptcy Limitations

- If you file for bankruptcy you may still be required to pay back this loan.

**More information about loan eligibility and repayment deferral or forbearance options is available in your loan application and loan agreement.**

## The PNC Solution Loan for Graduates

**PNC Bank, National Association**  
 2600 Liberty Avenue  
 Suite 200  
 Pittsburgh, PA 15222  
 877-793-9793

### Application and Solicitation Disclosure

## Loan Interest Rate & Fees

Your **interest rate** will be between

**7.390%**

and

**13.790%**

After the rate is set, your rate will be fixed.

### Your Interest Rate (upon approval)

The interest rate you will pay will be determined after you apply. The rate will be established based on your credit history (and your cosigner's if applicable). If approved, we will notify you of the rate you qualify for within the stated range.

### Your Interest Rate during the life of the loan

**Your rate is fixed and will remain fixed for the life of the loan.**

This means that once your rate is determined, the rate will not change. For more information on this rate, see Reference Notes.

The rate will be fixed for the life of the loan.

### Loan Fees

**Origination Fee** 0%. **Late Charges:** 5% of the past due amount or \$5.00, whichever is less. **Collection and Default Charges:** In the event of a default, the borrower may incur additional collection charges as permitted under applicable law.

## Loan Cost Examples

The total amount you will pay for this loan will vary depending upon when you start to repay it. This example provides estimates based upon three (3) repayment options available to you while enrolled in school.

Repayment Option (while enrolled in school)	Amount Provided (amount provided directly to you or your school)	Interest Rate (highest possible rate)	Loan Term (how long you have to pay off the loan)	Total Paid over 180 months
<b>1. DEFER PAYMENTS</b> Make no payments while enrolled in school. Interest will accrue and unpaid accrued interest will be added to your principal balance when you enter repayment.	\$10,000	13.790%	180 months starting <u>after</u> the deferment period	<b>\$38,851.20</b>
<b>2. PAY ONLY THE INTEREST</b> Make interest payments but defer payments on the principal amount while enrolled in school.	\$10,000	13.790%	180 months starting <u>after</u> the deferment period	<b>\$29,731.56</b>
<b>3. MAKE FULL PAYMENTS</b> Make principal and interest payments while enrolled in school.	\$10,000	13.790%	180 months starting <u>after</u> the final disbursement	<b>\$24,120.00</b>

### About this example

The repayment example assumes you remain in school for forty-eight (48) months (additional 48 months available for medical students) and have a six (6) month grace period prior to entering repayment. The repayment example is based on the rate provided above.

SEE BACK OF PAGE

## Federal Loan Alternatives

Loan Program	Current Interest Rates by Program Type
<b>PERKINS</b> for Students	5.000% fixed
<b>STAFFORD</b> for students	3.400% fixed Undergraduate subsidized
	6.800% fixed Undergraduate unsubsidized & Graduate
<b>PLUS</b> for Parents and Graduate/Professional Students	7.900% fixed

**You may qualify for Federal education loans.**

For additional information, **contact your school's financial aid office or the Department of Education at:**

[www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov](http://www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov)

## Next Steps

**1. Find Out About Other Loan Options.**

Some schools have school-specific student loan benefits and terms not detailed on this form. Contact your school's financial aid office or visit the Department of Education's website at: [www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov](http://www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov) for more information about other loans.

**2. To Apply for this Loan, Complete the Application and the Self-Certification Form.**

You may get the certification form from your school's financial aid office. If you are approved for this loan, the loan terms will be available for 30 days (terms will not change during this period, except as permitted by law. The interest rate on this loan is fixed and will not change).

## Reference Notes

### Fixed Interest Rate

- This loan has a fixed interest rate.

### Eligibility Criteria

- Borrower and cosigner, if applicable, must be US citizens or permanent resident aliens.
- Borrower must be at least the age of majority in his or her state of residence or be at least 17 years old and apply with a creditworthy cosigner who is the age of majority.
- Borrower must be enrolled at least half time and in an eligible program.
- Both borrower and cosigner, if applicable, are subject to credit approval. Additional documentation may be required.
- Applying without a cosigner typically results in a higher rate and/or fees.
- The borrower on an individual application and the cosigner on a joint application must have an employment history of at least two years.

### Bankruptcy Limitations

- If you file for bankruptcy you may still be required to pay back this loan.

**More information about loan eligibility and repayment deferral or forbearance options is available in your loan application and loan agreement.**

## **Institutional Scholarships**

### **President's Scholarship**

The primary purpose of the President's Scholarship is to encourage graduates of an ITT Technical Institute associate degree program who have demonstrated above-average academic achievement to obtain a higher level of education. The President's Scholarship is available to eligible new students who begin a bachelor degree program of study at an ITT Technical Institute. At the end of each quarter that an eligible student is enrolled in a bachelor degree program, the school will determine if the student qualifies for a President's Scholarship award for that quarter. If the eligible student qualifies for a particular quarter, the student will receive a President's Scholarship award in the form of a retroactive 20% reduction in the cost per credit hour for each course taken by the student in that quarter that has a "☉" printed next to its course number in the Program Outline for that bachelor degree program, as shown in the Curricula section of this catalog.

**Eligibility Requirements** – To be eligible for the President's Scholarship, a student must:

- first begin attending classes in a bachelor degree program of study at an ITT Technical Institute on or after September 8, 2008; and
- have graduated from an ITT Technical Institute associate degree program of study with an overall cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 for all of the courses included in that program prior to attending classes in a bachelor degree program of study.

**Qualification Requirements** – To qualify for a President's Scholarship award for a particular quarter, the student must:

- be enrolled at all times during that quarter in courses in his or her bachelor degree program that represent at least 12 quarter credit hours; and
- at the end of that quarter, be making satisfactory academic progress and have an overall cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 for all courses taken in his or her bachelor degree program of study.

Upon admission to a bachelor's degree program of study at the school, the student must contact the school's Finance Department to determine if he or she is eligible for the President's Scholarship. If the school determines that the student satisfies the eligibility requirements of the President's Scholarship upon admission to a bachelor's degree program at the school, the student will have the opportunity to qualify for a President's Scholarship award for each quarter of attendance in his or her bachelor degree program. An eligible student may not receive a President's Scholarship award for more than eight quarters of the student's enrollment in his or her bachelor degree program.

### **Corporate Education Program Scholarship**

The primary purpose of the Corporate Education Program Scholarship ("CEP Scholarship") is to encourage employees of participating companies\* to pursue a higher level of education at an ITT Technical Institute. The CEP Scholarship is available each academic quarter beginning after September 1, 2011 to eligible students who enroll, or are enrolled, in a program of study at an ITT Technical Institute and who are employed at a participating company for the entire academic quarter.

At the end of each academic quarter that an eligible student is enrolled in a program, the school will determine if the student qualifies for a CEP Scholarship award for that quarter. If the eligible student qualifies for a particular quarter, the student will receive a CEP Scholarship award in the form of a retroactive 20% reduction in the cost per credit hour for each course taken by the student in that academic quarter.

**Eligibility Requirements** - To be eligible for a CEP Scholarship, the student must;

- be employed by a participating company; and
- be enrolled in an ITT Technical Institute program of study.

**Qualification Requirements** - To qualify for a CEP Scholarship award for a particular academic quarter, the student must:

- be employed by a participating company that is recognized as a participating company by ITT Technical Institute at all times during that academic quarter; and
- at the end of the academic quarter, be making satisfactory academic program and have an overall cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0 for all courses in his or her program of study; and
- within 14 days of the end of the quarter provide documentation the Finance Department confirming the students continuous employment with the participating company during the entire academic quarter.

Upon admission to a program of study at the school, the student must contact the school's Finance Department to determine if he or she is eligible for a CEP Scholarship. If the school determines that the student satisfies the eligibility requirements of the CEP Scholarship, the student will have the opportunity to qualify for a CEP Scholarship award for each academic quarter of attendance in his or her program. A student who qualifies for a CEP Scholarship award for any particular quarter shall not be entitled to any other institutional scholarship in connection with that student's enrollment in a program during that academic quarter.

The CEP Scholarship may end at any time without notice, at which time no further CEP Scholarships will be awarded. The termination of the CEP Scholarship will not, however, affect any CEP Scholarships awarded prior to termination.

\*For a list of participating companies, please see the Finance Department.

## Opportunity Scholarship

The primary purpose of the Opportunity Scholarship (the "OS") is to encourage certain students to commit to pursuing their educational goals. The OS is only available to eligible students attending classes at an ITT Technical Institute in an associate degree program of study ("AP Students"). At the end of each quarter that an eligible AP Student is enrolled in an associate degree program, beginning with the quarter that starts on December 10, 2012, the school will determine if the eligible AP Student qualifies for an OS award for that quarter. If the eligible AP Student qualifies for a particular quarter, the eligible AP Student will receive an OS award in the form of a retroactive reduction of the amount of tuition and fees charged to the eligible AP Student for the course(s) of the associate degree program of study taken by the eligible AP Student in that quarter.

The amount of an OS award to an eligible AP Student in any particular quarter will be based on the eligible AP Student's demonstrated need. An eligible AP Student's demonstrated need will be determined by the school, in its sole discretion, based on the AP Student's expected family contribution toward his or her tuition and fees owed to the school for that quarter. The maximum amount of the OS awards for all quarters for which an AP Student may be eligible and qualify will not exceed, in total, \$25,000.

**Eligibility Requirements** – To be eligible for the OS, an AP Student must attend one or more courses in an associate degree program of study at the school in a quarter that begins on or after December 10, 2012. The first quarter of attendance for which an AP Student is eligible to receive an OS award, however, is:

- the first quarter of the AP Student's next academic year that would start on or after December 10, 2012, if the AP Student:
  - was attending one or more courses in an associate degree program of study at an ITT Technical Institute at any time in the quarter that began on September 17, 2012 ("9/12 Quarter"); and
  - remained continuously enrolled in his or her associate degree program of study at an ITT Technical Institute; or
- the first quarter of the AP Student's first academic year that starts on or after December 10, 2012, if the AP Student was not attending one or more courses in an associate degree program of study at an ITT Technical Institute at any time in the 9/12 Quarter.

**Qualification Requirements** – To qualify for an OS award for a particular quarter, an eligible AP Student must:

- be enrolled at all times during that quarter in one or more courses in his or her associate degree program of study at the school that represent at least six quarter credit hours; and
- at the end of that quarter, be making satisfactory academic progress and have an overall cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0 for all courses taken in his or her associate degree program of study.

Upon admission to an associate degree program of study at the school, a student must contact the school's Finance Department to determine if he or she is eligible for the OS. If the school determines that the student satisfies the eligibility requirements of the OS, the eligible AP Student will have the opportunity to qualify for an OS award for each quarter that the AP Student remains enrolled in his or her associate degree program of study at the school, beginning with the student's first quarter of eligibility. An eligible AP Student who qualifies for an OS award for any particular quarter will not be entitled to any other institutional scholarship in connection with the AP Student's enrollment in his or her associate degree program of study during that quarter. The school may, at any time in its sole discretion, terminate the OS, which termination will be effective as of the start of the next quarter.

**The school makes no representation or promise whatsoever that any student will receive any of the Financial Assistance described above. The availability of Financial Assistance does not imply that the federal government, state government, any of their agencies, any private lender or any other source of Financial Assistance guarantees the quality of instruction or the truth or accuracy of any representation contained herein.**

## FEDERAL AND PRIVATE EDUCATION LOAN CODE OF CONDUCT AND DISCLOSURES

Federal education loans and private education loans (collectively, "Loans") are two types of financial aid that are available to qualifying ITT Technical Institute students and their parents. It is important for ITT Technical Institute student and parent borrowers to understand ITT Technical Institute's position with respect to Lenders, which are defined to include:

- private lenders who make Loans that ITT Technical Institute student and parent borrowers can use to help pay the cost of an ITT Technical Institute education;
- the entities that service, guaranty and/or securitize those Loans; and
- the entities, such as trade or professional associations, that receive money related to Loan activities from those private lenders, servicers, guarantors and securitizers.

**Code of Conduct:** ITT Technical Institute has adopted the following code of conduct with respect to Lenders:

- (1) ITT Technical Institute officers and employees (collectively, "Agents") will avoid real and perceived conflicts of interest between their duties and responsibilities at ITT Technical Institute and the Loans or other student financial aid made available to qualifying ITT Technical Institute students and their parents.
- (2) No Agent will solicit, accept or receive any Gift (as defined below) from a Lender.

- (3) No Agent who is employed in the institute's Finance Department or has any responsibilities with respect to student financial aid will:
- serve or participate on any advisory board, commission or group established by a Lender; or
  - accept from a Lender or an affiliate of a Lender any fee, payment or other financial benefit (including the opportunity to purchase stock) as compensation for any type of consulting arrangement or other contract to provide services to, or on behalf of, a Lender relating to federal or private Loans.
- (4) An Agent, who is not employed in the institute's Finance Department or does not have any responsibilities with respect to student financial aid, may serve on any board of any publicly traded or privately held company and solicit, accept and receive remuneration or expense reimbursement related thereto, regardless of whether that company is a Lender.
- (5) ITT Technical Institute will not:
- accept or request any Gift from a Lender in exchange for any advantage or consideration provided to that Lender related to the Lender's Loan activities;
  - solicit, accept or receive any payments, referral fees, revenue sharing or similar financial arrangements from any Lender in exchange for referring or recommending that Lender to ITT Technical Institute's student and parent borrowers;
  - permit any employee or other agent of a Lender to:
    - identify himself or herself to ITT Technical Institute's student or parent borrowers as an employee, representative or agent of ITT Technical Institute; or
    - work in the Finance Department or any call center operation of ITT Technical Institute;
  - direct any of its student or parent borrowers to any electronic promissory notes or other loan agreements with respect to any Lender's Loans that do not provide the student or parent borrowers with a reasonable and convenient alternative to select their Lender for a particular type of Loan and complete that Lender's Loan documentation;
  - refuse to certify, or delay certification of, any Lender's Loan based on the Lender selected by its student or parent borrowers; or
  - request or accept from any Lender any offer of funds to be used for private Loans to its student or parent borrowers, in exchange for ITT Technical Institute providing concessions or promises to the Lender:
    - that may prejudice any other of its student or parent borrowers; or
    - in the form of a specified number of federal or private Loans, a specified volume of those Loans or a preferred lender arrangement with respect to those Loans.
- (6) ITT Technical Institute will allow all of its student and parent borrowers to select the Lender of their choice, and will not otherwise assign any of its student or parent borrowers' Loans to a particular Lender.
- (7) If ITT Technical Institute refers or recommends any Lender(s) to its student or parent borrowers, ITT Technical Institute will:
- disclose the process by which it selected the Lender(s), including the method and criteria that it used in determining to refer or recommend the Lender(s) and the relative importance of those criteria;
  - disclose to students and their parents that they are free to use any Lender;
  - only refer or recommend a Lender that, as a whole, it has determined offers Loans that have competitive rates, terms, borrower benefits, services and loan administration (collectively, "Terms");
  - review annually the competitiveness of the Terms of the Loans offered by the Lender(s) that it refers or recommends to its student and parent borrowers;
  - update annually the Lender(s) that it refers or recommends to its student and parent borrowers;
  - obtain each Lender's assurance that any repayment benefits that the Lender advertised with respect to the Lender's Loans made to its student and parent borrowers will continue to apply to those Loans, regardless of whether the Lender sells those Loans;
  - inquire whether the Lender has any agreement to sell the Loans made to its student and parent borrowers to an unaffiliated Lender and, if the Lender informs ITT Technical Institute that the Lender has such an agreement, ITT Technical Institute will disclose that information to its student and parent borrowers; and
  - not refer or recommend any Lender more favorably for a particular type of Loan, in exchange for the Lender providing more favorable Terms to student or parent borrowers in connection with a different type of Loan.
- (8) "Gift" is defined as any money, discount, favor, gratuity, inducement, loan, stock, prize or thing of value, including, without limitation, any entertainment, hospitality, service, honoraria, transportation, lodging, meal, registration fee, forbearance, promise, computer hardware, printing or assistance with call center or Finance Department staffing, whether provided in kind, by purchase of a ticket, payment in advance or by reimbursement. A Gift to a family member of an Agent, or to any other individual based on that individual's relationship with an Agent, is considered to be a Gift to the Agent, if:
- the Gift was given with the knowledge and acquiescence of the Agent; and
  - the Agent has reason to believe that the Gift was given because of the Agent's duties or responsibilities at ITT Technical Institute;

A "Gift" does not include, however, any of the following:

- standard informational material, activities or programs on issues related to a Lender's Loan, default aversion, default prevention or financial literacy, such as a brochure, workshop or training;
- food, refreshments, training or informational material furnished to an Agent as an integral part of a training session that is designed to improve the Lender's service to ITT Technical Institute, if such training contributes to the professional development of the Agent;
- favorable Terms on a Lender's Loan provided to a student employed by ITT Technical Institute, if such Terms are comparable to those available to all ITT Technical Institute students;
- educational counseling, financial literacy or debt-management materials provided to borrowers, if the identification of any Lender that assisted in preparing, providing or paying for any of those materials is disclosed on the materials;
- entrance and exit counseling services provided by Lenders to student borrowers to meet ITT Technical Institutes' responsibilities under federal law, provided that:
  - ITT Technical Institute staff is in control of the services;
  - the services are not provided in-person by any Lenders; and
  - the Lender does not promote or secure applications for its Loans or other products or services during the provision of those services;
- items of de minimus value that are offered as a form of generalized marketing or advertising, or to create good will; and
- other services provided by Lenders to ITT Technical Institute or an Agent that are identified and approved by the U.S. Department of Education ("DOE").

**Disclosures:**

(1) All Agents with responsibilities for Loans or other student financial aid are required to obtain annual training on the Code of Conduct above.

**(2) Student and parent borrowers:**

- **may qualify for federal student financial aid available at ITT Technical Institute, and are advised to consider all federal student aid that is available, which:**
  - **is specified in ITT Technical Institute's school catalog;**
  - **is explained in detail in The Guide to Federal Student Aid, published by the DOE and available at [http://studentaid.ed.gov/students/publications/student\\_guide/index.html](http://studentaid.ed.gov/students/publications/student_guide/index.html); and**
  - **includes federal Loans, which may charge lower rates of interest and offer other more favorable Terms than private Loans, which may cost borrowers more than federal Loans;**
- **have the right and ability to select the Lender of their choice;**
- **are not required to use any Lender referred or recommended by ITT Technical Institute; and**
- **will not be penalized for selecting a Lender that is not referred or recommended by ITT Technical Institute.**

(3) The maximum amount of federal grant and federal Loan aid available at ITT Technical Institute is as follows:

<b>Type of Grant or Loan</b>	<b>Maximum Amount Subject to Qualification<sup>1</sup></b>
Federal Pell Grant	\$0 to \$5,550 for the 2012/2013 award year
Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant	\$100 to \$4,000 for each academic year
Direct Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan	Up to \$3,500 for the first academic year Up to \$4,500 for the second academic year Up to \$5,500 for each of the third and subsequent academic years
Direct Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan	
(a) Undergraduate (i) independent student or (ii) dependent student whose parents fail to qualify for a Direct Federal PLUS Loan	Up to \$3,500 combined of Direct Subsidized and/or Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans, plus \$6,000 additional Direct Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan for the first academic year Up to \$4,500 combined of Direct Subsidized and/or Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans, plus \$6,000 additional Direct Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan for the second academic year Up to \$5,500 combined of Direct Subsidized and/or Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans, plus \$7,000 additional Direct Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan for each of the third and subsequent academic years
(b) Undergraduate dependent student whose parents are not rejected for a Direct Federal PLUS Loan	Up to \$3,500 combined of Direct Subsidized and/or Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans, plus \$2,000 additional Direct Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan for the first academic year Up to \$4,500 combined of Direct Subsidized and/or Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans, plus \$2,000 additional Direct Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan for the second academic year Up to \$5,500 combined of Direct Subsidized and/or Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans, plus \$2,000 additional Direct Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan for each of the third and subsequent academic years
(c) Graduate student	Up to \$20,500 for each academic year
Direct Federal PLUS Loan	

(1) The maximum amount listed is the amount that is in effect as of July 1, 2012. The actual amount available to a student or parent borrower is subject to the borrower's qualification pursuant to DOE regulations and the monies available under each program from time to time.

(4) Specific disclosures for private Loans:

- ITT Technical Institute typically refers student and parent borrowers to the following list of Lenders of private Loans ("Private Lenders") to assist its students in obtaining financial aid to help pay their cost of education that federal student financial aid does not cover:
  - Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. ("WFB"); or
  - PNC Bank, National Association ("PNC").
- WFB is not affiliated with any of the other Private Lenders. PNC is not affiliated with any of the other Private Lenders.
- ITT Technical Institute believes that many of its students would be unable to pursue and pay the cost of their education without access to private Loans, because, in many cases, the amount of other available financial resources is insufficient or those resources are inaccessible for student and parent borrowers to use to cover the students' cost of education.
- ITT Technical Institute typically refers the Private Lenders to student and parent borrowers, because of the Terms and availability of their private Loans. ITT Technical Institute compares the Terms of private Loans that Lender's may offer to ITT

Technical Institute student or parent borrowers on an annual basis through an informal process. The most important Terms include the interest rates and fees charged on the private Loans, the borrower benefits associated with the private Loans (such as repayment benefits and loan consolidation), the credit criteria that borrowers must satisfy to qualify for the private Loans and various aspects of the administration of the private Loans (such as the manner and ease by which the private Loans are processed, funded and serviced).

- ITT Technical Institute believes that the Terms of the Private Lenders' private Loans are competitive with the Terms of private Loans offered by other Lenders that may be available to ITT Technical Institute student and parent borrowers. ITT Technical Institutes goal is to refer Lenders that offer to ITT Technical Institute student and parent borrowers, as a whole, private Loans with competitive Terms, and that administer those private Loans efficiently. The general Terms of the private Loans offered by the Private Lenders to ITT Technical Institute student and parent borrowers were determined through negotiations conducted on behalf of all of the ITT Technical Institutes across the country. ITT Technical Institute believes that this approach can generally help reduce the rates and improve the other Terms of the private Loans, because the number of potential borrowers attending all of those institutions combined is much greater than the number attending a single ITT Technical Institute campus and, therefore, more attractive to the Private Lenders. **ITT Technical Institute cannot assure any student or parent borrower, however, that the Terms of the Private Lenders' private Loans contain lower rates or other Terms that are more beneficial, or are administered more efficiently, than private Loans offered by other Lenders that a student or parent borrower may be able to obtain.**
- The Private Lenders have made assurances that any repayment benefits advertised with respect to any private Loans that student and parent borrowers obtain from any of the Private Lenders will continue to apply to their private Loans, regardless of whether that Private Lender sells their private Loans.
- The Private Lenders may now or in the future have an agreement to sell the private Loans made to ITT Technical Institute's parent and student borrowers to unaffiliated Lenders.
- ITT Technical Institute encourages student and parent borrowers to:
  - shop around to obtain private Loans from Lenders who offer the best combination of Terms for the borrower's particular circumstances;
  - choose Lenders that can process and fund the borrower's private Loans electronically, in order to avoid a slower paper process which may result in delays in funding the borrower's private Loans; and
  - make certain that all repayment benefits advertised by the Lender with respect to the borrower's private Loans (such as discounts for a certain number of consecutive timely private Loan payments) are specified in the borrower's private Loan documents and will remain part of the Terms if the private Loans are subsequently sold by the Lender.

ITT Technical Institute's financial aid professionals are available to assist student and parent borrowers and answer any questions that they may have regarding the federal and private Loans available for those who qualify.

## STUDENT SERVICES

### Career Services

The school's career services as specified below, are available to students and interested graduates, but the school does not make any promise or representation whatsoever to any student or graduate: (1) that the student or graduate will obtain any employment, whether full-time, part-time, upon graduation, during school, related to his or her education or otherwise; or (2) regarding any career opportunity, position, salary level and/or job title in any employment that the student or graduate may obtain, whether during school or upon graduation. No employment information or career service provided by the school to any student or graduate will be considered by the student or graduate, either expressly or impliedly, as any: (a) guarantee or promise of employment; (b) likelihood of employment; (c) indication of the level of employment or compensation any student or graduate may expect; or (d) indication of the types or job titles of positions for which students or graduates may qualify. Students and graduates are encouraged to not place restrictions on their job search endeavors regarding location, starting salary or specific benefits, as doing so may similarly restrict employment options and opportunities. Any employment that a student or graduate may obtain with the help of the school's career services will, in all probability and likelihood, be at an entry-level position.

### **Part-time Career Services**

The school will assist any interested student in finding part-time work during his or her enrollment in a program of study at the school. The student must schedule his or her part-time employment so it does not interfere with the student's Class Schedule.

### **Graduate Career Services**

The student will be advised of job postings and interview opportunities. Students will also be advised of where to access information on how to prepare for and appear at job interviews and how to conduct himself or herself during job interviews. The school offers helpful reference sources to assist the student in locating firms and geographic areas within the United States that offer offering employment opportunities related to his or her education. Job search activities generally intensify as the student nears graduation, so the student is encouraged to maintain contact with the Career Services Department and utilize its assistance. The Career Services Department is available to consult with any interested student regarding career opportunities that may be available to him or her upon graduation. Alumni are also welcome to contact the Career Services Department for information on career opportunities. The graduate may have to relocate to take advantage of employment opportunities he or she may receive from potential employers.

### **Preparatory Offering**

All students are strongly encouraged to utilize the services and tools offered by the school to help them improve their preparation for the math and verbal coursework in their programs.

### **Housing Assistance**

The student may obtain from the school a list of potential housing accommodations within the vicinity of the school. The school does not operate any on- or off-campus housing, does not have dormitory facilities under its control, and does not have any responsibility to find or assist a student in finding housing. Any student requiring housing assistance is encouraged to contact the school prior to beginning classes for information on local apartment availability and general rental matters such as lease requirements, security deposits, furniture rentals and utilities. Housing located reasonably near the school may be available, and an estimation of the approximate range of this housing is between \$500 and \$2,000 per month. The student and his or her parents are, however, solely responsible for the student's housing arrangements, as well as the student's security and safety.

### **Student Activities**

The school encourages student activities to help develop individual initiative, group leadership and cooperation. It is a goal of the school to help provide students with the opportunity to participate in activities which relate to educational objectives, satisfy social needs, provide recreational opportunities and encourage cultural enrichment. School-related student activities must be sanctioned, approved and supervised by the school.

## **CAMPUS INFORMATION**

### **History of Main Campus - ITT Technical Institute, Indianapolis (Angola Court), Indiana**

ITT Technical Institute, Indianapolis, opened in 1956. ITT Corporation acquired the Sams Company and the school in 1966. This school was one of the three original schools of ITT Educational Services, Inc. The school now offers associate's degree programs of study in Accounting, Business Accounting Technology, Business Administration, Business Management, Computer and Electronics Engineering Technology, Computer Drafting and Design, Computer Forensics, Construction Technology, Criminal Justice, Criminology and Forensic Technology, Drafting and Design Technology, Electrical Engineering Technology, Graphic Communications and Design, Health Information Technology, Information Systems Administration, Information Technology - Computer Network Systems, Information Technology - Software Applications and Programming, Mobile Communications Technology, Network Systems Administration, Nursing, Paralegal, Paralegal Studies, Software Development Technology, Visual Communications, Web Design and Web Design Technology, bachelor's degree programs of study in Accounting, Business Accounting Technology, Business Administration, Business Management, Construction Management, Criminal Justice, Criminal Justice - Cyber Security, Digital Entertainment and Game Design, Electrical Engineering and Communications Technology, Electronics and Communications Engineering Technology, Industrial Automation Engineering Technology, Information Systems Security, Information Systems and Cybersecurity, Nursing, Project Management, Project Management and Administration and a master's degree programs of study in Business Administration.

The following locations are additional locations of ITT Technical Institute, Indianapolis (Angola Court): Akron, Ohio; Albany, New York; Albuquerque, New Mexico; Arlington, Texas; Arnold, Missouri; Atlanta, Georgia; Aurora, Colorado; Austin, Texas; Baton Rouge, Louisiana; Bensalem, Pennsylvania; Bessemer, Alabama; Boise, Idaho; Bradenton, Florida; Brooklyn Center, Minnesota; Canton, Michigan; Cary, North Carolina; Cedar Rapids, Iowa; Chantilly, Virginia; Charlotte North, North Carolina; Charlotte South, North Carolina; Chattanooga, Tennessee; Clive, Iowa; Clovis, California; Columbia, South Carolina; Columbus, Ohio; Concord, California; Cordova, Tennessee; Corona, California; Culver City, California; Dayton, Ohio; Dearborn, Michigan; Deerfield Beach, Florida; DeSoto, Texas; Douglasville, Georgia; Duluth, Georgia; Dunmore, Pennsylvania; Durham, North Carolina; Earth City, Missouri; Eden Prairie, Minnesota; Fort Lauderdale, Florida; Fort Myers, Florida; Fort Wayne, Indiana; Germantown, Wisconsin; Getzville, New York; Grand Rapids, Michigan; Green Bay, Wisconsin; Greenfield, Wisconsin; Greenville, South Carolina; Hanover, Maryland; Harrisburg, Pennsylvania; Henderson, Nevada; High Point, North Carolina; Hilliard, Ohio; Houston (North Freeway), Texas; Houston (South Gessner), Texas; Huntington, West Virginia; Indianapolis (N. Shadeland Avenue), Indiana; Jacksonville, Florida; Johnson City, Tennessee; Kansas City, Missouri; Kennesaw, Georgia; King of Prussia, Pennsylvania; Knoxville, Tennessee; Lake Mary, Florida; Las Vegas, Nevada; Lathrop, California; Lexington, Kentucky; Little Rock, Arkansas; Liverpool, New York; Louisville, Kentucky; Madison, Alabama; Madison, Mississippi; Madison, Wisconsin; Marlton, New Jersey; Maumee, Ohio; Merrillville, Indiana; Miami, Florida; Mobile, Alabama; Mount Prospect, Illinois; Murray, Utah; Myrtle Beach, South Carolina; Nashville, Tennessee; Newburgh, Indiana; Norfolk, Virginia; North Charleston, South Carolina; Norwood, Massachusetts; Norwood, Ohio; Oak Brook, Illinois; Oakland, California; Oklahoma City, Oklahoma; Omaha, Nebraska; Orange, California; Orland Park, Illinois; Orlando, Florida; Owings Mills, Maryland; Oxnard, California; Pensacola, Florida; Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; Phoenix (N. 25<sup>th</sup> Avenue), Arizona; Phoenix (N. 95<sup>th</sup> Avenue), Arizona; Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; Portland, Oregon; Rancho Cordova, California; Richardson, Texas; Richmond, Virginia; Salem, Oregon; Salem, Virginia; San Antonio (Northwest Parkway), Texas; San Antonio (NE Loop 410), Texas; San Bernardino, California; San Diego, California; San Dimas, California; South Bend, Indiana; Southfield, Michigan; Springfield, Illinois; Springfield, Missouri; Springfield, Virginia; St. Petersburg, Florida; St. Rose, Louisiana; Strongsville, Ohio; Swartz Creek, Michigan; Sylmar, California; Tallahassee, Florida; Tampa, Florida; Tarentum, Pennsylvania; Tempe, Arizona; Torrance, California; Troy, Michigan; Tucson, Arizona; Tulsa, Oklahoma; Waco, Texas; Warrensville Heights, Ohio; Webster, Texas; West Chester, Ohio; West Covina, California; West Palm Beach, Florida; Westminster, Colorado; Wichita, Kansas; Wilmington, Massachusetts; Wyoming, Michigan; and Youngstown, Ohio.

Campus additions to the additional locations in Eden Prairie and San Diego are located in Woodbury, Minnesota and Vista, California, respectively.

### **History of Additional Location - ITT Technical Institute, Corona, California**

ITT Technical Institute opened in Corona, California in 2009. The school offers associate of science degree programs of study in Business Management, Computer and Electronics Engineering Technology, Computer Drafting and Design, Criminology and Forensic Technology, Drafting and Design Technology, Electrical Engineering Technology, Information Technology - Computer Network Systems and Network Systems Administration and bachelor of science degree programs of study in Electrical Engineering and Communications Technology, Information Systems and Cybersecurity and Project Management and Administration.

Pursuant to Cal. Educ. Code Section 94909(a)(12), the school is obligated to state that: (a) there is no bankruptcy petition pending against it; (b) the school is not operating as a debtor in possession; (c) the school has not filed a bankruptcy petition within the preceding five years; or (d) the school has not had a bankruptcy petition filed against it within the preceding five years that resulted in the reorganization under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. Section 1101 et seq.).

### **Accreditation**

The school is accredited by the Accrediting Council for Independent Colleges and Schools ("ACICS") to award associate of science degrees and bachelor of science degrees. ACICS is an accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education.

Accrediting Council for Independent Colleges and Schools  
750 First Street, NE, Suite 980  
Washington, DC 20002-4241  
Telephone: (202) 336-6780

Evidence of the institution's accreditation is on display at the school or may be obtained from the Director.

None of the school's degree programs are accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education. There are no applicable state licensure exams associated with the school's degree programs. A degree program that is unaccredited or a degree from an unaccredited institution is not recognized for some employment positions, including, but not limited to, positions with the State of California.

### **Approvals**

Some programs are approved for the training of veterans by the California State Approving Agency for Veterans Education.

Evidence of the institution's approvals is on display at the school or may be obtained from the Director.

### **Authorizations**

The school is an accredited private postsecondary educational institution, and has been determined by the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education to be in compliance with the requirements of Title 5, California Code of Regulations section 71390. The school has been granted approval to operate under the terms of California Education Code (CEC) section 94890(a)(1) until December 31, 2012 per CEC section 94890(b).

A student may access the Web site of the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education at [www.bppe.ca.gov](http://www.bppe.ca.gov).

### **Memberships**

Association of Private Sector Colleges and Universities  
Corona Chamber of Commerce

### **Other Information**

Any questions a student may have regarding this catalog that have not been satisfactorily answered by the institution may be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education at 2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 400, Sacramento, CA 95833, [www.bppe.ca.gov](http://www.bppe.ca.gov), telephone (916) 431-6959 and fax number (916) 263-1897.

As a prospective student, you are encouraged to review this catalog prior to signing an enrollment agreement. You are also encouraged to review the School Performance Fact Sheet, which must be provided to you prior to signing an enrollment agreement.

A student or any member of the public may file a complaint about this institution with the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education by calling (916) 431-6959 or by completing a complaint form, which can be obtained on the bureau's Internet Web site [www.bppe.ca.gov](http://www.bppe.ca.gov).

All classes and coursework will be conducted in English and admission is not based on any level of English language proficiency. English language services (including instruction) and visa services are not available at the school. The institution will verify student status at no charge where the institution has issued a Form I-20 to the student.

## **Faculty**

### **General Education**

Ali Abdulhussein, Associate Dean, General Studies  
B.S., Al-Mustansiriya University, Iraq;  
M.S., University of Baghdad, Iraq;  
M.S., University of Utah

Hussain Abdulhussein, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., University of Utah;  
M.S., California State University-Fullerton

Sunanda Abeysekera, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., University of Ceylon, Sri Lanka;  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Bradford, United Kingdom

Yousef Chegini, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., Allameh Tabatabai University, Iran;  
M.A., Shahid Beheshti University, Iran;  
Ph.D., University of Pune, India

Alireza Daraei, Adjunct Instructor  
A.S., Illinois Eastern Community College;  
B.S., University of Illinois;  
M.S., Indiana State University

Abhaya Deva, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur India;  
M.S., Southern Illinois University

Layla Dixon, Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., University of California, Riverside;  
M.A., California State University-San Bernardino

Gonzalo Ferro, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., Universidad Del Valle, Columbia;  
M.S., University of Colorado

Charles Jaeck, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., University of Illinois, Chicago;  
M.B.A., Keller Graduate School of Management

Ray Mendoza, Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., B.S., M.S., University of California, Irvine

Eric Minassian, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., University of California, Irvine;  
M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Davis

Kenneth Phillips, Adjunct Instructor  
A.A., Riverside Community College;  
B.A., California State University-Fullerton;  
M.B.A., National University;  
Ed.D., La Sierra University

Mariola Wiswell, Adjunct Instructor  
M.B.A., University of Utah

### **School of Information Technology**

William Roche, Chair, School of Information Technology  
A.A., Cypress College;  
B.S., M.S., California State University-Fullerton

### **Information Systems and Cybersecurity Program (Bachelor of Science Degree)**

Please see the school Director for a listing of faculty.

### **Network Systems Administration Program (Associate of Science Degree)**

William Roche, Chair, School of Information Technology  
A.A., Cypress College;  
B.S., M.S., California State University-Fullerton

Mike Bowser, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., San Diego State University;  
M.B.A., University of La Verne

Paul Ku, Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., Excelsior College, Albany  
M.S.I.T.M., Trident University International

Brad Nixon, Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., California State University-Fullerton;  
M.S., National University;  
Ed.S., Nova Southeastern University

Afshin Sardaryzadeh, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., National University

### **Information Technology - Computer Network Systems Program (Associate of Science Degree)**

William Roche, Chair, School of Information Technology  
A.A., Cypress College;  
B.S., M.S., California State University-Fullerton

Mike Bowser, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., San Diego State University;  
M.B.A., University of La Verne

Paul Ku, Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., Excelsior College, Albany  
M.S.I.T.M., Trident University International

Brad Nixon, Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., California State University-Fullerton;  
M.S., National University;  
Ed.S., Nova Southeastern University

Afshin Sardaryzadeh, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., National University

### **School of Electronics Technology**

Ismael Shehub, Chair, School of Electronics Technology  
B.S., Southern Illinois University

### **Electrical Engineering and Communications Technology Program (Bachelor of Science Degree)**

Please see the school Director for a listing of faculty.

### **Electrical Engineering Technology Program (Associate of Science Degree)**

Ismael Shehub, Chair, School of Electronics Technology  
B.S., Southern Illinois University

Ali Abdulhussein, Associate Dean, General Studies  
B.S., Al-Mustansiriya University, Iraq;  
M.S., University of Baghdad, Iraq;  
M.S., University of Utah

Stephen Baer, Adjunct Instructor  
A.A.S., ITT Technical Institute;  
B.S., University of Phoenix;  
M.A., Argosy University

Willie Conant, Adjunct Instructor  
A.S., B.S., ITT Technical Institute;  
M.A., University of Phoenix

Alireza Daraei, Adjunct Instructor  
A.S., Illinois Eastern Community College;  
B.S., University of Illinois;  
M.S., Indiana State University

Abhaya Deva, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur India;  
M.S., Southern Illinois University

Elmer Gomez, Adjunct Instructor  
A.S., B.S., ITT Technical Institute

Ray Mendoza, Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., B.S., M.S., University of California, Irvine

Khosrow Rad, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., M.S., California State University-Los Angeles;  
Ph.D., University of Idaho, Boise

### **Computer and Electronics Engineering Technology Program (Associate of Science Degree)**

Ismael Shehub, Chair, School of Electronics Technology  
B.S., Southern Illinois University

Ali Abdulhussein, Associate Dean, General Studies  
B.S., Al-Mustansiriya University, Iraq;  
M.S., University of Baghdad, Iraq;  
M.S., University of Utah

Stephen Baer, Adjunct Instructor  
A.A.S., ITT Technical Institute;  
B.S., University of Phoenix;  
M.A., Argosy University

Willie Conant, Adjunct Instructor  
A.S., B.S., ITT Technical Institute;  
M.A., University of Phoenix

Alireza Daraei, Adjunct Instructor  
A.S., Illinois Eastern Community College;  
B.S., University of Illinois;  
M.S., Indiana State University

Abhaya Deva, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur India;  
M.S., Southern Illinois University  
Elmer Gomez, Adjunct Instructor  
A.S., B.S., ITT Technical Institute

Ray Mendoza, Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., B.S., M.S., University of California, Irvine

Khosrow Rad, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., M.S., California State University-Los Angeles  
Ph.D., University of Idaho, Boise

## **School of Drafting and Design**

### **Drafting and Design Technology Program (Associate of Science Degree)**

Hussain Abdulhussein, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., University of Utah;  
M.S., California State University-Fullerton

Gonzalo Ferro, Adjunct Instructor  
M.S., University of Colorado;  
B.S., Universidad Del Valle, Columbia

Charles Jaeck, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., University of Illinois, Chicago;  
M.B.A., Keller Graduate School of Management

### **Computer Drafting and Design Program (Associate of Science Degree)**

Hussain Abdulhussein, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., University of Utah;  
M.S., California State University-Fullerton

Abhaya Deva, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur India;  
M.S., Southern Illinois University

Gonzalo Ferro, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., Universidad Del Valle, Columbia;  
M.S., University of Colorado

Charles Jaeck, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., University of Illinois, Chicago;  
M.B.A., Keller Graduate School of Management

## **School of Business**

### **Project Management and Administration – Project Management and Administration Option, Construction Option and Information Technology Option (Bachelor of Science Degree)**

Please see the school Director for a listing of faculty.

### **Business Management Program (Associate of Science Degree)**

Please see the school Director for a listing of faculty.

## **School of Criminal Justice**

### **Criminology and Forensic Technology Program (Associate of Science Degree)**

Please see the school Director for a listing of faculty.

## **General Studies/Technical Basic**

Ali Abdulhussein, Associate Dean, General Studies  
B.S., Al-Mustansiriya University, Iraq;  
M.S., University of Baghdad, Iraq;  
M.S., University of Utah

Alireza Daraei, Adjunct Instructor  
A.S., Illinois Eastern Community College;  
B.S., University of Illinois;  
M.S., Indiana State University

Abhaya Deva, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur India;  
M.S., Southern Illinois University

Layla Dixon, Adjunct Instructor  
B.A., University of California, Riverside;  
M.A., California State University-San Bernardino

Eric Minassian, Adjunct Instructor  
B.S., University of California, Irvine;  
M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Davis

Kenneth Phillips, Adjunct Instructor  
A.A., Riverside Community College;  
B.A., California State University-Fullerton;  
M.B.A., National University;  
Ed.D., La Sierra University

William Stokes, Adjunct Instructor  
A.S., Saint Louis University;  
B.B.A., Fontbonne University;  
M.B.A., Lindenwood University

Please see the school Director for a listing of faculty who teach online courses.

**NOTE:** Any faculty assigned to a student's class may be changed from time to time at the school's discretion.

## **Administration**

Gary R. Lopez, Director  
B.A., California State University-Sacramento;  
J.D., George Washington University

Harshavardhan Barot, Dean  
B.E.E.C., M.E.E.C., M.B.A., Gujarat University, India  
Ali Abdulhussein, Associate Dean, General Studies  
B.S., Al-Mustansiriya University, Iraq;  
M.S., University of Baghdad, Iraq;  
M.S., University of Utah

Patricia Burns, Director of Recruitment  
A.S., B.S., ITT Technical Institute

Carlos Lara, Director of Career Services  
B.A., University of California, Berkeley

Natalie J. Fears, Registrar  
B.B.A., National University

Tammy Billington, Director of Finance

Oscar Barragan, Financial Aid Coordinator

Maria Brown, Financial Aid Coordinator  
B.A., National University;  
M.B.A., ITT Technical Institute

Phoebe Magallanes, Library Assistant  
B.S., California State University-Fullerton

Sean Niaraki, Systems Support Technician  
A.S., B.S., ITT Technical Institute

## **Advisory Committees**

### **School of Information Technology**

Kenneth Armstrong	Hemet Unified School District
Jay Attebery	Attebery Integrated Technology
Steven Carlson	Kaiser Permanente
Russell Cromley	United States Marine Corps
Doug Griffith	Gecko Alliance
Derek Jacobson	Showcase Listing
Bryan Keenan	Showcase Listing
Genaro Moran	Sanmor Consulting
Eric Nay	Manatt, LLP
Sean Peacock	Montebello Unified
Michael Ross	United States Army
Aaron Tuff	HLS LTD

### **School of Electronics Technology**

Femi Collins	Oneway Engineering Consulting
Blake Cottrell	Electronics Systems
Lenny Edwards	LT Products
Eugene Elbert	Northrop Grumman
Dan Mahdavi	Allied Signal Corporation
Kevin McIntosh	DATA Physics
Dale Owens	Owens Consulting
Bright Oyenwe	Britelinkz, Inc
Vijay Pilly	Curtiswright Controls
Brian Pokrzwywa	Northrop Grumman
Thomas Poulin	Aerie Engineering

### **School of Drafting and Design**

Zeenat Ali	AVZO Technology
David Anderson	RiverRock Real Estate
James Bronson	Steel Tech Industries
Yanim Castaneda	DH Project Management
Richard Long	Able Engineering
William Sell	LEED AP Architect
James Slater	Application Technology

### **School of Business**

Please see the school Director for a listing of Advisory Committee members.

### **School of Criminal Justice**

Please see the school Director for a listing of Advisory Committee members.

### **Physical Facility Description**

The school is located at 4160 Temescal Canyon Road, Suite 100, Corona, California 92883. The facility of 19,776 square feet contains classrooms, laboratories, administrative and student services offices. Parking, sidewalk and classroom ramps and restrooms are available for disabled persons. Please see the Disabled Applicants and Students section of this catalog for further information. The facility is in compliance with federal, state and local ordinances and regulations, including those relating to safety and health.

Instruction site(s) for courses taught in residence: The campus facility located at 4160 Temescal Canyon Road, Suite 100, Corona, California 92883, or as otherwise specified on a student's Class Schedule (as described in the Class Schedule section above).

### **Learning Resource Center**

The school's Learning Resource Center ("LRC") is conveniently located within the school facility and is available to all students during normal school hours. The services provided by the staff of the LRC focus on assisting students and faculty, ensuring efficient LRC operations, and providing training on available equipment. LRC staff members help students and faculty locate information resources as well as teaching users search strategies that are applicable to the catalog, databases and the Internet. The LRC's circulating collection consists of books, periodicals, and other materials that may be identified through the LRC catalog. The Library of Congress (LC) Classification System is used to organize the LRC materials by subject. Information technology equipment in the LRC includes networked computers offering Microsoft Office (word processing, spreadsheet, database, and presentation software) and tutorial programs. They are connected to the classroom network and have Internet access and access to laser printers.

An electronic Virtual Library is available to students and faculty through the ITT Tech Student Portal and Employee Portal networks. Online library resources include books, periodical databases, curricula support materials, and other online reference information and resources. The Virtual Library is available 7 days a week, 24 hours a day, from any web-enabled computer.

The school conducts regular LRC and Virtual Library orientation and instruction sessions. The orientations introduce students to what's available in the campus LRC and the Virtual Library, how to access resources, and how to contact staff members with questions.

Further information about library and other learning resources can be obtained from the campus LRC or Academic Affairs department.

### **Statement of Ownership**

ITT Technical Institute, Corona, is one of a network of co-educational, non-denominational private postsecondary educational institutions owned and operated by ITT Educational Services, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

### **ITT Educational Services, Inc. Corporate Officers and Directors**

Kevin M. Modany	Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer and Director
Clark D. Elwood	Executive Vice President, Chief Administrative and Legal Officer
Eugene W. Feichtner	Executive Vice President and President, ITT Technical Institute
Daniel M. Fitzpatrick	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer
June M. McCormack	Executive Vice President, Chief Information Officer and President, Online Division
Glenn E. Tanner	Executive Vice President, Chief Marketing Officer
David E. Catalano	Senior Vice President, Business Development
Jeffrey R. Cooper	Senior Vice President, Chief Compliance Officer
Angela K. Knowlton	Senior Vice President, Controller and Treasurer
P. Michael Linzmaier	Senior Vice President, Chief Academic Officer
Christine G. Long	Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
Jill M. Minnick	Senior Vice President, Marketing
Jonathan H. Patterson	Senior Vice President, Student Services
Barry S. Simich	Senior Vice President, Operations
Martin Van Buren	Senior Vice President, Learning Technologies
Shawn J. Crawford	Vice President, Regulatory Affairs
Phillip B. Frank	Vice President, Real Estate, Assistant General Counsel and Assistant Secretary
David J. Kleiman	Vice President, Management Information Systems
John E. Montgomery	Vice President, Program Management Officer
Nicole A. Elam	Vice President, Government Relations
Shantanu A. Phadnis	Vice President, Online Division
Michael A. Quesada	Vice President, IT Infrastructure
Carol M. Shaffer	Vice President, Curriculum Development
Rocco F. Tarasi	Vice President, Corporate Strategy and Development
John P. Trimble	Vice President, Learning Technologies
Richard G. Zeeman	Vice President, Operations
John F. Cozzi	Director
John E. Dean	Director
James D. Fowler, Jr.	Director
Joanna T. Lau	Director
Samuel L. Odle	Director
Lloyd G. Waterhouse	Director
Vin Weber	Director
John A. Yena	Director

**ITT**

**ITT Technical Institute**

**STUDENT HANDBOOK**

Corona  
December 2012

## MISSION STATEMENT

The ITT Technical Institute is an institution of higher learning that is committed to offering quality undergraduate, graduate and continuing education locally, nationally and worldwide to students of diverse backgrounds, interests and abilities. The institution offers educational programs that integrate life-long learning with knowledge and skills to help students:

- Pursue their personal interests and objectives;
- Develop intellectual, analytical and critical thinking abilities; and
- Provide service to their communities.

The programs employ traditional, applied and adult-learning pedagogies and are delivered through traditional, accelerated and distance methodologies in a learner-centered environment of mutual respect.

### FROM THE CHIEF ACADEMIC OFFICER

Congratulations on your decision to pursue your education at ITT Technical Institute. Your decision to increase your knowledge can help you positively affect your future.

During your enrollment, you will be challenged by your instructors to accomplish predetermined goals that can help you develop knowledge and skills to prepare for a career in a variety of fields involving your program of study. During my experience in education, I have observed that a person's attitude is the single most important determinant of success. A positive can-do attitude, both during your educational experience and your employment, can help lead you to further growth. You are now a member of the lifelong learning community.

Scientific research has shown that there are five keys to achieving your maximum potential. These five keys can help you unlock opportunities for future growth and happiness.

The first of these keys is to **clarify your vision**, to determine what is important to you and what it is you want. When you know what you want, you will be able to make better decisions. It can help you better determine whether a choice will lead you closer to or take you farther from your ideal.

The second of these keys is to **be positive**; to develop a positive self-image by knowing that you have what it takes to be a success. You have the ability to be creative and find solutions if only you allow yourself to do so.

The third of these keys is to **become goal oriented**. Having and living toward specific, measurable, attainable and realistic goals can help you become resilient and overcome the obstacles that otherwise could make realizing your vision more difficult.

The fourth of these keys is to **take action**. Goals without action are only wishes. You have already taken action toward your career goals by seeking knowledge at ITT Technical Institute. Don't let fear of success keep you from taking the actions you need to take.

The fifth of these keys is to **build relationships**. Individuals are most effective when they build relationships with other people who share similar visions and goals. The staff at ITT Technical Institute will be there to assist you as you work toward realizing your vision.

Good Luck as you learn, grow and pursue your goals!

Dr. P. Michael Linzmaier  
Chief Academic Officer

<b>INDEX</b>	<b>Page</b>
List of Available Information	6
Who to See	9
General Policies	10
Educational Assistance	36
Financial Assistance	38
Career Services Assistance	39
Appendix	45

Note: If discrepancies are found between the School Catalog and the Student Handbook, the School Catalog prevails.

## ALPHABETICAL TABLE OF CONTENTS

Absences	36
Academic Clubs	44
Academic Dishonesty	10
Academic Programs-Improvements and Changes	10
Advising	10
Alcohol and Drug Policy	11
Anti-Harassment Policy	12
Appendix	45
Assignments	36
Attendance	13
Availability of Course Materials	14
Bias-Related Crime Prevention (New York)	14
Bulletin Boards and Announcements	15
Bookstore	38
Campus Sex Crimes Prevention Act Notice	16
Career Bank-ITT Technical Institute Online Jobs Database	40
Career Fairs	40
Career Services Assistance	39
Check Cashing Policy	38
Children	16
Community Resources	16
Completion and Retention Rates	16
Computer and Electronic Information Policy	17
Connecting with Employers	40
Continuing Education	41
Copyright Infringement is Prohibited	20
Credit for Previous Education or Experience	20
Disabled Applicants and Students	22
Dress Code	24
Educational Assistance	36
Emergencies-Personal	25
Entrance and Exit Counseling	38
Exams	37
Exam Make-up	37
Extra-Curricular Activities	44
Extra Help for Academics	37
Extra Help for Laboratory Work	37
Faculty Work Areas	25
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Annual Notification	25
Financial Assistance	38
Fire and Emergency	26
General Policies	10
Individual Career Search Advising	40
Learning Resource Center (LRC)	37
List of Available Information	6
Non-Discrimination and Diversity	27
Online Assignment Submission	27
Orientation and Online Student Preparation	28
Parking	28

Personal Property	28
Pre-Graduate Employment Assistance	40
Professional Development	40
Rape, Acquaintance Rape and other Forcible and Non-Forcible Sex Offense Prevention Information	29
Safety and Security Policies and Crime Statistics Report	31
Safety Tips	32
Schedule Changes and Withdrawals	37
School Closing Due to Inclement Weather	32
Sexual Assault, Sexual Harassment and other Prohibited Harassment (California)	33
SmartForms	38
Soliciting	34
Sports and Social Events	44
Student Activities	34
Student Body Diversity	34
Student Complaint/Grievance Procedure	34
Student Entry	34
Student Lounge/Break Area	34
Student Portal	35
Suspension and Reinstatement of Eligibility for Federal Student Financial Aid as a result of Drug-Related Offenses	38
Telephones	35
Tuition Payment	39
Types of Employment Obtained by Graduates	41
Types of Graduate and Professional Education Pursued by Graduates of the Bachelor's Degree Programs	44
Vaccination Policy	35
Virtual Library	35
Visitors and Guests	36
Voter Registration	36
Weapons	36
Who to See	9

## INDEX OF APPENDIX

Program of Study Information

Completion and Retention Rate Disclosure

Student Body Diversity

Student Complaint/Grievance Procedure

Nursing Program (where applicable) \*

Health Information Technology Program (where applicable) \*

\* Not every campus has every school of study or offers all of the programs within a particular school of study. Please refer to the particular ITT Technical Institute campus' school catalog for details on the schools of study at that campus.

## LIST OF AVAILABLE INFORMATION

The following information can be obtained by current and prospective students, at any time upon request from the individual or Department identified.

1. The refund policy with which the school is required to comply. This information is contained in the School Catalog and Enrollment Agreement, and can also be obtained from the school's Finance Department.
2. A summary of the requirements under 34 CFR Section 668.22 for the return of grant or loan assistance received under any federal student aid programs under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended ("Act"). This information is contained in the School Catalog and Enrollment Agreement, and can also be obtained from the school's Finance Department.
3. Procedures for officially withdrawing from the school. This information can be obtained from the school's Registrar.
4. The ITT Technical Institute Safety and Security Policies with Crime Statistics report. This report contains, among other things:
  - statistics of crimes that have occurred on campus;
  - school policies on reporting crimes and other emergencies that occur on campus;
  - school policies concerning security of and access to campus facilities;
  - school policies concerning campus law enforcement;
  - a description of the type and frequency of programs regarding campus security procedures and practices;
  - a description of the program on crime prevention;
  - school policies and programs on illegal drugs and alcohol;
  - school policies regarding sexual assault;
  - where information on registered sex offenders can be obtained;
  - school policies on emergency response and evacuations; and
  - school policies on missing student notification procedures.

A copy of this report is posted at [http://info.itt-tech.edu/CAMPUS\\_SAFETY](http://info.itt-tech.edu/CAMPUS_SAFETY) and a paper copy can be obtained from the school's Registrar.

5. A description of all federal, state, private, and institutional student financial assistance programs available at the school to students who may qualify, including:
  - the procedures by which students apply for assistance;
  - the forms by which students apply for assistance;
  - the eligibility requirements;
  - the criteria for selecting recipients;
  - the criteria for determining the amount of aid awarded;
  - the method by which disbursement will be made and the frequency of payment;
  - the rights and responsibilities of students receiving financial assistance;
  - criteria for continued student eligibility;
  - the standards which the student must maintain to be considered making satisfactory academic progress;

- the criteria by which the student who has failed to make satisfactory academic progress may re-establish eligibility for aid;
- the terms of any loans received by the student as part of the student's financial assistance package;
- a sample loan payment schedule and the necessity for repaying loans;
- the general conditions and terms applicable to any employment provided to the student as part of the student's financial assistance package;
- entrance and exit counseling information; and
- the terms and conditions of the federal student loans available to students at the school who qualify.

This information can be obtained from the school's Finance Department.

6. The school's completion and retention rates. This information can be obtained from the school's Director of Career Services.
7. The cost of attending the school. This information can be obtained from the school's Finance Department.
8. Tuition and fees charged. This information can be obtained from the school's Finance Department.
9. Estimates of necessary books, tools and supplies. This information can be obtained from the school's Finance Department.
10. Estimates of transportation costs for commuting students or for students living on or off campus. This information can be obtained from the school's Finance Department.
11. Any additional cost of a program in which the student is enrolled or expresses a specific interest. This information can be obtained from the school's Finance Department.
12. The academic program(s) offered at the school, including the current degree programs and other educational and training programs. This information can be obtained from the school's Dean or School and Program Chairs.
13. The school's instructional, laboratory and other physical facilities which relate to the academic program(s). This information can be obtained from the school's Dean.
14. The school's faculty and other instructional personnel. This information can be obtained from the school's Dean.
15. Any plans by the school for improving the academic program(s) of the school. This information can be obtained from the school's Dean.
16. The names and associations, agencies or governmental bodies that accredit, approve, or license the school and its programs and the procedures by which documents describing that activity may be reviewed. This information can be obtained from the school's Director.
17. A description of any special facilities and services available to disabled students, including students with intellectual disabilities. This information can be obtained from the school's Director who is also the school's Student Disability Coordinator and coordinates compliance with Section 504 of the

Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and its regulations.

18. The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Notification. This information is contained in this Student Handbook and the School Catalog. A copy of the policy can be obtained from the school's Dean.
19. The school's policies and sanctions related to copyright infringement. This information is contained in this Student Handbook and can be obtained from the school's Director.
20. The student body diversity at the school. This information is contained in this Student Handbook and can be obtained from the school's Director.
21. Graduate employment rate information, including the types of employment obtained by the school's graduates. This information can be obtained from the Career Services Department.
22. Types of graduate and professional education in which graduates of the school's bachelor degree programs have enrolled. This information can be obtained from the Career Services Department.
23. The school's vaccination policy for students. This information is contained in this Student Handbook and can be obtained from the school's Director.

The "Who To See" section of this Student Handbook also contains a list of subjects and the corresponding school personnel who can provide information on each subject.

## WHO TO SEE

<b>Subject</b>	<b>School Personnel</b>
Academic Programs	Dean School and Program Chair(s)
Academic Advising	Dean and Associate Dean(s) School and Program Chair(s)
Accreditation and Licensing	Director
Alcohol and Drug Policy	Dean
Class Schedule	Registrar
Community Resources	Dean
Completion, Retention and Graduate Employment Rate Information	Director of Career Services
Copyright Infringement Policy	Director
Cost of Attendance and Financial Aid	Director of Finance
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Description of Federal, State, Private and Institutional Student Financial Assistance Programs Available at the School</li> <li>· Estimated Cost of Attendance</li> <li>· Estimated Cost of Tools</li> <li>· Estimated Transportation Costs</li> <li>· Financial Aid Advising</li> <li>· Refund Policy</li> <li>· Return of Federal Loan or Grant Assistance</li> <li>· Student Account Information</li> <li>· Tuition and Fees</li> </ul>	Financial Aid Administrators
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act	Dean
Faculty	Dean
Graduate and Professional Education Pursued by the School's Bachelor Degree Graduates	Director of Career Services
Institutional Facilities	Dean
Learning Resource Center	Dean
Lost and Found	Dean
Program or Course Charges or Withdrawals	Registrar
Safety and Security Policies and Crime Statistics	Registrar
Servicemember Coordinator and Notice of Service and Intent to Return	Registrar
Student Car Pooling/Transportation Assistance	Director of Career Services
Student Disability Coordinator (also known as the Section 504 Coordinator)	Director
Student Diversity	Director
Student Housing Assistance	Director of Career Services
Substance Abuse Prevention Coordinator	Dean or Associate Dean
Student Employment Assistance	Director of Career Services
Title IX Coordinator	Director
Vaccination Policy	Director
Voter Registration	Dean or Associate Dean

## **GENERAL POLICIES**

The following rules and policies apply to all members of ITT Technical Institute's student body.

### **ACADEMIC DISHONESTY**

ITT Technical Institute defines academic dishonesty as the "submission of work completed by another person as your own." All ideas, words or work from others that are included in a student's submitted work must be identified and cited. Failure to appropriately identify the ideas, words or work of others included in a student's work is considered academic dishonesty and violates the conduct section of the School's Catalog. Academic dishonesty may result in a zero on the graded activity, suspension and/or termination from one or more of the courses the student is taking or the student's entire program of study at the school.

Ideas, words or work that require citation include, but are not limited to, hard copies or electronic publications, whether copyrighted or not, and visual and verbal communication that clearly originates from an identifiable source. This policy applies to all courses whether taught in residence or online and all sources whether electronic or hardcopy.

It is academically unethical and unacceptable to:

- submit work completed in whole or in part by another person as if it were your own;
- restate or paraphrase another writer's work without acknowledging the source;
- copy another student's homework and submit the work as if it were the product of your own labor;
- attempt to gain an advantage through the use of crib sheets, hidden notes, viewing another student's paper, revealing the questions or answers on exams or quizzes to other students or viewing quiz or exam questions obtained by another student; and
- store or communicate information not distributed to students through the use of electronic devices, recording devices, cellular telephones, headsets or portable computers.

### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS-IMPROVEMENT AND CHANGES**

Improvement to ITT Technical Institute's curriculum is an ongoing process. The Institution's Curriculum Department receives input from faculty members, staff, students, graduates, and employers of graduates through the use of surveys, local Advisory Committee meetings, national curriculum committees and outside consultants. It then updates existing programs and adds new programs, including updating textbooks and equipment to support new techniques that meet the ever-changing work environment in which our graduates are employed.

### **ADVISING**

The student must receive academic, attendance, and/or financial aid advising from the school, as the school deems necessary in its discretion. Students should contact the School and Program Chair(s), Associate Dean(s) or Dean for academic and attendance advising. The Director of Finance and Financial Aid Administrator(s) conduct financial aid advising.

Instructors in online courses are available for class communications, tutoring and/or student advising at least six days per week by e-mail. They will respond to messages within 72 hours. Academic Service Representatives and Program Managers are also available for assistance with issues related to online courses.

## ALCOHOL AND DRUG POLICY

The school makes available information on drug awareness to all students through the Substance Abuse Prevention Coordinator. In compliance with the Drug Free Schools and Communities Act, as amended, a copy of the school's Alcohol and Drug Policy is printed below to assure that all students at ITT Technical Institute are aware of the standards of conduct with respect to alcohol and drugs that affect them.

The possession, use, and/or sale of alcohol and/or drugs on any part of the school's premises or at any school-sponsored event are prohibited. Students using illegal drugs or alcohol on any part of the school's premises or at any school-sponsored event will be terminated from the school and/or referred to appropriate rehabilitation agencies. Students selling drugs on any part of the school's premises or any school-sponsored event will be terminated from school and referred to the appropriate legal authorities for prosecution. See "Suspension and Reinstatement of Eligibility for Federal Student Financial Aid as a result of Drug-Related Offenses" contained herein for additional information concerning how drug related convictions may impact your ability to obtain Student Financial Aid. The school will also make available information on the health risks associated with the use of illicit drugs and the abuse of alcohol. This information is available from the Substance Abuse Prevention Coordinator.

### **The Realities of Drug and Alcohol Abuse**

#### Economic Realities

- Substance abuse costs American society over \$250,000,000,000 each year.
- American businesses suffered a productivity loss of over \$134.2 billion in 1998 due to drinking, either-on-the-job or away from the office.
- Frequent drinking is associated with absenteeism, tardiness, leaving work early and poor coworker relationships.

#### Criminal Realities

- In 2006 5.3 percent of the 14,990 homicides were narcotics related.
- 35% believe the offender was drinking or on drugs during assault in the workplace.
- Alcohol and drugs weaken the brain mechanisms that normally restrain impulsive behaviors, including inappropriate aggression.

#### Medical Realities

- There is a strong correlation between alcohol use and cancers of the mouth, larynx, pharynx, and esophagus.
- The correlation between alcohol and oral cancer is even more pronounced for those
  - who use alcohol and tobacco.
- There is a significant negative impact on the health of children who are exposed to illegal drugs or nicotine who grow up in a household where drugs and tobacco are abused.

## Drug Usage Realities

- The use of marijuana, cocaine and opiates continues to rise in the United States.
- Marijuana is the nation's most commonly used illicit drug.
- Adults 18-25 years old have higher cocaine use than any other age group.

For additional information see: 1998 National Institute of Drug Abuse Report to Congress National Institute on Drug Abuse and the National Institute on Alcohol and Alcohol Abuse [www.nida.nih.gov](http://www.nida.nih.gov); and U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration website at [www.usdoj.gov/dea/index/htm](http://www.usdoj.gov/dea/index/htm); and Bureau of Justice Statistics, Drugs and Crime Facts: Drug Use and Crime <http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/DCF/duc.htm>.

## Federal Penalties and Sanctions for Illegal Possession of a Controlled Substance

### 21 U.S.C. 844(a)

1<sup>st</sup> conviction: Up to 1 year imprisonment and fined at least \$1,000 but not more than \$100,000, or both.

After 1 prior drug conviction: At least 15 days in prison, not to exceed 2 years and fined at least \$2,500 but not more than \$250,000, or both.

After 2 or more prior drug convictions: At least 90 days in prison, not to exceed 3 years and fined at least \$5,000 but not more than \$250,000, or both.

### 21 U.S.C.853 (a)(2) and 881(a)(7)

Forfeiture of personal and real property used to possess or to facilitate possession of a controlled substance if that offense is punishable by more than 1-year imprisonment. (See special sentencing provisions re: crack.)

### 21 U.S.C. 881(a)(4)

Forfeiture of vehicles, boats, aircraft, or any other conveyance used to transport or conceal a controlled substance.

### 21 U.S.C. 844a

Civil fine of up to \$10,000 (pending adoption of final regulations.)

### 18 U.S.C. 922(g)

Ineligible to receive or purchase a firearm.

### Miscellaneous

Revocation of certain federal licenses and benefits, e.g., pilot licenses, public housing tenancy, etc, are vested within the authorities of individual Federal agencies.

(NOTE: These are only federal penalties and sanctions. Additional state and local penalties and sanctions may also apply.)

## ANTI-HARASSMENT POLICY

It continues to be the policy of ITT Technical Institute that sexual harassment of students or applicants for admission in any form is unacceptable conduct, which will not be tolerated. Sexual harassment includes unwelcome sexual flirtations, advances or propositions, requests for sexual favors, verbal abuse of a sexual nature, subtle pressure or request for sexual activities, unnecessary touching of an individual, graphic verbal commentaries about an individual's body, sexually degrading words used to describe an individual, a display in the school of sexually suggestive objects or pictures, sexually explicit or offensive jokes, physical assault

and other verbal, visual or physical conduct of a sexual nature. No student, applicant, faculty member or other employee of ITT Technical Institute shall threaten or insinuate, either explicitly or implicitly, that a student's or applicant's refusal to submit to sexual advances will adversely affect that person's application, enrollment, grades, studies or educational experience at ITT Technical Institute. Similarly, no faculty member or other employee of ITT Technical Institute shall promise, imply, or grant any preferential treatment in connection with any student or applicant with the intent of rewarding for or engaging in sexual conduct.

Other types of harassment that will not be tolerated include any unwanted or unwelcome words, gestures or actions of a persistent or offensive nature involving any person's race, religion, color, age, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, disability, gender or any other protected status. Harassment of this nature also includes any conduct, whether verbal, visual or physical, relating to or involving a person's race, religion, color, age, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, disability, gender or any other protected status that is sufficiently pervasive or severe to: (i) unreasonably interfere with a student's education at the school or a student's admission to a program offered by the school; or (ii) create an intimidating, hostile or offensive learning environment for students.

Any student or applicant who feels that he or she is a victim of prohibited harassment (including, but not limited to, any of the conduct listed above) by any student, applicant, faculty member or other ITT Technical Institute employee, or visitor or invitee of the school in connection with the educational experience offered by ITT Technical Institute should, as described in the Student Complaint/Grievance Procedure section, bring the matter to the immediate attention of the school Director, at the telephone number specified in the school catalog. A student or applicant who is uncomfortable for any reason in bringing such a matter to the attention of the school Director, or who is not satisfied after bringing the matter to the attention of the school Director, should report the matter to the Senior Vice President and Chief Compliance Officer, ITT Educational Services, Inc. ("ITT/ESI") at (800) 388-3368. Any questions about this policy or potential prohibited harassment should also be brought to the attention of the same persons.

ITT Technical Institute will promptly investigate all allegations of prohibited harassment in as confidential a manner as the school deems reasonably possible and take appropriate corrective action, if warranted.

## ATTENDANCE

Each student is required to regularly attend each course that the student is registered to take in the program in which the student is enrolled. For residence courses, attendance means (a) physical participation in the class meetings and other activities of the course; and (b) other positive academic participation by the student, as approved by the school, such as attending a class meeting in a different class section of the same course or completing and submitting coursework. For online courses, attendance means participating in class communications and activities of the course electronically over the Internet in the manner and in accordance with the directions specified by the school. Students attending online courses are required to follow the protocols specified by the school to record the student's attendance in the class communications and activities that are part of the course. Any failure by a student attending an online course to follow the protocols specified by the school to record the student's attendance in a class communication or activity that is part of the course may, as determined by the school, result in the school identifying the student as absent from or a non-participant in the class communication or other activity of the course.

As required by federal law, each student must annually participate in the programs presented by the school that address the following subjects: (a) promoting the awareness of rape, acquaintance rape and other forcible and nonforcible sex offenses (20 U.S.C. 1099c); (b) preventing the use of illicit drugs and the abuse of alcohol by students (20 U.S.C. 1145g); and (c) any other subject that the federal government may, from time to time, require the school to present to its students. If a student fails to participate in any of the above programs and execute any documentation confirming his or her participation that the school may require, the

school may, in its discretion, suspend and/or terminate the student from his or her program of study at the school.

### AVAILABILITY OF COURSE MATERIALS

Students enrolled on a resident campus will receive books for both online and on campus courses at the campus. Course materials for online courses offered through the Indianapolis online program will be mailed to the student prior to the start of the course. Materials for all courses the student is registered to take in the quarter will be mailed together prior to the start of that quarter. Online materials for online courses will not be made available more than ten (10) days prior to the start of the course.

### BIAS-RELATED CRIME PREVENTION INFORMATION (NEW YORK)

In compliance with Article 129-A of the New York State Education Law, information about bias-related crime prevention is printed below in order to assure that all students at ITT Technical Institute are aware of the laws, penalties and standards of conduct with respect to these crimes.

#### **What is a Hate Crime?**

In enacting the Hate Crimes Act of 2000, the New York Legislature found that:

Criminal acts involving violence, intimidation and destruction of property based upon bias and prejudice have become more prevalent in New York state in recent years. The intolerable truth is that in these crimes, commonly and justly referred to as “hate crimes”, victims are intentionally selected, in whole or in part, because of their race, color, national origin, ancestry, gender, religion, religious practice, age, disability or sexual orientation.

A hate crime is committed when a person commits a specified offense *and intentionally selects the person against whom the crime is committed* in whole or in substantial part because of a belief or perception regarding the race, color, national origin, ancestry, gender, religion, religious practice, age, disability or sexual orientation of a person, regardless of whether the belief or perception is correct. A hate crime is also committed when a person commits a specified offense and *intentionally commits the act or acts constituting the offense* in whole or in substantial part because of such belief or perception.

For purposes of this definition, specified offenses include the following offenses, or any attempt or conspiracy to commit the following offenses:

- assault in the first, second or third degree;
- aggravated assault upon a person less than 11 years old;
- menacing in the first, second or third degree;
- reckless endangerment in the first or second degree;
- manslaughter in the first or second degree;
- murder in the second degree;
- stalking in the first, second, third or fourth degree;
- rape in the first degree;
- criminal sexual act in the first degree;
- sexual abuse in the first degree;
- aggravated sexual abuse in the first or second degree;
- unlawful imprisonment in the first or second degree;
- kidnapping in the first or second degree;
- coercion in the first or second degree;

- criminal trespass in the first, second or third degree;
- burglary in the first or second degree;
- criminal mischief in the first, second, third or fourth degree;
- arson in the first, second, third or fourth degree;
- petit larceny;
- grand larceny in the first, second, third or fourth degree;
- robbery in the first, second or third degree;
- harassment in the first degree; or
- aggravated harassment in the first or second degree.

### **Penalties for Hate Crimes**

The Hate Crimes Act generally provides that when a person commits a hate crime, the penalty to which he or she will be sentenced will generally be longer than if the person had committed the same specified offense without the hate crime.

### **Procedures**

Victims of hate crimes are encouraged to report the offense as soon as possible after the incident. The school Director can provide information regarding assistance, resources and options of action available to the victim. The information provided by the Director will include the availability of counseling and other support services in the community. Counseling services are not available at the school. In addition, victims of hate crimes are reminded of their right to report the matter directly to local law enforcement officials.

Reports received by the school of alleged hate crimes perpetrated by enrolled students or school employees will be forwarded to the school Director, who will refer the matter to local law enforcement officials. In addition to the criminal penalties described above under “Penalties for Hate Crimes”, the school may also impose sanctions against students or employees found guilty of hate crimes. For students, these sanctions may include, without limitation, suspension or termination from the school. For employees, these sanctions may include, without limitation, suspension or termination of employment.

ITT Technical Institute issues, on an annual basis, a *Safety and Security Policies and Crime Statistics Report*, which discloses, among other things, information about the school’s safety and security policies and procedures.

### **BULLETIN BOARDS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS**

Official notices from the faculty and administration are posted on bulletin boards. Students are expected to periodically review the official school notices posted on the bulletin boards, read the notices and comply with the notices. Notices of available jobs and housing are posted on the Career Services bulletin board. If you wish to post a notice of saleable items, please talk to an Associate Dean or Dean.

Official notices to online students from the administration are posted in the Announcements page of the ITT Technical Institute Online Programs Website <http://www.distance-education.itt-tech.edu/itt/clikslogin>. Students are required to periodically review the posted official notices, read the notice, and comply with the notices. Within each online course, faculty will use the Course Announcements area to post important information specific to their courses. Students are required to read and comply with notices posted by the faculty. See also Student Portal herein.

## CAMPUS SEX CRIMES PREVENTION ACT NOTICE

For information on the Campus Sex Crimes Prevention Act Notice, see “Safety and Security Policies and Crime Statistics Reports” contained herein.

## CHILDREN

Children of students may not be brought into the school while the student is in class. The school is not responsible for the safety of children on school premises. Please contact your instructor should childcare responsibilities prevent you from attending class.

## COMMUNITY RESOURCES

Information about Community Resources such as Alcoholics Anonymous, Al-Anon, and other related groups is set forth below

<b>Organization</b>	<b>Website</b>	<b>Phone Number</b>
Alcoholics Anonymous	<a href="http://www.aa.org">www.aa.org</a>	1 (800) 234-0246
Al-Anon	<a href="http://www.al-anon.org">www.al-anon.org</a>	1 (888) 425-2666
Cocaine Anonymous	<a href="http://www.ca.org">www.ca.org</a>	1 (800) 347-8998
Drug and Alcohol Abuse Hotline	<a href="http://www.nida.nih.gov">www.nida.nih.gov</a>	1 (800) 234-0420
Family and Children’s Services	<a href="http://www.acf.hhs.gov">www.acf.hhs.gov</a>	1 (800) 222-8000
HIV/AIDS	<a href="http://www.AIDS.gov">www.AIDS.gov</a>	See website
Men’s Health	<a href="http://www.health.nih.gov">www.health.nih.gov</a>	See website
Narcotics Anonymous	<a href="http://www.na.org">www.na.org</a>	See website
Obesity	<a href="http://www.obesity.org">www.obesity.org</a>	See website
Rape Crisis Center	<a href="http://www.therapeccrisiscenter.org">www.therapeccrisiscenter.org</a>	1 (888) 366-1640
Women’s Health	<a href="http://www.womenshealth.gov">www.womenshealth.gov</a>	1 (800) 994-9662

Please see the Dean for additional information concerning Community Resources that may be available to you.

## COMPLETION AND RETENTION RATES

ITT Technical Institute provides completion and retention rate information, categorized by gender, ethnicity and the percentage of students receiving federal grants and loans, in the “Completion and Retention Rate Disclosure” which can be found in the Appendix attached hereto. The Disclosure is also available from the Director of Career Services.

## COMPUTER AND ELECTRONIC INFORMATION POLICY

### **Introduction**

ITT Technical Institute, in furtherance of its educational objectives, provides computing and network services, usually without charge as part of the tuition and fees, to its educational community. These services and the hardware associated with providing them are all considered part of the campus infrastructure and are the property of ITT Technical Institute. The following guidelines reflect ITT Technical Institute's policy for responsible use of these services and resources. This policy should be used in connection with ITT Technical Institute's other existing policies, including those regarding discrimination, harassment, and equal opportunity. Those policies can be found in the School Catalog and in this Student Handbook. The following policy statements do not constitute a contract and ITT Technical Institute reserves the right to change them at any time. Failure to abide by this policy may result in revocation of computing and network privileges and/or disciplinary action.

### **Authorized Use of ITT Technical Institute Resources**

- a) Use of ITT Technical Institute's computing and network systems is limited to authorized users (i.e., students admitted and attending classes, faculty and staff only).
- b) User network IDs, computer sign-ons and passwords are the property of ITT Technical Institute and should never be shared. A user must use only his or her own network ID, computer sign-on or password and should never provide his or her network ID, computer sign-on or password to any other user.
- c) ITT Technical Institute's resources or private computer hardware connected to ITT Technical Institute's computer systems must not be used to provide access to any ITT Technical Institute's network to anyone who is not an authorized user. No ITT Technical Institute resources may be used to route non-ITT Technical Institute network traffic through any ITT Technical Institute computer system without the prior written consent of ITT Technical Institute.
- d) All usage of ITT Technical Institute's computing resources, networks, and software is to be made for legitimate educational, research, or employment purposes related to ITT Technical Institute. Any commercial or other use of ITT Technical Institute's computing resources, networks, or software is strictly prohibited.
- e) If ITT Technical Institute receives any evidence of any violation of this policy, security breach or use of ITT/ESI resources for an illegal purpose (including the unauthorized use of copyrighted materials or licensed software), ITT Technical Institute may terminate the user's network access without consent or notice and impose other disciplinary action.

### **Electronic Mail**

- a) All electronic mail ("e-mail") accounts and the contents thereof are the property of ITT Technical Institute.
- b) ITT Technical Institute uses its e-mail system to communicate important information to students. Students should check their e-mail account frequently.
- c) E-mail messages should not be regarded as private, and ITT Technical Institute cannot guarantee the confidentiality of e-mail messages for many reasons, including the following: e-mail messages may

be saved indefinitely on the receiving computer, e-mail messages can be intentionally or accidentally forwarded to non-intended recipients, and e-mail messages may be improperly delivered by an e-mail system.

- d) ITT Technical Institute, although it does not regularly monitor e-mail communications, reserves the right to inspect, monitor, disclose or discontinue e-mail communications without consent or notice when consistent with and/or required by law; when there is evidence or reason to believe violations of law or ITT Technical Institute policy are taking or have taken place; or when computer maintenance or operational concerns require such action.
- e) ITT Technical Institute e-mail services may not be used for: unlawful activities; commercial purposes (whether or not under the auspices of ITT Technical Institute); personal financial gain; or any other use that violates any other ITT Technical Institute policy or guideline, including any policy regarding intellectual property or regarding sexual or other forms of harassment.
- f) Each user must properly identify himself or herself as the originator of all e-mail messages he or she sends and shall not employ any false identity on e-mail messages. Users shall also not give the impression that they are representing or otherwise making statements on behalf of ITT Technical Institute unless appropriately authorized to do so.
- g) Users shall not be permitted to send unsolicited "junk" e-mail or mass electronic mailings or chain letters without a legitimate ITT Technical Institute educational purpose.
- h) ITT Technical Institute e-mail systems are intended for purposes related to ITT Technical Institute's educational mission. Incidental personal uses of the e-mail system may be made, however, provided such use does not: (1) burden ITT Technical Institute with noticeable incremental cost; (2) violate any provision of this policy; or (3) otherwise interfere with the operation of ITT Technical Institute's computing and network services. Users should be aware that such personal communications are not private and are subject to the same conditions as all other e-mail, as described above.

### **Software Use**

ITT Technical Institute makes a variety of software programs and applications available to the authorized users of its computing systems. This software is generally licensed to ITT Technical Institute. Failure to adhere to the terms of such licenses can subject violators to legal action and can jeopardize ITT Technical Institute's ability to procure such software for its users. Users of ITT Technical Institute's computing systems must adhere to the following guidelines:

- a) Users should ensure they are covered by the appropriate site-license for each software program or application they use. To determine whether you are an authorized user, contact the Dean.
- b) Unauthorized copying of software is illegal and strictly prohibited, even when such software is not protected against copying. There is generally a no "fair use" provision for copying software. ITT Technical Institute's software licenses do not permit you to obtain a copy of any of its software programs for your use or installation on any computer.
- c) Software must not be removed or copied from any ITT Technical Institute hardware or system without prior written authorization from the Dean.
- d) Personal software must not be installed or downloaded from the internet onto any ITT Technical Institute hardware or system without written authorization from the Dean.

## **Internet Use and Creation of Web Pages**

All use and access of the Internet from ITT Technical Institute's computing systems is subject to the following guidelines:

- a) Access to pornographic, gambling, "hate speech", or similar web sites is strictly prohibited. Web sites accessed by ITT Technical Institute's computing systems users may be monitored.
- b) The Dean must authorize any web page created. Each such web page must include contact information, including an e-mail address, of the writer or publisher on each page.
- c) Creation of any web page must comply with copyright laws for all content, including photographs, illustrations, and other graphic images that were created by others. Downloading an image from any web site without permission usually violates copyright law. See also "Copyright Infringement is Prohibited" contained herein.
- d) Any personal, club or organization web page created must be clearly marked with a legend indicating that such page is personal in nature and does not represent the views or opinions of ITT Technical Institute.
- e) While ITT Technical Institute does not typically provide editorial review of web pages, ITT Technical Institute reserves the right to edit or terminate such pages at any time to comply with third party complaints, any applicable law or regulation, or computer and network management concerns.

## **Proper and Responsible Use of ITT Technical Institute Computing Systems**

- a) Users of ITT Technical Institute's computing systems must respect the privacy and rules governing all information accessible through the systems. For example, users must not intentionally seek information on, obtain copies of or modify files, tapes or passwords belonging to other users or ITT Technical Institute available on ITT Technical Institute's computing systems.
- b) Users of ITT Technical Institute's computing systems must respect the finite capacity of the computing systems. For example, users shall limit usage of the computing systems so as to not interfere with the usage of others and must not use the computing systems for profit-making or fund-raising activities without specific prior written authorization from the Dean to do so.
- c) Users of ITT Technical Institute's computing systems must respect the integrity of the computing systems. For example, users must not download, transmit, or install any virus, Trojan horse, worm, or other potentially destructive code on any ITT Technical Institute computing system.
- d) Users of ITT Technical Institute's computing systems must ensure that their usage of such systems complies with all applicable local, state and federal laws.

## COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT IS PROHIBITED

Copyright laws protect original works of authorship. The owner of a copyright has the exclusive right to the original work, including the right to copy the work, distribute the work, display or perform the work publicly, and create derivative works. A copyright interest attaches to an original work that is “fixed in any tangible medium of expression,” including traditional works like books, photographs, architectural drawings, music, drama and sculpture, as well as works affected by new technologies, like movies, electronic media, web pages, software, multimedia works and databases. The use of file-sharing networks to download and share copyrighted works without permission from the copyright owner – like software, music, movies, TV shows, games and images – violates copyright laws. Both the person who makes an illegal copy of a copyrighted work available and the person who receives or downloads an illegal copy have violated the copyright laws. In most instances, a student must obtain permission from the copyright owner in order to copy, distribute, display or perform a copyrighted work in any medium for any purpose.

Any copyright infringement, including, without limitation, distribution of copyrighted material through unauthorized peer-to-peer file sharing, in connection with a student’s enrollment in a program of study at the school or conducted by a student through the use of any of the school’s equipment or information systems is prohibited and violates both the Conduct section of the School Catalog and the law. Any student who engages in copyright infringement will be subject to discipline by the school, which may include, without limitation, the suspension or termination from one or more courses the student is taking or the student’s entire program of study at the school and the referral to the proper authorities. Copyright infringement may also subject the student to civil and criminal liabilities. A summary of the penalties for violating federal copyright laws include:

- unlimited actual damages proven for each act of copyright infringement;
- up to \$30,000 for each act of copyright infringement that is determined not to be willful;
- up to \$150,000 for each act of copyright infringement that is determined to be willful; and
- criminal penalties.

## CREDIT FOR PREVIOUS EDUCATION OR EXPERIENCE

A student may request credit for courses in the student’s program of study at the school based on the student’s previous postsecondary education or experience, by submitting a written request to the Registrar.

### **1. Previous Postsecondary Education**

Following the Registrar’s receipt of the student’s written request, the school may grant the student credit for course(s) in the student’s program of study based on the student’s previous postsecondary education at a different institution, if the student satisfies all of the following requirements:

- a) The student provides the school with an official transcript from each educational institution awarding any credits that the student desires to transfer to the school to satisfy specific course requirements of the student's program of study at the school. If the educational institution is located (i) in the U.S., it must be accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education, or (ii) outside the U.S., it must be accredited or similarly acknowledged by an agency deemed acceptable to the school in its discretion.
- b) The subject matter of the course(s) represented by the credits that the student desires to transfer to the school to satisfy specific core course requirements of the student's program of study at the school is determined, in the school's discretion, to be substantially the same as the subject matter of such core course(s).
- c) The subject matter of the course(s) represented by the credits that the student desires to transfer to the school to satisfy specific general education course requirements of the student's program of study at the school is determined, in the school's discretion, to be in the same area of study (i.e., the humanities, composition, mathematics, the sciences and the social sciences) as the area of study of such general education course(s). In addition, any credit for courses that the student desires to transfer to the school to satisfy any Science course requirements in the Nursing associate degree program must have been earned by the student within seven years of the Registrar's receipt of the student's written request.
- d) The subject matter of the course(s) represented by the credits that the student desires to transfer to the school to satisfy any elective course requirements of the student's program of study at the school is determined, in the school's discretion, to represent a level of rigor that is equal to or greater than the rigor of the school's lower division courses.
- e) The number of credits that the student desires to transfer to the school to satisfy the requirements of a specific course in the student's program of study at the school must equate, as determined by the school, to at least the same number of quarter credit hours of that course as specified in the Program Outline for the student's program of study at the school.
- f) The student completed each course represented by credits that the student desires to transfer to the school to satisfy specific course requirements of the student's program of study at the school with at least: (i) a grade of "B" (i.e., 2.0 on a 4.0 scale), if the credits were earned at a postsecondary educational institution other than an ITT Technical Institute, or the student's program of study at the school is the Nursing associate's degree program; or (ii) a passing grade, if the credits were earned at an ITT Technical Institute and the student's program of study at the school is not the Nursing associate's degree program.
- g) Other institutions of higher education with which the school has established an articulation agreement include the other ITT Technical Institutes across the country, and any other institution that may be set forth in the School's Catalog. Many of the same and other limitations and conditions specified above with respect to credit granted by the school for a student's previous postsecondary education at a different institution will apply to credit granted by a different institution for a student's postsecondary education at the school. As a result, any student considering continuing his or her education at, or transferring to, any institution other than an ITT Technical Institute must not assume that any credits earned in any course taken at the school will be accepted by the receiving institution. The student must contact the registrar of the receiving institution to determine what credits earned at the school, if any, that institution will accept.

## **2. Previous Experience**

Following the Registrar's receipt of the student's written request, the school may grant the student credit for course(s) in the student's program of study based on the student's previous experience, if the student demonstrates, to the school's satisfaction, that he or she has sufficiently grasped the knowledge and skills offered by the specific course(s) contained in the student's program of study at the school that the student desires credit for previous experience. The student must demonstrate such knowledge and skills by completing a proficiency examination(s) and/or project(s) acceptable to the school for each such course and receiving a grade or score thereon as required by the school. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a student may not receive credit based on the student's previous experience with respect to any course(s) in the student's program of study at the school that the student previously attempted at the school or at any other ITT Technical Institute.

### **DISABLED APPLICANTS AND STUDENTS**

The school is committed to compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and its regulations. The school does not discriminate on the basis of disability in admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its programs and activities. The school Director is designated the school's Student Disability Coordinator and coordinates Section 504 compliance. Applicants or students with a disability (whether physical or intellectual) may request an accommodation by contacting the school Director. The school's facilities are in compliance with federal, state and local laws and regulations, including those related to safety, health and disabilities.

#### **General Guidelines Regarding Disabilities and Accommodations**

The following are General Guidelines. They provide a general description addressing disabilities and accommodations for both applicants and students. These General Guidelines are a resource for students and provide general information about accommodating individuals with disabilities. For purposes of these Guidelines, the terms "student" or "students" collectively refer to both applicants and students.

Please carefully read these General Guidelines, as well as other specific guidelines that may apply. Additional information may be found in more specific guidelines available from the Student Disability Coordinator. Please address any questions or issues to the Student Disability Coordinator who is also the school Director.

Students with disabilities are encouraged to meet with the school's Student Disability Coordinator to learn about accommodation opportunities. The decision to use these services is voluntary and a matter of individual choice.

#### **A. The Student Disability Coordinator**

1. The school Director is also this school's Student Disability Coordinator.
2. For all questions, concerns, and issues regarding disability-related and accommodation-related issues please see the Student Disability Coordinator.

3. To provide appropriate accommodations to students with disabilities, the Student Disability Coordinator:
  - a. Serves as a resource to provide information regarding how to obtain accommodations;
  - b. Helps determine the accommodations to be provided to a student, taking into consideration the student's documentation, preferences, available resources, and course requirements;
  - c. Keeps confidential information regarding a student's disability; and
  - d. With a student's consent, notifies the student's instructors in writing that a student has a disability and describing any agreed upon accommodations.

B. The Accommodation Procedure

1. A reasonable accommodation is a modification or adjustment to a program, service, or activity that provides a qualified student with a disability an equal opportunity to participate in the school's programs.
2. Reasonable accommodations are individualized and developed on a case-by-case basis. Identifying an appropriate accommodation requires an exchange of information and flexibility.
3. Eligibility for reasonable accommodations is determined on an individual basis based on documented need.
4. A student's decision about whether to self-identify as a person with a disability is a personal one. Individuals with disabilities are welcome to discuss their concerns with the Student Disability Coordinator. The decision not to self-identify as disabled is understood and respected.
5. Self-disclosure and documentation are required only if a student requests an accommodation.
6. Self-disclosure and the submission of documentation to obtain a reasonable accommodation can be initiated at any time. However, reasonable time should be allowed before the student can expect accommodations to be in place.
7. Students should provide information and documentation at a reasonably early date to allow time for the development and arrangement of reasonable accommodations.
8. Upon admission, incoming students with disabilities are urged to contact the Student Disability Coordinator as soon as possible. Early identification of a student's disability status and accommodation requests can assist the school in arranging to reasonably accommodate that student on a timely basis. The more time the Student Disability Coordinator has to make these arrangements, the easier arranging accommodations can be.
9. Students deemed eligible for and granted an accommodation will be given a Request for Accommodation letter. That letter is prepared by the Student Disability Coordinator and describes the appropriate accommodation. That letter is given to each instructor where an accommodation has been granted. If the student or instructor has additional questions, he/she must contact the Student Disability Coordinator for clarification and/or assistance.

10. It is each student's responsibility to make use of these accommodations. Each student is ultimately responsible for his or her academic success. Each student must take the initiative to use time, facilities, and support services in a productive manner. Each student is responsible for his or her own work and grade in each course.
11. Accommodations cannot be retroactive. Accommodations begin only after appropriate documentation is received and a reasonable time for the development of a reasonable accommodation has been allowed.
12. Accommodations can be made only to known limitations of otherwise qualified students with disabilities.

C. Temporary Disability

1. Students with temporary disabilities are encouraged to contact the Student Disability Coordinator to find out what services are available to them. Examples of temporary disabilities include, for example, a broken arm/leg or a short-term illness or an injury.

D. Additional Sources of Information

1. In addition to these General Guidelines Regarding Disability and Accommodations, additional information can be obtained by contacting the Student Disability Coordinator.

DRESS CODE

While on school property, students must accept individual responsibility for appropriate dress. Certain items of dress are not acceptable due to safety reasons, such as shower clogs, flip-flops, etc. Some programs within the school will require more stringent dress codes for safety and professional reasons.

Students are expected to wear clothing that adequately covers the person and to wear shoes on the school premises. Clothing must not contain printed matter that may be considered vulgar or offensive. More formal attire, as announced, may be required for special events or occasions. Students will maintain their own personal hygiene so as not to be offensive to fellow students and staff.

Each faculty member may set stricter dress and cleanliness requirements related to specific safety and hygiene factors for the particular class and laboratory setting. (Such requirements will be either posted in each classroom and laboratory, or included in the course syllabus given to each student at the beginning of the course.)

Cellular telephones and pagers should be set so they do not interrupt or disrupt regular classroom activities. Students whose telephones or pagers disrupt class may be asked to leave and may be marked absent. Repeated violations may lead to disciplinary action. See also "Telephones" contained herein.

Students violating the dress code will be asked to leave school until they are properly dressed and may be counted absent for the time they are not in class.

## EMERGENCIES-PERSONAL

The school and administration should be notified immediately of any illness, accident, or hospitalization affecting any student.

Student messages or telephone calls of an emergency nature received at the school will normally be delivered to the student during class breaks. In such cases, the caller should give the school the student's class schedule so he/she can be more readily located.

The school will not accept student telephone calls, messages and letters of a personal nature. Telephone calls, messages, etc., of a personal nature must be directed to the student's home or cell phone. Office phones are not to be used for personal calls.

Emergency doors are to be used only for emergencies.

## FACULTY WORK AREAS

Students are not permitted in the faculty office area or staff lounge unless an instructor escorts them.

## FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT ANNUAL NOTIFICATION

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA") affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. These rights include:

- 1. The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the school receives a written request for access.**

Students should submit to the school Director a written request that identifies the record(s) the student wishes to inspect. A school official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected.

- 2. The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes are inaccurate, misleading or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy rights under FERPA.**

A student may request the school to amend an education record the student believes is inaccurate or misleading. The student must write to the school Director, clearly identify the part of the education record the student wants changed and specify why the education record is inaccurate, misleading or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy rights under FERPA.

If the school decides not to amend the education record as requested by the student, the school will notify the student of the decision and advise the student of his or her right to a hearing regarding the student's request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when the student is notified by the school of his or her right to a hearing.

- 3. The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without the student's consent.**

One exception permits the school to disclose personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records without the student's consent to school officials with legitimate

educational interests. A school official is: a person employed by the school in an administrative supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position; a person or company with whom the school has contracted; a person serving on an advisory board; or a student assisting a school official in performing his or her tasks. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her responsibility. Upon request, the school discloses education records without student consent to officials of other schools at which the student seeks or intends to enroll or where the student is already enrolled, so long as the disclosure is for purposes related to the student's enrollment or transfer.

**4. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the school to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA is:**

Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20202-4605

Directory information (as defined below) in a student's education records may be unconditionally released by the school without the student's consent, unless the student specifically requests in writing that such information may not be released. The school requires that any such request by the student must (i) specify what categories of Directory Information are to be withheld and (ii) be delivered to the school Director within 15 days after the student starts class. Any such request must be renewed annually by the student. Directory Information means information contained in a student's education record which would generally not be considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if disclosed. Directory Information includes, but is not limited to, the student's: name; address(es); telephone number(s); electronic mail address(es); photograph; grade level; enrollment status (e.g., full-time or part-time); date and place of birth; program of study; extracurricular activities; credentials, awards and recognition (i.e., honors) received; last school attended; dates of attendance; (i.e., enrollment periods(s), not daily attendance record); and student or user ID number (other than a social security number), but only if the identifier cannot be used to gain access to education records except when used in conjunction with one or more factors that authenticate the user's identity which are known or possessed only by the authorized user.

The school has adopted a detailed Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Policy (AA 9.0), which is available to the student upon request. See also the School Catalog for additional information about FERPA.

## FIRE AND EMERGENCY

### **Fire and Emergency Drills**

Periodically, fire and other emergency drills (earthquake, hurricane, etc.) will be conducted at the school in order to familiarize on campus students with fire and emergency procedures. Students are expected to recognize the need for fire and emergency drills and cooperate fully. If you discover a fire or fire hazard, notify an instructor or staff member immediately. Fire alarm stations are located throughout the building and will be activated in the event of a fire. All exits are marked and students are expected to leave the building in a prompt and orderly fashion using these exits. Check the posted exit guide in your classroom or lab. Class will resume following the all-clear signal.

## **Fire and Emergency Response and Evacuation Procedures**

As part of ITT Technical Institute's Fire and Emergency Response and Evacuation Procedures, the school will attempt to immediately contact students and employees via email, phone and other means reasonably designed to inform students about any immediate threat to the health or safety of students or employees occurring on the campus.

In case of fire and/or other emergency, students must follow the directions of school officials. All rooms have exit routes designated on the maps posted in each classroom, office, and restroom. Students must follow directions as given to them by a school-designated official.

## **NON-DISCRIMINATION AND DIVERSITY**

The school is committed to a policy of nondiscrimination and equal opportunity for all persons regardless of race, religion, color, age, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, disability, gender, genetic information or any other protected status, in employment, educational programs and activities, and admissions. The school also encourages cultural and ethnic diversity in its faculty, staff, and student body.

In accordance with the requirements of Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and their regulations, the school does not discriminate on the basis of sex in the educational programs and activities which it operates, including employment and admissions. The school Director is designated the school's Title IX Coordinator to coordinate Title IX compliance.

## **ONLINE ASSIGNMENT SUBMISSION**

It is important that all assigned activities be submitted by the due date in all courses. Consequently, activities submitted after the due date will not receive full credit in the determination of the student's grade.

For courses scheduled to meet throughout the quarter, activities submitted within one week after the due date will receive a 10% penalty. This means the score entered for the activity will be reduced by 10% when entered into the faculty member's gradebook. A paper submitted up to one week after the scheduled due date that would have otherwise earned a 100% will receive a score of 90%. For courses scheduled to meet only the first half or the second half of the quarter, activities submitted up to three days after the due date should receive a 10% penalty.

For courses scheduled to meet throughout the quarter, activities submitted eight to 14 days late will receive a 20% penalty. A quiz that would have otherwise earned a 75% had it been on time will receive a score of 55%. For courses scheduled to meet only the first half or the second half of the quarter, activities submitted four to seven days after the due date shall receive a 20% penalty.

Any required activities submitted more than 14 days after the due date for courses scheduled throughout the quarter or more than seven days after the due date for courses scheduled to meet only part of the quarter may receive a maximum score of 50%. Faculty members are not required to accept activities submitted more than 14 days after the due date in quarter long courses or more than seven days after the due date for courses schedule to meet only part of a quarter.

Please note that no late work will be accepted after the last day of the 11<sup>th</sup> week for full quarter classes and the last day of the sixth week of classes for courses meeting only part of the quarter.

Each faculty member teaching an online course reserves the right to waive the penalty if the student has extenuating circumstances, approved in advance by the faculty member, that have led to the submission of

required graded activities after the due date.

### ORIENTATION AND ONLINE STUDENT PREPARATION

Campus Locations: All students are encouraged to participate in the school's Orientation Program.

Online Student Preparation: Students entering online courses with ITT Technical Institute for the first time are automatically enrolled in, and are encouraged to complete, the online "Online Student Preparation" program prior to or in conjunction with the first online course of their program. Other students may contact their Program Chair to request access to the "Online Student Preparation" program.

### PARKING

There are designated parking spaces for both the school staff and student body. Please use only one space per vehicle. Parking is not allowed in the driveways.

In order to prevent personal injury and property damage, the speed limit in the parking lot and driveways is 5 MPH. Excessive speed and squealing of tires will result in disciplinary action.

Parking spaces for the disabled are marked and any vehicles parked in these spaces without the appropriate disabled designation will be towed at the owner's expense. Visitor parking is permitted in the parking spaces designated for visitors. Students must not park in the visitors parking area. Unauthorized parking may result in the vehicle being towed at the owner's expense and suspension of the individual's on-campus parking privileges.

Parking areas must be kept free of trash. Student assistance and cooperation in this regard is both expected and appreciated.

### PERSONAL PROPERTY

The school expressly disclaims all liability and responsibility of every kind and nature whatsoever for any loss, theft, damage, destruction, or other casualty to any personal property of any kind owned by any student, visitor, or other. Students are advised and warned they must personally take full and complete responsibility for safekeeping of all their property on school premises and during any school activities.

The Academic Affairs Department maintains a lost and found. The school will dispose of any items left in the lost and found over 30 days.

## RAPE, ACQUAINTANCE RAPE AND OTHER FORCIBLE AND NON-FORCIBLE SEX OFFENSE PREVENTION

ITT Technical Institute is committed to maintaining an environment supportive of its primary educational missions and free of exploitation and intimidation. It will not tolerate sexual assault or other forms of non-consensual sexual activity. This policy is applicable to students, faculty, and staff. The school enforces this policy through internal disciplinary and grievance procedures and encouragement of external prosecution through the appropriate local law enforcement officials.

Sex offenses covered under this policy include any sexual act directed against another person forcibly or against that person's will where the victim is incapable of giving consent due to his/her youth or temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity.

Victims of sex offenses are encouraged to report the offense as soon as possible after the incident. The school Director can provide information regarding assistance, resources, and options for action available to the victim. In addition, victims of sex offenses are reminded of their right to report the matter directly to local law enforcement officials.

Complaints against enrolled students or school employees will be forwarded to the school Director for resolution. Sanctions may be imposed against students or employees found guilty of sex offenses defined under the policy are varied and include, without limitation, suspension, or termination from the school for students, suspension, or termination of employment for employees and referral of the matter to local law enforcement officials.

### **The Realities of Rape**

In 2000 the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics report on "The Sexual Victimization of College Women" indicated that:

- Vast majority of sexual victimizations occur in the evening after 6:00 PM;
- 60% of completed rapes occurred on campus at the victim's residence;
- 70% of victim's in a attempted rape use physical force against the assailant; and
- 3 in 10 women reported they were injured emotionally or psychologically.

A 2006 National Crime Victimization survey indicated that:

- Estimated 272,350 sexual assaults in 2006 against victims age 12 and older;
- 41.6% of sexual assaults were reported to police over the last five (5) years;
- 73% of sexual assaults were committed by someone known to the victim; and
- Every two (2) minutes another American is sexually assaulted.

### **What is Date Rape?**

**Date rape**, also known as **acquaintance rape**, is sexual assault- the unlawful, possibly violent sexual behavior that includes unwanted touching of another person's vagina, penis or buttocks, or forced penetration of a genital or anal opening with an object.

**Date rape is forced sex**, even if the attacker knows the victim and even if the attacker and the victim have had sex before. The force can be verbal or physical. Some acquaintance rapists use emotional coercion as well as physical force. Forcing someone to have sex against his/her will, even if the attacker knows the person, is still rape and it is still a crime.

Victims can be male, female, gay, straight, or bisexual. Regardless of poor communication, mixed signals or body language that contradicts the spoken word, forced sexual conduct or intercourse with a nonconsenting acquaintance is **date rape**, and it is a crime.

### **Why Does it Happen?**

Let's look at sexual stereotyping and how males and females talk to each other.

- Although things are changing, society still frequently encourages men to be competitive and aggressive and teaches women to be passive and avoid confrontation.
- Men say they misunderstand a woman's words and actions—the excuse, “She said no, but meant yes.”
- Some people—men and women alike—still believe that it's okay for a man to demand sex if he takes a woman out or buys her gifts, and that it's not rape if he forces sex on a woman who previously had sex with him or other men.
- Women also feel that if they've previously had sex with a boyfriend who later forces them to have sex against their will, it may not be considered rape.

### **Preventing Date Rape**

#### **As a woman, you can**

- be clear with men in your life about what, if any, sexual behavior you are comfortable with and keep talking as you get deeper into a relationship.
- not use alcohol or other drugs—they decrease your ability to take care of yourself and make sensible decisions.
- trust your gut feelings. If a place or the way your date acts makes you nervous or uneasy, leave. Always take enough money for a phone call for help.
- check out a first date or blind date with friends. Meet in and go to public places. Take public transportation or drive your own car.
- leave social events with friends not with someone you just met or don't know well.
- always watch your drink and never leave it unattended. Don't accept beverages from someone you don't know and trust.

#### **As a man, you can**

- realize that forcing a woman to have sex against her will is rape, a violent crime with serious consequences.
- accept a woman's decision when she says “no.” Don't see it as a challenge.
- ask yourself how sexual stereotypes affect your attitudes and actions toward women.

- not use alcohol and other drugs—it clouds your judgment and understanding of what another person wants.
- get help if you see men involved in a gang rape.
- understand that if a woman is drunk and you have sex with her against her will, it's still rape.
- seek counseling or a support group to help you if you feel violent or aggressive toward women.

### **If Date Rape Happens To You**

- Remember that rape is rape. You are not to blame. Know that action against the rapist can prevent others from becoming victims.
- Get help immediately. Phone the police, a friend, a rape crisis center, a relative. Don't isolate yourself, don't feel guilty or ashamed, and don't try to ignore it. It is a crime that should be reported.
- Get medical attention as soon as possible. Do not shower, wash, douche, or change your clothes. Valuable evidence could be destroyed.
- Get counseling to help you through the recovery process. Rape is a traumatic experience and trained counselors can make recovery easier and quicker.
- If you think you've been sexually assaulted under the influence of a date rape drug, get medical help immediately. Try not to urinate before providing any urine samples. If possible, collect any containers from which you drank.

Source: National Crime Prevention Council (NCPC): Date Rape at [www.ncpc.org](http://www.ncpc.org).

### **SAFETY AND SECURITY POLICIES AND CRIME STATISTICS REPORT**

The ITT Technical Institute issues, on an annual basis, a Safety and Security Policies and Crime Statistics Report. The information contained in the Report is distributed pursuant to 20 U.S.C. §1092 and 34 C.F.R. §668.41(e).

The Report discloses information about the school's safety and security policies and procedures, and statistics concerning the number of particular crimes reported to the school and local law enforcement agencies as occurring on the school's premises or public property adjacent to the school. The Report serves to inform the school's students, prospective students, employees, and prospective employees of the existence and enforcement of the school's safety and security policies.

The most recent Report is posted at [http://info.itt-tech.edu/campus\\_safety/](http://info.itt-tech.edu/campus_safety/)

If you do not have access to the Internet, please contact the school Registrar for a printed version of the Report.

## SAFETY TIPS

Students can do several things to protect themselves from crime. Many crimes occur only because there is an opportunity for them to happen. For example, most crimes of burglary and theft are random, not calculated. They occur because a window is rolled down, valuables are left in plain sight or a vehicle is left unlocked. The following are some safety tips:

- Walk in well-lit areas;
- Arrange to walk in groups with at least one companion, especially at night;
- Do not carry large sums of cash;
- Avoid less-frequented places when alone, especially at night;
- Be aware how you carry your valuables and don't leave them unattended;
- If a driver stops to ask for directions, do not get too close to the car and risk being pulled in;
- Do not ignore your intuition; if you suspect you are being followed, change direction or go to a public area or group of people; and
- If you are being followed while driving, drive to the nearest police station, fire station or a well-lit, open business where you can safely call the police. Try to get the car's license number and description. If no safe areas are near, honk the horn repeatedly and turn on your emergency flashers.

## SCHOOL CLOSING DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER

The school will issue announcements to local radio and television stations when classes are canceled and the school closes due to inclement weather. The call letters of such stations will be posted on the student bulletin board. It is the student's responsibility to utilize these sources to ascertain any school closing. If in doubt, call the school. Should the school reschedule a canceled class meeting, all students are expected to attend the rescheduled meeting and are responsible for material covered during the rescheduled meeting. Students unable to attend the rescheduled class meeting must arrange to make up the assigned work with the instructor prior to the rescheduled class meeting.

## SEXUAL ASSAULT, SEXUAL HARASSMENT AND OTHER PROHIBITED HARASSMENT (CALIFORNIA)

It continues to be the policy of ITT Technical Institute that sexual assault or harassment of students or applicants for admission in any form is unacceptable conduct which will not be tolerated. Sexual assault is defined in California Education Code Section 94385 to include without limitation, rape, forced sodomy, forced oral copulation, rape by a foreign object, sexual battery or threat of sexual assault. Sexual harassment includes unwelcome sexual flirtations, advances or propositions, requests for sexual favors, verbal abuse of a sexual nature, subtle pressure or request for sexual activities, unnecessary touching of an individual, graphic verbal commentaries about an individual's body, sexually degrading words used to describe an individual, a display in the school of sexually suggestive objects or pictures, sexually explicit or offensive jokes, physical assault and other verbal, visual or physical conduct of a sexual nature. No student, applicant, faculty member or other employee of ITT Technical Institute shall: (a) sexually assault or harass any student or applicant; or (b) threaten or insinuate, either explicitly or implicitly, that a student's or applicant's refusal to submit to sexual advances will adversely affect that person's admission, enrollment, grades, studies or educational experience at ITT Technical Institute. Similarly, no faculty member or other employee of ITT Technical Institute shall promise, imply or grant any preferential treatment in connection with any student or applicant with the intent of rewarding for or engaging in sexual conduct.

Other types of harassment that will not be tolerated include any unwanted or unwelcome words, gestures or actions of a persistent or offensive nature involving any person's race, religion, color, age, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, disability, gender or any other protected status. Harassment of this nature also includes any conduct, whether verbal, visual or physical, relating to or involving a person's race, religion, color, age, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, disability, gender or any other protected status that is sufficiently pervasive or severe to: (I) unreasonably interfere with a student's education at the school or a student's admission to a program offered by the school; or (II) create an intimidating, hostile or offensive learning environment for students.

Any student or applicant who feels that he or she is a victim of sexual assault, sexual harassment or other prohibited harassment (including, but not limited to, any of the conduct listed above) by any student, applicant, faculty member or other ITT Technical Institute employee, or visitor or invitee of the school in connection with the educational experience offered by ITT Technical Institute should, as described in the Student Complaint/Grievance Procedure section, bring the matter to the immediate attention of the school Director, at the school in which the student is enrolled at the telephone number specified in this catalog. A student or applicant who is uncomfortable for any reason in bringing such a matter to the attention of the school Director, or who is not satisfied after bringing the matter to the attention of the school Director, should report the matter to the Senior Vice President, Chief Compliance Officer, ITT/ESI, telephone (800) 388-3368. Any questions about this policy or potential sexual assault, sexual harassment or other prohibited harassment should also be brought to the attention of the same persons.

The school encourages students and ITT Technical Institute employees to promptly and accurately report all sexual assaults occurring at any of the school's facilities to the appropriate police agencies. Upon the request of a sexual assault complainant, the school will: (a) transport the complainant to the hospital or contact emergency personnel on behalf of the complainant; (b) refer the complainant to a counseling center or an agency that can make such referral; and (c) notify the police on behalf of the complainant.

ITT Technical Institute will promptly investigate all allegations of sexual assault, sexual harassment or other prohibited harassment in as confidential a manner as the school deems reasonably possible and take appropriate corrective action, if warranted. The school will inform the complainant of the results of the school's investigation. Sexual assault complainants may, in their discretion, pursue their own remedies against the alleged perpetrator, whether civilly and/or criminally. The school will assist any student with

academic difficulties arising as a direct result of a sexual assault on the student by any ITT Technical Institute student or employee occurring at any of the school's facilities.

### SOLICITING

In the interest of all students, faculty and staff, no outside solicitation whatsoever is permitted in the classroom or laboratory, regardless of the reason, without the express consent of the school Director.

### STUDENT ACTIVITIES

The school encourages student activities that develop individual initiative, group leadership, and cooperation. It is a goal of the school to provide students with the opportunity to participate in activities that relate to vocational objectives, satisfy social needs, provide recreational opportunities, and encourage cultural enrichment. School-related student activities must be sanctioned and supervised by the school. Students should contact the Dean regarding activities in which they would like to participate.

### STUDENT BODY DIVERSITY

ITT Technical Institute provides information about Student Body Diversity in the "Disclosure - Student Body Diversity" which can be found in the Appendix attached hereto.

### STUDENT COMPLAINT/GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

Please see the Student Handbook Appendix for information on the school's Student Complaint/Grievance Procedure, and the Enrollment Agreement for information on the Resolution of Disputes procedure, with respect to any complaint or dispute that may arise between a student and the school. The Student Complaint/Grievance Procedure and Resolution of Disputes procedure are also published in the School Catalog, which is posted electronically on the portal at <http://www.itt-tech.edu>, and is also available from your school Director.

### STUDENT ENTRY

Students must only enter and exit the school through the designated student entry doors. The lobby entrance is only for the use of guests and visitors.

### STUDENT LOUNGE/BREAK AREA

The student lounge/break area is provided for the students' convenience and enjoyment before and after class and during break periods. It is the student's responsibility to keep this area as neat as possible. Please use the trash receptacles to dispose of candy wrappers, drink containers and other refuse. If smoking is permitted in an outside break area, please use the ashtrays to dispose of cigarettes.

Your help in keeping the school neat and clean is expected and appreciated.

## STUDENT PORTAL

The Student Portal provides important information about the school and can be accessed at <http://studentportal.itt-tech.edu>.

## TELEPHONES

Student messages or telephone calls of an emergency nature received at the school will normally be delivered to the student during class breaks. In such cases, the caller should give the school the student's class schedule so he/she can be more readily located.

The school will not accept student telephone calls, messages and letters of a personal nature. Telephone calls, messages, etc. of a personal nature must be directed to the student's home or cell phone. Office phones are not to be used for personal calls.

Cellular phones should not be used during a class meeting as the call may disturb other members of the class. Cellular telephones and pagers should be set so they do not interrupt or disrupt regular classroom activities. Students whose telephones or pagers disrupt class may be asked to leave and may be marked absent. Repeated violations may lead to disciplinary action.

Office phones are for school use only and may not be used by students without the expressed permission of a staff member.

## VACCINATION POLICY

The school recommends that, within the 12 months immediately preceding the start of the student's program of study at the school, the student receive the following vaccinations or immunizations:

- tetanus-diphtheria;
- polio series;
- mumps;
- rubella;
- chickenpox;
- two rubeola;
- varicella;
- hepatitis-A; and
- hepatitis-B.

Certain clinical or practicum experiences that may be part of the student's program of study at the school may require these and/or other vaccinations or immunizations.

Certain states require that students receive specific vaccinations. Any requirements in this regard are detailed in your School Catalog.

## VIRTUAL LIBRARY

ITT Technical Institute students have access to the ITT Technical Institute Virtual Library. Students may access the Virtual Library at: <http://library.itt-tech.edu>. Please see the Virtual Library Users Guide for complete information. Students or staff may direct any questions on the Virtual Library to the Corporate Librarian at 800-388-3368, ext. 362.

## VISITORS AND GUESTS

Students must notify the Dean prior to bringing any visitors or guests into the school. All visitors and guests must enter the building through the lobby entrance and are required to sign the guest book. No visitors or guests may tour the facility without being accompanied by a school employee. No visitors or guests may attend a student's class without the prior permission of the instructor and the Dean or the School or Program Chair.

## VOTER REGISTRATION

The school encourages eligible students to register and vote. Every September, the school will electronically transmit a message containing a voter registration form acceptable for use in the state in which the institution is located, or an Internet message where such a form can be downloaded. Students are encouraged to check their student e-mail for this message. Also, please see the Dean for information on voter registration.

## WEAPONS

The possession or use of firearms, knives (except non-spring pocket knives with blades less than four inches), other weapons, explosives or fireworks of any kind are prohibited on school property and during any school activity, except for law enforcement officers who are required to carry a firearm at all times. Any law enforcement officer who is required to carry a firearm on school premises or during any school activity must notify the school in writing of that requirement and provide a copy of the applicable directive that requires the officer to carry a firearm while on school premises and during school activities.

The school reserves the right to inspect any and all items brought onto the school premises, including any building or parking lot. Except for law-enforcement officers as specified above, possession or use of a firearm, knife (except a non-spring pocket knife with a blade less than four inches), other weapon, explosive or firework on school premises or during any school activity will result in the student's immediate termination from the school.

## **EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE**

### ABSENCES

In the event of an absence, a student should make every effort to contact his or her instructor. The instructor can provide the student with class assignments and/or inform the student of all the necessary make-up work and time necessary to help the student keep up with his or her courses. Students may also use e-mail to communicate with instructors. Students are encouraged to see their instructor for specific information on make-up work policies.

### ASSIGNMENTS

All classroom and laboratory assignments are required to be completed by the student. Any missed assignments, due to absenteeism or otherwise, are required to be made up by the student in accordance with the make-up policy specified in the school Catalog.

## EXAMS

Exams must be taken in compliance with school policy.

## EXAM MAKE-UP

Students are required to take exams at the regularly scheduled times unless circumstances beyond the student's control prevent it. These circumstances include documented illness, documented business travel or an online student's technological failure. Students are required to reschedule the missed exam as soon as possible. To reschedule an exam, a student must send a written request to his or her instructor. Online students must submit the request through the course management system. Notwithstanding anything above, the decision to allow a student to make up an exam is at the sole discretion of the school and is final and binding on the student.

## EXTRA HELP FOR ACADEMICS

Students may receive extra help by making a request to their instructor and/or the School or Program Chair. Extra help sessions will be arranged outside the normal classroom instruction hours to assist the student.

Academic assistance includes, but is not limited to, tutoring and group seminars. Specific course tutoring is provided by the staff, peers and through open lab sessions.

Many of these services are provided on a regularly scheduled basis, while others are by appointment only. Students are encouraged to inquire of their instructor or School or Program Chair. Students may be required to accept special help or attend scheduled assistance sessions as a condition of their continuation in the program.

## EXTRA HELP FOR LABORATORY WORK

Students needing additional lab work time to complete assigned lab projects may do so by permission of their instructor or School or Program Chair. Extra help lab sessions are made available outside the normal lab instruction hours.

## LEARNING RESOURCE CENTER

The school maintains a Learning Resource Center ("LRC") that includes access to the ITT Technical Institute Virtual Library. The LRC contains reference and reading materials related to the school's academic programs. Hours of operation and available services are posted in the LRC. Students needing access to the LRC during non-scheduled hours should see a School or Program Chair or the Dean. A student is responsible to the school for the replacement cost of any lost or damaged materials the student removes from the LRC. A student's degree or diploma will be withheld by the school until all LRC materials the student removes from the LRC are returned to the school in good condition or the student pays the school the replacement cost of those LRC materials.

## SCHEDULE CHANGES AND WITHDRAWALS

Any student desiring to change his or her program of study or class schedule must first obtain permission from the Dean. Such permission is at the discretion of the school. Students who wish to withdraw from a program of study or a course should notify the Dean or School or Program Chair in advance of withdrawal. Students must also contact the school's Director of Finance in the event of any change in student status.

## **FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

### **BOOKSTORE**

The textbooks, tools and supplies required for the program of study are to be furnished to the student or made available for sale the week prior to the upcoming term or on the first day of that term's classes. Students are not obligated to buy any of the required books, tools, or supplies for their program of study from the school, but students are required to possess the requisite books, tools and supplies, whether purchased from the school or elsewhere.

### **CHECK CASHING POLICY**

The cashier's office will not cash any checks and will only accept those checks made out to the school for educational costs.

### **ENTRANCE AND EXIT COUNSELING**

Students are provided individual entrance and exit counseling with respect to financial aid received under the federal student financial aid programs. Information on topics, such as loan options, financial planning, repayment obligations, and deferment/forbearance options, are provided to each student upon entering and leaving school.

### **FINANCIAL AID ASSISTANCE**

School financial aid services are generally available during normal business hours. If a student needs to meet with a financial aid professional during a particular evening and he/she is unavailable, contact the Director of Finance to make other arrangements. See the Director of Finance for additional information.

### **SMARTFORMS**

ITT Technical Institute offers students the use of a web-based program to aid them in completing their financial aid forms such as the FAFSA and Stafford Loan forms. This convenient application enables cosigners and/or parents, who would otherwise be unavailable, to participate in required portions of the financial aid process.

### **SUSPENSION AND REINSTATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY FOR FEDERAL STUDENT FINANCIAL AID AS A RESULT OF DRUG-RELATED OFFENSES**

#### **Suspension of Eligibility for Federal Student Financial Aid as a Result of Drug-Related Offenses**

A student who has been convicted of any offense under any federal or state law involving the possession or sale of a controlled substance shall not be eligible to receive any grant, loan or work assistance under the federal student financial aid programs during the period beginning on the date of such conviction and ending after the interval specified in the following table:

**If convicted of an offense involving:**

**The possession of a controlled substance:**

First offense  
Second offense  
Third offense

**Ineligibility period is:**

1 year  
2 years  
Indefinite

**The sale of a controlled substance:**

First offense  
Second offense

**Ineligibility period is:**

2 years  
Indefinite

**Reinstatement of Eligibility for Federal Student Financial Aid as a result of Drug-Related Offenses**

In the event you are notified that your eligibility for federal student financial aid has been suspended as a result of a conviction of an offense under a federal or state law involving the possession or sale of a controlled substance, you may regain your eligibility before the end of the ineligibility period if:

- (a) you satisfactorily complete a drug rehabilitation program that:
  - (i) complies with such criteria prescribed in the U.S. Department of Education’s regulations; and
  - (ii) includes two unannounced drug tests;
- (b) you successfully pass two unannounced drug tests conducted by a drug rehabilitation program that complies with such criteria prescribed in the U.S. Department of Education’s regulations; or
- (c) the conviction is reversed, set aside or otherwise rendered nugatory.

The term “controlled substance” has the meaning given the term in section 102(6) of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802(6)).

**TUITION PAYMENT**

Acceptable means of payment are: cash, personal check made out for the exact amount, money order made out for the exact amount and credit card (if accepted).

**CAREER SERVICES ASSISTANCE**

Today’s professional must be well prepared. In order to help students be knowledgeable and marketable as they enter the workforce, ITT Technical Institute provides Career Services designed to help students pursue their career goals.

## PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Through a series of workshops, seminars, panels and other events Career Services provides information on career development components, such as resume writing, interviewing, professional dress, networking, occupational and industry knowledge, evaluating job offers and salary negotiations. Additionally, Career Services and faculty provide instruction on career search development through the Professional Procedures and Portfolio Development course material.

## INDIVIDUAL CAREER SEARCH ADVISING

Students and graduates are encouraged to regularly meet with Career Services staff to receive personalized coaching and advice regarding their career search, and interview preparation.

## PRE-GRADUATE EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE

The Career Services staff assists students in identifying employment opportunities involving their fields of study while they pursue their programs.

## CAREER FAIRS

The campus may sponsor Career Fairs to help students connect with employers.

## CONNECTING WITH EMPLOYERS

Students may connect with employers during their education through avenues such as:

- Panels, workshops and other professional development events conducted by employers;
- Classroom speakers;
- On/off campus interview sessions;
- Field trips;
- Informational Interviews; and
- Company Information Sessions.

## CONTINUING EDUCATION

ITT Technical Institute is a strong proponent of continuing education for graduates. Career Services staff will assist graduating students in exploring continuing education opportunities at ITT Technical Institute.

**Note:** The school's career services as specified above, are available to students and interested graduates, but the school does not make any promise or representation whatsoever to any student or graduate: (1) that the student or graduate will obtain any employment, whether full-time, part-time, upon graduation, during school, related to his or her education or otherwise; or (2) regarding any career opportunity, position, salary level and/or job title in any employment that the student or graduate may obtain, whether during school or upon graduation. No employment information or career service provided by the school to any student or graduate will be considered by the student or graduate, either expressly or impliedly, as any: (a) guarantee or promise of employment; (b) likelihood of employment; (c) indication of the level of employment or compensation any student or graduate may expect; or (d) indication of the types or job titles of positions for which students or graduates may qualify. Students and graduates are encouraged to not place restrictions on their job search endeavors regarding location, starting salary or specific benefits, as doing so may similarly restrict employment options and opportunities. Any employment that a student or graduate may obtain with the help of the school's career services will, in all probability and likelihood, be at an entry-level position.

## TYPES OF EMPLOYMENT OBTAINED BY GRADUATES

ITT Technical Institute, through its Career Services Department, maintains and can provide information to students and prospective students concerning the types of employment obtained by graduates of its degree programs. Depending on the program of study, ITT Technical Institute graduates have obtained employment in the types of careers listed below. Further, where there have not been graduates of a program of study, future graduates could potentially obtain this type of employment, although we do not represent or guarantee that a graduate will obtain employment or employment in any particular type of position of any program. Note: All programs listed below may not be available at all ITT Technical Institutes.

### **School of Business**

Business Administration (Bachelor's): Communications; Finance; Government; Manufacturing; Marketing; and Sales.

Business Accounting Technology (Bachelor's): Accountant; Accounting Clerk; Accounting Technician; Auditor; Bookkeeper; Claims Examiner; Payroll Administrator; and Tax Preparer.

Business Administration-Project Management (Bachelor's): Financial Services; Government; Information Systems; Insurance; and Manufacturers.

Technical Project Management (Bachelor's): E-Commerce Architect; E-Commerce Programmer; E-Commerce Project Manager; Intranet Engineer; Online Producer; Support Specialist; Web Architect; Web Administrator; and Web Programmer.

### **School of Criminal Justice**

Criminal Justice (Associate's Degree): Communications; Correctional Programs; Criminal Investigations; Criminology; and Security and Policing.

Criminal Justice (Bachelor's Degree): Corrections Officer; Customs Inspector; Police Officer; Private Investigator; Probation Officer.

Criminal Justice-Cyber Security (Bachelor's Degree): Business; Financial Services; Government; Insurance; Security; and Systems Security.

Paralegal Studies (Associate's Degree): Paralegal; Real Estate Paralegal; Legal Assistant; Contracts Administrator.

### **School of Drafting and Design**

Computer Drafting and Design (Associate's Degree): Construction Drafter; Design Landscaper; Drafting Technician; Illustrator; Mapping Technician; Structural Auto CAD Technician; and Utility Design Contractor.

Construction Management (Bachelor's Degree): Assistant Scheduler; Construction Business Manager; Construction Cost Estimator; Construction Modeler; Construction Specialist; and Field Engineer.

Construction Technology (Associate's Degree): Compliance Assistant; Construction Site Representative; Estimator; Safety Coordinator; and Scheduling Assistant.

Digital Entertainment and Game Design (Bachelor's Degree): 3-D Animator; 3-D Animator; Flash Developer; Game Tester; and Graphic Designer.

Graphic Design (Bachelor's Degree): Desktop Publishing Operator; Internet/Web Designer; Prepress Technician; and Print Production Assistant.

Information Technology-Multimedia (Associate's Degree): Computer Animator; Computer Graphics Technician; Computer Modeler; GUI Design Specialist; Interactive Training Materials Designer; Multimedia Authoring Specialist; and Multimedia Technician.

Visual Communications (Associate's Degree): Computer Graphics Technician; Interactive Media Designer, Multimedia Technician; and Production Artist.

### **School of Electronics Technology**

Computer and Electronics Engineering Technology (Associate's Degree): Assembler; Computer Hardware Technician; Digital Technician; Development Engineering Technician; Electronics Support Technician; Field Service Representative; Mechanical Calibration Technician; Network Maintenance Technician; Production Technician; Quality Assurance Technician; RF Technician; and Test Technician.

Computer Electronics Technology (Associate's Degree): Assembler; Computer Hardware Technician; Digital Technician; Development Engineering Technician; Electronics Support Technician; Field Service Representative; Mechanical Calibration Technician; Network Maintenance Technician; Production Technician; Quality Assurance Technician; RF Technician; and Test Technician.

Electronics and Communications Engineering Technology (Bachelor's Degree): Communication Systems Installer; Computer Systems Technologist; Electronics Engineering Technologist; Engineering Sales/Service Representative; Engineering Technician; Field Service Representative; Industrial Systems Technologist; Research Technician; Technical Consultant; and Telecommunications Technician.

Industrial Automation Engineering Technology (Bachelor's Degree): Automation Technician; Field Service Technician; Manufacturing Technician; Process Control Technician; Production Maintenance Technician; Service Technician; and Technical Sales Representative.

### **School of Health Sciences**

Health Information Technology (Associate's Degree): Registry Specialist; Health Information Technician; Medical Records Technician; Patient Information Coordinator; Health Data Analyst; Health Record Analyst; Release of Information Specialist and Reimbursement Specialist.

Nursing (Associate's Degree): Adult Intensive Care Nurse; Extended Care Nurse; Health Educator; Home Health Nurse; Labor and Delivery Nurse; Psychiatric Nurse; and Staff Nurse (Hospital, Clinic or Physician's Office.)

### **School of Information Technology**

Data Communication Systems Technology (Bachelor's Degree): Computer Technician; Data Communications Specialist; Data Governance Manager; Data Quality Assurance; IT Data Center Technician; Network Administrator; Network Installation Technician; Network Maintenance Technician; Programmer Analyst; System Analyst; and Test Data Manager.

Information Systems Administration (Associate's Degree): Computer Security Specialist; Computer Support Specialist; Network Administrator; Operations Manager; and Technical Support Specialist.

Information Systems Security (Bachelor's Degree): Application Security Analyst; Computing Security Specialist; Information Security Administrator; Information Systems Security Representative; Network Security Specialist; Security Auditor; Security Technician; and Systems Engineer.

Information Technology-Computer Network Systems (Associate's Degree): Computer Technician; Desktop Support Technician; Help Desk Support; IT Assistant; Network User-Support Specialist; System Administrator; Web Server Administrator; and Windows Administrator.

Information Technology-Software Applications and Programming (Associate's Degree): C++ Programmer; Data Analyst; Database Administrator; Junior Web Designer; Lead Web Developer; Programmer Librarian; Software Quality Analyst; and Systems Support Specialist.

Project Management (Bachelor's Degree): Project Coordinator; Project Manager; Project Resource Coordinator; Project Scheduler; and Project Team Member.

Software Applications Development (Bachelor's Degree): IT Programmer; Software Administrator; Software Applications Developer; Software Applications Engineer; Software Development Engineer; Software Developer; and Software Engineer.

Software Development Technology (Associate's Degree): Application Development; Associate Software Engineer; Database Programmer; Developer; Help Desk Support; and IT Assistant.

Software Engineering Technology (Bachelor's Degree): Software Applications Analyst; Software Applications Specialist; Software Design Engineer; Software Developer; Software Graphics Engineer; Software Tester; and Web Application Developer.

Information Technology-Web Development (Associate's Degree): Database Technician; HTML Programmer; Web Application Developer; Web Programmer; and Website Designer.

For additional information, see the Director of Career Services.

**NOTE:**

School of Study and Program: Not every campus has every school of study or offers all of the programs within a particular school of study. Please refer to the particular ITT Technical Institute campus' School Catalog for details on the schools of study at that campus.

Bachelor's Degree Programs: Bachelor's degree programs are not offered at every ITT Technical Institute campus, and not every ITT Technical Institute campus that offers Bachelor's degree programs offers every Bachelor's degree program. See the specific ITT Technical Institute campus' School Catalog for a complete list of programs offered at that campus.

TYPES OF GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION PURSUED BY GRADUATES OF BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAMS.

The Career Services Department makes available to students and prospective students upon request information concerning the types of graduate and professional education pursued by graduates of bachelor's degree programs.

## **EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES**

### **ACADEMIC CLUBS**

Please see a School or Program Chair for a current list of student professional organizations sponsored by the school.

### **SPORTS AND SOCIAL EVENTS**

These activities are generally student lead and, where applicable, organized by the Student Council, which plans events that would interest the maximum number of students. Students are encouraged to work with the Student Council if they have a hobby, special interest or sport that they would like incorporated into the extra-curricular activity program. If your school does not have a Student Council, contact the School Dean.

## Appendix

Program of Study Information

Completion and Retention Rate Disclosure

Student Body Diversity

Student Complaint/Grievance Procedure

Nursing Program (where applicable) \*

Health Information Technology Program (where applicable) \*

\* Not every campus has every school of study or offers all of the programs within a particular school of study. Please refer to the particular ITT Technical Institute campus' school catalog for details on the schools of study at that campus.

**PROGRAM OF STUDY INFORMATION**  
ITT Technical Institute

Main Campus: 9511 Angola Court, Indianapolis, IN 46268  
Additional Locations: See attached list.

Information with respect to each program of study<sup>(1)</sup> offered by the entire institution (i.e., a combination of the ITT Technical Institute main campus and all of its additional locations, as specified):

1. **Occupations** – The occupations (by name and Standard Occupational Classification (“SOC”) code(s) issued by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Department of Labor) that the knowledge and skills taught in the program of study help students prepare to enter, and links to the occupational profiles on O\*NET associated with the SOC codes:

**Accounting – Associate’s Degree (“ACCT”) and  
Business Accounting Technology – Associate’s Degree (“ABAT”)  
(combined, “AB”)**

Occupation Name	SOC Code	O*NET Link
Tax Preparers	13-2082	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-2082.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-2082.00</a>
Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks	43-3031	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/43-3031.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/43-3031.00</a>
Payroll and Timekeeping Clerks	43-3051	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/43-3051.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/43-3051.00</a>
Brokerage Clerks	43-4011	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/43-4011.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/43-4011.00</a>
Statistical Assistants	43-9111	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/43-9111.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/43-9111.00</a>

**Business Administration – Associate’s Degree (“ABA”)**

Occupation Name	SOC Code	O*NET Link
General and Operations Managers	11-1021	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-1021.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-1021.00</a>
Sales Managers	11-2022	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-2022.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-2022.00</a>
Administrative Services Managers	11-3011	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3011.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3011.00</a>
Geothermal Production Managers	11-3051	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3051.02">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3051.02</a>
Industrial Production Managers	11-3051	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3051.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3051.00</a>
Logistics Managers	11-3071	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.03">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.03</a>
Storage and Distribution Managers	11-3071	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.02">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.02</a>
Transportation Managers	11-3071	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.01</a>
Construction Managers	11-9021	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9021.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9021.00</a>
Social and Community Service Managers	11-9151	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9151.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9151.00</a>
Regulatory Affairs Managers	11-9199	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.01</a>
Supply Chain Managers	11-9199	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.04">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.04</a>
Cost Estimators	13-1051	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-1051.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-1051.00</a>
Management Analysts	13-1111	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-1111.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-1111.00</a>

**Accounting – Bachelor’s Degree (“ACCTG”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Accountants	13-2011	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-2011.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-2011.01</a>
Auditors	13-2011	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-2011.02">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-2011.02</a>
Budget Analysts	13-2031	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-2031.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-2031.00</a>
Credit Analysts	13-2041	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-2041.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-2041.00</a>
Financial Examiners	13-2061	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-2061.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-2061.00</a>
Tax Examiners and Collectors, and Revenue Agents	13-2081	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-2081.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-2081.00</a>

**Criminal Justice<sup>(1)</sup> – Associate’s Degree (“ACJ”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Regulatory Affairs Managers	11-9199	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.01</a>
Supply Chain Managers	11-9199	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.04">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.04</a>
First-Line Supervisors of Police and Detectives	33-1012	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/33-1012.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/33-1012.00</a>

**Business Administration – Bachelor’s Degree (“BA”),  
 Business Administration - Marketing Management Option and Project Management Option – Bachelor’s Degree (“BA2O”),  
 Business Administration - Finance Option, Human Resources Management Option, Marketing Option, Marketing Management Option and Project Management Option – Bachelor’s Degree (“BA5O”),  
 Business Management – Bachelor’s Degree (“BM”) and  
 Project Management – Bachelor’s Degree (“PMB”) (combined, “BBA”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
General and Operations Managers	11-1021	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-1021.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-1021.00</a>
Sales Managers	11-2022	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-2022.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-2022.00</a>
Administrative Services Managers	11-3011	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3011.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3011.00</a>
Geothermal Production Managers	11-3051	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3051.02">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3051.02</a>
Industrial Production Managers	11-3051	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3051.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3051.00</a>
Logistics Managers	11-3071	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.03">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.03</a>
Storage and Distribution Managers	11-3071	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.02">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.02</a>
Transportation Managers	11-3071	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.01</a>
Construction Managers	11-9021	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9021.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9021.00</a>
Social and Community Service Managers	11-9151	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9151.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9151.00</a>
Regulatory Affairs Managers	11-9199	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.01</a>
Supply Chain Managers	11-9199	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.04">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.04</a>
Cost Estimators	13-1051	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-1051.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-1051.00</a>
Management Analysts	13-1111	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-1111.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-1111.00</a>

**Business Accounting Technology – Bachelor’s Degree (“BATB”) and  
Business Accounting Technology - Financial Accounting Option and Internal Controls Option –  
Bachelor’s Degree (“BAT2O”)  
(combined, “BBAT”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Tax Preparers	13-2082	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-2082.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-2082.00</a>
Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks	43-3031	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/43-3031.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/43-3031.00</a>
Payroll and Timekeeping Clerks	43-3051	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/43-3051.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/43-3051.00</a>
Brokerage Clerks	43-4011	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/43-4011.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/43-4011.00</a>
Statistical Assistants	43-9111	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/43-9111.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/43-9111.00</a>

**Criminal Justice<sup>(1)</sup> – Bachelor’s Degree (“BCJ”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Regulatory Affairs Managers	11-9199	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.01</a>
Supply Chain Managers	11-9199	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.04">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.04</a>
First-Line Supervisors of Police and Detectives	33-1012	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/33-1012.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/33-1012.00</a>

**Business Management – Associate’s Degree (“BMG”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
General and Operations Managers	11-1021	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-1021.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-1021.00</a>
Sales Managers	11-2022	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-2022.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-2022.00</a>
Administrative Services Managers	11-3011	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3011.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3011.00</a>
Geothermal Production Managers	11-3051	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3051.02">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3051.02</a>
Industrial Production Managers	11-3051	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3051.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3051.00</a>
Logistics Managers	11-3071	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.03">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.03</a>
Storage and Distribution Managers	11-3071	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.02">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.02</a>
Transportation Managers	11-3071	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.01</a>
Construction Managers	11-9021	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9021.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9021.00</a>
Social and Community Service Managers	11-9151	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9151.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9151.00</a>
Regulatory Affairs Managers	11-9199	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.01</a>
Supply Chain Managers	11-9199	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.04">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.04</a>
Cost Estimators	13-1051	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-1051.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-1051.00</a>
Management Analysts	13-1111	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-1111.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-1111.00</a>

**Nursing – Bachelor’s Degree (“BSN”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Acute Care Nurses	29-1141	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/29-1141.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/29-1141.01</a>
Critical Care Nurses	29-1141	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/29-1141.03">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/29-1141.03</a>
Registered Nurses	29-1141	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/29-1141.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/29-1141.00</a>

**Computer and Electronics Engineering Technology – Associate’s Degree (“CEET”),  
 Computer and Electronics Technology – Associate’s Degree (“CET”) and  
 Electrical Engineering Technology – Associate’s Degree (“EET”)  
 (combined, “CCE”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Electrical Engineering Technicians	17-3023	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3023.03">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3023.03</a>
Electronics Engineering Technicians	17-3023	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3023.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3023.01</a>

**Computer Drafting and Design – Associate’s Degree (“CDD”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Architectural Drafters	17-3011	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3011.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3011.01</a>
Civil Drafters	17-3011	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3011.02">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3011.02</a>
Electrical Drafters	17-3012	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3012.02">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3012.02</a>
Electronic Drafters	17-3012	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3012.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3012.01</a>
Mechanical Drafters	17-3013	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3013.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3013.00</a>

**Computer Forensics – Associate’s Degree (“CF”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Computer and Information Systems Managers	11-3021	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3021.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3021.00</a>
Computer Systems Analysts	15-1121	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1121.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1121.00</a>
Informatics Nurse Specialists	15-1121	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1121.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1121.01</a>
Information Security Analysts	15-1122	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1122.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1122.00</a>
Software Developers, Applications	15-1132	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1132.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1132.00</a>
Software Developers, Systems Software	15-1133	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1133.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1133.00</a>
Computer Network Architects	15-1143	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1143.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1143.00</a>

**Criminology and Forensic Technology<sup>(1)</sup> – Associate’s Degree (“CFT”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Criminal Investigators and Special Agents	33-3021	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/33-3021.03">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/33-3021.03</a>
Immigration and Customs Inspectors	33-3021	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/33-3021.05">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/33-3021.05</a>
Police Detectives	33-3021	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/33-3021.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/33-3021.01</a>
Police Identification and Records Officers	33-3021	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/33-3021.02">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/33-3021.02</a>
Police Patrol Officers	33-3051	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/33-3051.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/33-3051.01</a>
Sheriffs and Deputy Sheriffs	33-3051	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/33-3051.03">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/33-3051.03</a>

**Criminal Justice - Cybersecurity<sup>(1)</sup> – Bachelor’s Degree (“CJC”),  
 Information Systems and Cybersecurity – Bachelor’s Degree (“ISC”) and  
 Information Systems Security – Bachelor’s Degree (“ISS”)  
 (combined, “CIP”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Computer and Information Systems Managers	11-3021	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3021.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3021.00</a>
Information Security Analysts	15-1122	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1122.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1122.00</a>
Database Administrators	15-1141	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1141.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1141.00</a>
Network and Computer Systems Administrators	15-1142	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1142.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1142.00</a>
Computer Network Architects	15-1143	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1143.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1143.00</a>

**Construction Management – Bachelor’s Degree (“CM”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Construction Managers	11-9021	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9021.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9021.00</a>

**Information Technology - Computer Network Systems – Associate’s Degree (“CNS”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Computer Systems Analysts	15-1121	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1121.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1121.00</a>
Informatics Nurse Specialists	15-1121	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1121.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1121.01</a>
Information Security Analysts	15-1122	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1122.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1122.00</a>
Computer Network Architects	15-1143	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1143.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1143.00</a>

**Construction Technology – Associate’s Degree (“CT”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Construction Trades and Extraction Workers	47-1011	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/47-1011.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/47-1011.00</a>
Solar Energy Installation Managers	47-1011	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/47-1011.03">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/47-1011.03</a>

**Data  
 Com  
 muni  
 cation**

**Systems Technology – Bachelor’s Degree (“DCST”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Computer and Information Systems Managers	11-3021	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3021.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3021.00</a>
Information Security Analysts	15-1122	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1122.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1122.00</a>
Network and Computer Systems Administrators	15-1142	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1142.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1142.00</a>
Computer Network Architects	15-1143	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1143.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1143.00</a>

**Drafting and Design Technology – Associate’s Degree (“DDT”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Architectural Drafters	17-3011	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3011.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3011.01</a>
Civil Drafters	17-3011	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3011.02">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3011.02</a>
Electrical Drafters	17-3012	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3012.02">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3012.02</a>
Electronic Drafters	17-3012	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3012.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3012.01</a>
Mechanical Drafters	17-3013	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3013.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3013.00</a>

**Digital Entertainment and Game Design – Bachelor’s Degree (“DEGD”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Multimedia Artists and Animators	27-1014	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1014.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1014.00</a>

**Electronics and Communications Engineering Technology – Bachelor’s Degree (“ECET”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Electrical Engineering Technicians	17-3023	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3023.03">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3023.03</a>
Electronics Engineering Technicians	17-3023	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3023.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3023.01</a>

**Electrical Engineering and Communications Technology – Bachelor’s Degree (“EECT”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Electronics Engineering Technicians	17-3023	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3023.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3023.01</a>
Electrical Engineering Technicians	17-3023	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3023.03">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3023.03</a>

**Graphic Communications and Design – Associate’s Degree (“GCD”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Art Directors	27-1011	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1011.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1011.00</a>
Multimedia Artists and Animators	27-1014	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1014.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1014.00</a>
Graphic Designers	27-1024	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1024.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1024.00</a>

**Graphic Design – Bachelor’s Degree (“GD”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Art Directors	27-1011	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1011.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1011.00</a>
Multimedia Artists and Animators	27-1014	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1014.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1014.00</a>
Graphic Designers	27-1024	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1024.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1024.00</a>

**Health Information Technology – Associate’s Degree (“HIT”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Medical Records and Health Information Technicians	29-2071	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/29-2071.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/29-2071.00</a>

**Industrial Automation Engineering Technology – Bachelor’s Degree (“IAET”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Industrial Engineering Technicians	17-3026	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3026.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/17-3026.00</a>

**Information Systems Administration – Associate’s Degree (“ISA”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Computer and Information Systems Managers	11-3021	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3021.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3021.00</a>
Information Security Analysts	15-1122	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1122.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1122.00</a>
Network and Computer Systems Administrators	15-1142	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1142.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1142.00</a>
Computer Network Architects	15-1143	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1143.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1143.00</a>

**Business Administration – 14 Course Master’s Degree (“MBA14”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
General and Operations Managers	11-1021	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-1021.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-1021.00</a>
Sales Managers	11-2022	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-2022.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-2022.00</a>
Administrative Services Managers	11-3011	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3011.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3011.00</a>
Geothermal Production Managers	11-3051	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3051.02">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3051.02</a>
Industrial Production Managers	11-3051	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3051.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3051.00</a>
Logistics Managers	11-3071	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.03">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.03</a>
Storage and Distribution Managers	11-3071	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.02">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.02</a>
Transportation Managers	11-3071	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-3071.01</a>
Construction Managers	11-9021	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9021.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9021.00</a>
Social and Community Service Managers	11-9151	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9151.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9151.00</a>
Regulatory Affairs Managers	11-9199	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.01</a>
Supply Chain Managers	11-9199	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.04">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.04</a>
Cost Estimators	13-1051	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-1051.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-1051.00</a>
Management Analysts	13-1111	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-1111.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/13-1111.00</a>

**Mobile Communications Technology – Associate’s Degree (“MCT”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
None Identified	None Identified	None Identified

**Network Systems Administration – Associate’s Degree (“NSA”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Information Security Analysts	15-1122	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1122.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1122.00</a>

**Nursing – 24 Course Associate’s Degree (“NUR24”) and  
Nursing – 21 Course Associate’s Degree (“NUR21”)  
(combined, “NUR”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Acute Care Nurses	29-1141	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/29-1141.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/29-1141.01</a>
Critical Care Nurses	29-1141	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/29-1141.03">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/29-1141.03</a>
Registered Nurses	29-1141	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/29-1141.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/29-1141.00</a>

**Paralegal – Associate’s Degree (“P”) and  
Paralegal Studies – Associate’s Degree (“PS”)  
(combined “PLS”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Paralegals and Legal Assistants	23-2011	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/23-2011.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/23-2011.00</a>
Title Examiners, Abstractors, and Searchers	23-2093	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/23-2093.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/23-2093.00</a>

**Project Management and Administration - Project Management and Administration Option,  
Construction Option and Information Technology Option – Bachelor’s Degree (“PMA”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Regulatory Affairs Managers	11-9199	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.01">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.01</a>
Supply Chain Managers	11-9199	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.04">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/11-9199.04</a>

**Software Applications Development – Bachelor’s Degree (“SAD”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Computer Programmers	15-1131	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1131.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1131.00</a>
Software Developers, Applications	15-1132	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1132.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1132.00</a>
Software Developers, Systems Software	15-1133	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1133.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1133.00</a>
Web Developers	15-1134	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1134.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1134.00</a>

**Information Technology - Software Applications and Programming – Associate’s Degree (“SAP”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
None Identified	None Identified	None Identified

**Software Development Technology – Associate’s Degree (“SDT”)**

<b>Occupation Name</b>	<b>SOC Code</b>	<b>O*NET Link</b>
Computer Programmers	15-1131	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1131.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1131.00</a>
Software Developers, Applications	15-1132	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1132.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1132.00</a>
Software Developers, Systems Software	15-1133	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1133.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1133.00</a>
Web Developers	15-1134	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1134.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1134.00</a>

**Software Engineering Technology – Bachelor’s Degree (“SET”)**

Occupation Name	SOC Code	O*NET Link
None Identified	None Identified	None Identified

**Technical Project Management – Bachelor’s Degree (“TPM”)**

Occupation Name	SOC Code	O*NET Link
First-Line Supervisors of Retail Sales Workers	41-1011	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/41-1011.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/41-1011.00</a>
First-Line Supervisors of Office and Administrative Support Workers	43-1011	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/43-1011.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/43-1011.00</a>

**Visual Communications – Associate’s Degree (“VC”)**

Occupation Name	SOC Code	O*NET Link
Commercial and Industrial Designers	27-1021	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1021.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1021.00</a>
Graphic Designers	27-1024	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1024.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1024.00</a>
Set and Exhibit Designers	27-1027	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1027.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1027.00</a>

**Information Technology - Multimedia – Associate’s Degree (“ITM”),  
Information Technology - Web Development – Associate’s Degree (“ITW”),  
Web Design – Associate’s Degree (“WD”) and  
Web Design Technology – Associate’s Degree (“WDT”)  
(combined, “WEB”)**

Occupation Name	SOC Code	O*NET Link
Web Developers	15-1134	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1134.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/15-1134.00</a>
Multimedia Artists and Animators	27-1014	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1014.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1014.00</a>
Graphic Designers	27-1024	<a href="http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1024.00">http://www.onetonline.org/link/summary/27-1024.00</a>

2. **On-Time Graduation Rate** – The on-time graduation rate for students who completed the program of study during the federal award year that began on July 1, 2011 and ended June 30, 2012 (“Award Year”). The rate is calculated by dividing the number of students who completed the program of study within the Normal Time (as defined below) during the Award Year by the total number of students who completed the program during the Award Year. “Normal Time” for:

- (i) an associate degree program of study is either 7, 8 or 9 consecutive academic quarters depending on the program<sup>(2)</sup>;
- (ii) a bachelor degree program of study is either 14 or 15 consecutive academic quarters depending on the program<sup>(2)</sup>; and
- (iii) a master’s degree program of study is 7 consecutive academic quarters<sup>(2)</sup>.

The Normal Time is not affected by any credits that a student may transfer into, or test out of, his or her program of study. The Normal Time of a new program of study to which a student transfers at the institution begins on the date that the student began attending the program of study at the institution from which he or she transferred.

<b>Program of Study</b>	<b>On-Time Graduation Rate</b>
AB	51.28%
ABA	37.59%
ACCTG	N/R/R
ACJ	51.18%
BBA	34.74%
BBAT	42.86%
BCJ	40.72%
BMG	N/R/R
BSN	N/R/R
CCE	57.62%
CDD	51.58%
CF	30.77%
CFT	N/R/R
CII	33.23%
CM	42.70%
CNS	60.58%
CT	41.18%
DCST	36.59%
DDT	N/R/R
DEGD	28.13%
ECET	33.94%
EECT	N/R/R
GCD	N/R/R
GD	0.00%
HIT	46.97%
IAET	29.73%
ISA	23.48%
MBA14	41.79%
MCT	N/R/R
NSA	N/R/R
NUR	26.31%
PLS	64.96%
PMA	N/R/R
SAD	43.64%
SAP	54.00%
SDT	51.50%
SET	16.67%
TPM	17.86%
VC	52.11%
WEB	43.09%

3. **Costs** – The following costs are associated with each program of study:

Program of Study	Tuition <sup>(3)</sup>				Fees <sup>(4)</sup>	Tools <sup>(6)</sup>		Link to Program Cost Information
	In Residence			Online		In Residence	Online	
	All Locations, Except AR, GA, MD, MN and NM	Arkansas, Georgia, Maryland and Minnesota Locations	New Mexico Location	All States				
<b>AB</b>								
ACCT	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$38,529	\$300	N/A	\$0	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
ABAT	\$47,928	N/A	N/A	\$41,400	\$300	\$0	\$0	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
ABA	\$47,928	N/A	N/A	\$41,400	\$300	\$0	\$0	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
ACCTG	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$79,848	\$300	N/A	\$0	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
ACJ	\$47,928	\$47,928	\$51,408	\$41,400	\$300	\$150	\$325	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
<b>BBA</b>								
BA	\$93,324	N/A	N/A	\$83,806	\$300	\$0	\$0	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
BA2O	\$93,324	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$300	\$0	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
BA5O	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$83,806	\$300	N/A	\$0	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
BM	\$92,502	\$92,502	\$99,180	\$79,848	\$300	\$0	\$0	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
PMB	\$93,324	\$93,324	\$100,056	\$83,806	\$300	\$500	\$500	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
<b>BBAT</b>								
BATB	\$93,324	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$300	\$0	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
BAT2O	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$83,806	\$300	N/A	\$0	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
BCJ	\$93,324	\$93,324	\$100,056	\$83,806	\$300	\$150	\$325	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
BMG	\$44,595	\$46,926	\$47,844	\$38,529	\$300	\$0	\$0	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
BSN	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$86,497	\$300	N/A	\$0	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
<b>CCE</b>								
CEET	\$47,928	\$47,928	\$51,408	N/A	\$300	\$500	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
CET	\$47,928	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$300	\$500	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
EET	\$44,595	\$46,926	\$47,844	N/A	\$300	\$500	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
CDD	\$47,928	\$47,928	\$51,408	N/A	\$300	\$500	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
CF	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$41,400	\$300	N/A	\$200	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
CFT	\$44,595	\$46,926	\$47,844	\$38,529	\$300	\$150	\$325	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
<b>CII</b>								
CJC	\$93,324	N/A	N/A	\$83,806	\$300	\$150	\$325	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
ISC	\$92,502	\$92,502	\$99,180	\$79,848	\$300	\$500	\$500	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
ISS	\$93,324	\$93,324	\$100,056	\$83,806	\$300	\$500	\$500	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
CM	\$93,324	\$93,324	\$100,056	\$83,806	\$300	\$500	\$500	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
CNS	\$47,928	\$47,928	\$51,408	N/A	\$300	\$0	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
CT	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$41,400	\$300	N/A	\$0	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
DCST	\$93,324	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$300	\$0	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
DDT	\$44,595	\$46,926	\$47,844	\$38,529	\$300	\$500	\$500	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
DEGD	\$93,324	\$93,324	N/A	N/A	\$300	\$500	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
ECET	\$93,324	\$93,324	\$100,056	N/A	\$300	\$500	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
EECT	\$92,502	\$92,502	\$99,180	N/A	\$300	\$500	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
GCD	\$44,595	\$46,926	\$47,844	\$38,529	\$300	\$100	\$100	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
GD	\$93,324	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$300	\$500	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
HIT	\$47,928	N/A	\$51,408	N/A	\$300	\$500	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
IAET	\$93,324	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$300	\$500	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
ISA	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$41,400	\$300	N/A	\$0	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
MBA14	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$26,168	\$300	N/A	\$0	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>

MCT	\$44,595	\$46,926	\$47,844	N/A	\$300	\$500	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
NSA	\$44,595	\$46,926	\$47,844	\$38,529	\$300	\$0	\$0	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
NUR								
NUR24	\$54,637	N/A	\$58,068	N/A	\$300	\$655	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
NUR21	\$51,897	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$300	\$655	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
PLS								
P	\$44,595	\$46,926	\$47,844	\$38,529	\$300	\$0	\$0	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
PS	\$47,928	\$47,928	N/A	\$41,400	\$300	\$0	\$0	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
PMA	\$92,502	\$92,502	\$99,180	\$79,848	\$300	\$500	\$500	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
SAD	\$93,324	\$93,324	N/A	N/A	\$300	\$0	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
SAP	\$47,928	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$300	\$0	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
SDT	\$47,928	\$47,928	N/A	N/A	\$300	\$0	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
SET	\$93,324	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$300	\$0	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
TPM	\$93,324	\$93,324	N/A	\$83,806	\$300	\$0	\$0	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
VC	\$47,928	\$47,928	\$51,408	N/A	\$300	\$100	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
WEB								
ITM	\$47,928	\$47,928	N/A	N/A	\$300	\$0	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
ITW	\$47,928	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$300	\$0	N/A	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
WD	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$41,400	\$300	N/A	\$600	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>
WDT	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$38,529	\$300	N/A	\$600	<a href="http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu">http://programinfo.itt-tech.edu</a>

4. **Placement Rate** – The placement rate for students who completed a program of study at ITT Technical Institute between July 1, 2010 and June 30, 2011 (“Placement Year”) is as follows:

Program of Study	Placement Rate
AB	85.00%
ABA	87.72%
ACCTG	N/R/R
ACJ	55.73%
BBA	67.99%
BBAT	93.33%
BCJ	51.80%
BMG	N/R/R
BSN	N/R/R
CCE	78.74%
CDD	63.43%
CF	70.59%
CFT	N/R/R
CII	78.68%
CM	72.53%
CNS	74.77%
CT	80.00%
DCST	85.06%
DDT	N/R/R
DEGD	40.91%
ECET	81.61%
EECT	N/R/R
GCD	N/R/R
GD	28.57%
HIT	52.17%
IAET	84.00%
ISA	49.09%
MBA14	82.43%

MCT	N/R/R
NSA	N/R/R
NUR	70.90%
PLS	50.00%
PMA	N/R/R
SAD	72.22%
SAP	68.27%
SDT	73.33%
SET	91.38%
TPM	66.67%
VC	41.83%
WEB	41.28%

The placement rate is calculated based on the methodology required by the Accrediting Council for Independent Colleges and Schools, which is ITT Technical Institute’s accrediting agency. To calculate the placement rate, the total number of students who completed the program of study within the Placement Year and obtained employment by September 15<sup>th</sup> following the end of the Placement Year in a position that requires a direct or indirect use of skills taught in the program of study is divided by the total number of students who completed the program of study within the Placement Year, less those students who were unavailable for placement. Employment includes positions obtained prior to enrolling in the program of study, while enrolled in the program of study or after completing the program of study. Completers of the program of study who were unavailable for placement include those students who:

- were pregnant, died or suffered other health-related conditions that prevented them from working;
- continued their education;
- were engaged in active U.S. military service;
- moved out of the United States with a spouse or parent who was engaged in active military service; and
- possessed visas that did not permit them to work in the United States following completion.

The employment obtained by the students who completed the program is based on information reported to ITT Technical Institute by the students or their employers.

5. **Median Loan Debt** – The median loan debt incurred by students who completed the program of study during the Award Year includes the median amount of the Title IV Program loans and private education loans that ITT Technical Institute knows that those students received and the median amount that those students were obligated to repay under institutional financing plans upon completing the program of study, as follows:

Program of Study	Median Loan Debt From		
	Title IV Program Loans	Private Education Loans	Institutional Financing Plans
AB	\$25,737	\$0	\$0
ABA	\$28,099	\$1,241	\$0
ACCTG	N/G	N/G	N/G
ACJ	\$27,912	\$2,542	\$0
BBA	\$43,581	\$6,007	\$0
BBAT	\$26,135	\$0	\$0
BCJ	\$47,946	\$8,531	\$0
BMG	N/G	N/G	N/G
BSN	N/G	N/G	N/G
CCE	\$27,938	\$2,055	\$0
CDD	\$27,874	\$2,766	\$0
CF	\$27,695	\$717	\$0
CFT	N/G	N/G	N/G
CII	\$43,516	\$7,639	\$0

CM	\$46,783	\$7,488	\$0
CNS	\$26,870	\$2,308	\$0
CT	\$28,099	\$0	\$0
DCST	\$47,157	\$8,700	\$0
DDT	N/G	N/G	N/G
DEGD	\$42,980	\$9,134	\$0
ECET	\$43,175	\$7,823	\$0
EECT	N/G	N/G	N/G
GCD	N/G	N/G	N/G
GD	\$51,276	\$25,806	\$0
HIT	\$28,035	\$1,655	\$0
IAET	\$52,115	\$9,792	\$0
ISA	\$27,931	\$0	\$0
MBA14	\$26,276	\$0	\$0
MCT	N/G	N/G	N/G
NSA	N/G	N/G	N/G
NUR	\$28,806	\$838	\$0
PLS	\$28,038	\$2,684	\$0
PMA	N/G	N/G	N/G
SAD	\$48,954	\$11,536	\$0
SAP	\$28,038	\$2,462	\$0
SDT	\$27,336	\$2,206	\$0
SET	\$51,603	\$10,753	\$626
TPM	\$43,786	\$14,360	\$134
VC	\$26,826	\$2,644	\$0
WEB	\$27,365	\$1,294	\$0

- (1) For the purpose of disclosing the program of study information contained herein, the U.S. Department of Education’s Dear Colleague Letter GEN-11-10 requires all programs of study that have the same six digit Classification of Institutional Program code and credential level to be combined and reported as one program.

Not all associate’s degree programs of study are offered at all ITT Technical Institute locations. Not all ITT Technical Institute locations offer bachelor’s degree programs of study and not all bachelor’s degree programs of study are offered at all ITT Technical Institute locations that offer bachelor’s degree programs. The master’s degree program in business administration is an online program of study. Please refer to the Curricula section of the school catalog of the particular ITT Technical Institute location for a complete listing of the programs of study offered at that ITT Technical Institute location and the method of delivery for each of those programs (i.e., taught in residence at the ITT Technical Institute location, online over the Internet as a distance education program or partially in residence and partially online).

All online programs of study are offered through the ITT Technical Institute location at 9511 Angola Court, Indianapolis, IN 46268 (IN AC-0148 OH Reg. No 01-12-1614T).

The associate’s and bachelor’s degree programs of study in criminal justice may not qualify a graduate for a career in law enforcement involving employment as a police officer or agent by many federal, state, county, local or municipal authorities. An applicant must contact the applicable governmental authority prior to beginning a criminal justice program of study to determine if there are any specific requirements and/or qualifications that a candidate must satisfy to be eligible for employment as a police officer or agent by that authority. Those requirements and/or qualifications may include, among other things, that a candidate must: (a) successfully complete an academy or other specialized training; (b) be younger than a certain age; (c) pass a physical, mental and/or personality examination; (d) pass a background check; (e) not have a criminal record; (f) be a graduate from an institution that is regionally accredited (as opposed to nationally accredited, such as ITT Technical Institute); (g) complete a certain number of credit hours or a certain type of degree program at an accredited postsecondary educational institution; (h) have served a certain number of years in the military; (i) have a certain number of years of prior law enforcement experience; (j) be a U.S. citizen and/or a resident of the governmental authority’s jurisdiction; (k) have earned a bachelor or graduate degree in certain areas of study; and/or (l) have a valid driver’s license.

(2) The following table sets forth the Normal Time for each program of study.

<b>Program of Study</b>	<b>Normal Time (Consecutive Academic Quarters)</b>
AB	
ACCT	7
ABAT	8
ABA	8
ACCTG	14
ACJ	8
BBA	
BA	15
BA2O	15
BA5O	15
BM	14
PMB	15
BBAT	
BATB	15
BAT2O	15
BCJ	15
BMG	7
BSN	15
CCE	
CEET	8
CET	8
EET	7
CDD	8
CF	8
CFT	7
CII	
CJC	15
ISC	14
ISS	15
CM	15
CNS	8
CT	8
DCST	15
DDT	7
DEGD	15
ECET	15
EECT	14
GCD	7
GD	15
HIT	8
IAET	15
ISA	8
MBA14	7
MCT	7
NSA	7
NUR	
NUR24	9
NUR21	8
PLS	

P	7
PS	8
PMA	14
SAD	15
SAP	8
SDT	8
SET	15
TPM	15
VC	8
WEB	
ITM	8
ITW	8
WD	8
WDT	7

- (3) This is an estimate of the total tuition that will be charged for a student to complete the program of study within the Normal Time of that program of study. This assumes that the student will:
- begin the program of study in the Fall academic quarter in 2012;
  - take a full-time course load each academic quarter until the student graduates from the program of study, unless the number of credits required to graduate from the program in the student's last academic quarter of attendance is less than a full-time course load, in which case the student is assumed to take all of the courses containing all of the remaining credits required to graduate during that last academic quarter;
  - not transfer in, or test out of, any credits;
  - successfully complete each course in the program of study and make satisfactory academic progress through graduation from the program of study; and
  - take only those courses required to graduate from the program of study and not repeat, withdraw from or fail any of those courses.

The ITT Technical Institute may, at any time in its discretion, revise the curriculum content of the program of study or any course in the program of study and change the number of credit hours in the program of study or in any course in the program of study. The tuition for each program course that a student is registered to take from the ITT Technical Institute is determined by multiplying the tuition per credit hour by the number of credit hours in the program course. The tuition for each academic quarter in which a student is enrolled in a program of study offered by ITT Technical Institute is determined by multiplying the tuition per credit hour by the total number of credit hours in all of the program courses that the student is registered to take during the academic quarter. The tuition for the entire program of study in which a student is enrolled is determined by multiplying the tuition per credit hour by the total number of credit hours in all of the courses in that program of study. The tuition for all of the credit hours in all of the program courses that a student is registered to take from ITT Technical Institute during an academic quarter is due and payable by the student to ITT Technical Institute on the first day of that quarter. The ITT Technical Institute at most locations may, at any time and from time to time in its discretion, increase the tuition per credit hour charged to students for courses in any program of study offered by ITT Technical Institute by publishing the higher tuition per credit hour in the school catalog at least 60 days before the effective date of the increase. Please refer to the Tuition, Fees and Tools section of the school catalog of the particular ITT Technical Institute location for information regarding adjustments to the tuition per credit hour at that ITT Technical Institute location. A student will be obligated to pay ITT Technical Institute the higher tuition per credit hour with respect to any program course that (a) the student is registered to take from ITT Technical Institute and (b) begins after the effective date of the increase. Students should expect the school to increase, at least once during any calendar year, the tuition per credit hour charged for program courses offered by ITT Technical Institute. The estimated tuition assumes that a student will begin the program of study in the Fall academic quarter in 2012 and will take three courses in each of the:

- first through sixth academic quarters at the tuition per credit hour of \$493 for in residence programs and \$426 for online undergraduate programs and \$464 for online graduate programs;
- seventh through tenth academic quarters at the estimated tuition per credit hour of \$518 for in residence programs and \$447 for online undergraduate programs and \$487 for online graduate

- programs;
- eleventh through fourteenth academic quarters at the estimated tuition per credit hour of \$544 for in residence programs and \$469 for online undergraduate programs; and
- fifteenth academic quarter at the estimated tuition per credit hour of \$571 for in residence programs and \$492 for online undergraduate programs.

(4) This is an estimate of the total fees that will be charged for a student to complete the program of study within the Normal Time of the program of study at most ITT Technical Institute locations. This assumes that the student does not withdraw from his or her program of study. The fees charged in each program as of July 1, 2012, at each ITT Technical Institute location are set forth in the following table:

Credential Level and Location	Type of Fee			
	Academic Fee	Administrative Fee	Student Tuition Recovery Fund <sup>(5)</sup>	Total
<b>Associate's Degree Programs</b>				
All Locations, Except Those in CA, GA and OH	\$200.00	\$100.00	\$ 0.00	\$300.00
California Locations	\$200.00	\$100.00	\$115.00	\$415.00
Georgia Locations	\$300.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$300.00
Ohio Locations	\$200.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$200.00
<b>Bachelor's Degree Programs</b>				
All Locations, Except Those in CA, GA and OH	\$200.00	\$100.00	\$ 0.00	\$300.00
California Locations	\$200.00	\$100.00	\$232.50	\$532.50
Georgia Locations	\$300.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$300.00
Ohio Locations	\$200.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$200.00
<b>Master's Degree Programs</b>				
All Locations	\$200.00	\$100.00	\$ 0.00	\$300.00

The Academic Fee is due and payable by the student to ITT Technical Institute on the student's first day of recorded attendance in any program course following the student's enrollment in a program of study offered by ITT Technical Institute. The Administrative Fee is due and payable by the student to ITT Technical Institute immediately upon the termination of the student's enrollment in the program of study.

- (5) A STRF Fee is assessed against each student attending an ITT Technical Institute location in California each academic quarter, based on (a) the amount of tuition and any other fees charged to the student in that academic quarter and (b) the cost of any tools that the student purchases from ITT Technical Institute for any program course that the student is registered to take in that academic quarter. The amount of the STRF Fee is \$2.50 per \$1,000 of program costs (rounded to the nearest \$1,000) charged to the student in that academic quarter. The estimated amount of the STRF fee for each program is based on the same assumptions that were used to determine the cost of tuition, other fees and tools. The student will pay ITT Technical Institute the STRF Fee assessed against the student each quarter on the first day of scheduled instruction in any program course that the student is registered to take in that academic quarter.
- (6) This is an estimate of the cost, as of July 1, 2012, of the tools required for the program of study, if purchased from ITT Technical Institute. The actual use of, and instruction regarding, the tools in any program course may vary depending on the program course and any changes thereto, the faculty member teaching the program course and the student's progress in the program course. This amount assumes that the courses that the student chooses to take to satisfy any unspecified core course requirements in the program of study do not require the purchase of any tools for use in those courses. The estimated cost of those tools is subject to change by ITT Technical Institute at any time. No student is obligated to purchase any tools from ITT

Technical Institute. Any tools that a student purchases from ITT Technical Institute are unreturnable and the cost is nonrefundable, except as expressly specified in the Return of Tools section in the particular school catalog of the ITT Technical Institute location attended by the student. The cost of any tools that a student purchases from ITT Technical Institute is due and payable by the student to ITT Technical Institute upon the student's receipt of those tools.

**N/A** means not applicable.

**N/G** means there were no graduates of the program during the Award Year.

**N/R/R** means the Normal Time for the program of study had not expired during the Award Year, so there is no reportable rate.

## LIST OF ADDITIONAL LOCATIONS

- (1) 6270 Park South Drive, Bessemer, AL 35022
- (2) 9238 Madison Boulevard, Suite 500, Madison, AL 35758
- (3) 3100 Cottage Hill Road, Building 3, Mobile, AL 36606
- (4) 12200 Westhaven Drive, Little Rock, AR 72211
- (5) 10220 North 25th Avenue, Suite 100, Phoenix, AZ 85021
- (6) 1840 North 95<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Suite 132, Phoenix, AZ 85037
- (7) 5005 S. Wendler Drive, Tempe, AZ 85282
- (8) 1455 West River Road, Tucson, AZ 85704
- (9) 362 N. Clovis Avenue, Clovis, CA 93612
- (10) 1140 Galaxy Way, Suite 400, Concord, CA 94520
- (11) 4160 Temescal Canyon Road, Suite 100, Corona, CA 92883
- (12) 6101 West Centinela Avenue, Suite 180, Culver City, CA 90230
- (13) 16916 S. Harlan Road, Lathrop, CA 95330
- (14) 7901 Oakport Street, Suite 3000, Oakland, CA 94621
- (15) 4000 West Metropolitan Drive, Suite 100, Orange, CA 92868
- (16) 2051 Solar Drive, Suite 150, Oxnard, CA 93036
- (17) 10863 Gold Center Drive, Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
- (18) 670 East Carnegie Drive, San Bernardino, CA 92408
- (19) 9680 Granite Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92123
- (20) 650 West Cienega Avenue, San Dimas, CA 91773
- (21) 12669 Encinitas Avenue, Sylmar, CA 91342
- (22) 2555 W. 190<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 125, Torrance, CA 90504
- (23) 440 South Melrose Drive, Suite 100, Vista, CA 92081
- (24) 1530 W. Cameron Avenue, West Covina, CA 91790
- (25) 12500 East Iliff Avenue, Suite 100, Aurora, CO 80014
- (26) 8620 Wolff Court, Suite 100, Westminster, CO 80031
- (27) 8039 Cooper Creek Blvd., Bradenton, FL 34201
- (28) 700 W. Hillsboro Blvd., Suite 100 Building 1, Deerfield Beach, FL 33441
- (29) 3401 S. University Drive, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33328
- (30) 13500 Powers Court, Suite 100, Fort Myers, FL 33912
- (31) 7011 A.C. Skinner Parkway, Suite 140, Jacksonville, FL 32256
- (32) 1400 South International Parkway, Lake Mary, FL 32746
- (33) 7955 N.W. 12th Street, Suite 119, Miami, FL 33126
- (34) 8301 Southpark Circle, Suite 100, Orlando, FL 32819
- (35) 6913 North 9<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Pensacola, FL 32504
- (36) 877 Executive Center Drive W, Suite 100, St. Petersburg, FL 33702
- (37) 2639 North Monroe Street, Building A, Suite 100, Tallahassee, FL 32303
- (38) 4809 Memorial Highway, Tampa, FL 33634
- (39) 1756 N. Congress Avenue, West Palm Beach, FL 33409
- (40) 485 Oak Place, Suite 800, Atlanta, GA 30349
- (41) 5905 Stewart Parkway, Douglasville, GA 30135
- (42) 10700 Abbotts Bridge Road, Suite 190, Duluth, GA 30097
- (43) 2065 ITT Tech Way N.W., Kennesaw, GA 30144
- (44) 3735 Queen Court, S.W., Cedar Rapids, IA 52404
- (45) 1860 NW 118th Street, Suite 110, Clive, IA 50325
- (46) 12302 W. Explorer Drive, Boise, ID 83713
- (47) 1401 Feehanville Drive, Mount Prospect, IL 60056
- (48) 800 Jorie Blvd, Suite 100, Oak Brook, IL 60523

- (49) 11551 184th Place, Orland Park, IL 60467
- (50) 2501 Wabash Avenue, Springfield, IL 62704
- (51) 2810 Dupont Commerce Court, Fort Wayne, IN 46825
- (52) 8488 Georgia Street, Merrillville, IN 46410
- (53) 10999 Stahl Road, Newburgh, IN 47630
- (54) 2525 N. Shadeland Ave, Suite 103, Indianapolis, IN 46219
- (55) 17390 Dugdale Drive, Suite 100, South Bend, IN 46635
- (56) 7600 West 119<sup>th</sup> St., Suite 100, Overland Park, KS 66213
- (57) 8111 E. 32<sup>nd</sup> Street North, Suite 103, Wichita, KS 67226
- (58) 2473 Fortune Drive, Suite 180, Lexington, KY 40509
- (59) 9500 Ormsby Station Road, Suite 100, Louisville, KY 40223
- (60) 14111 Airline Highway, Suite 101, Baton Rouge, LA 70817
- (61) 140 James Drive East, St. Rose, LA 70087
- (62) 333 Providence Highway, Route 1, Norwood, MA 02062
- (63) 200 Ballardvale Street, Building 1, Suite 200, Wilmington, MA 01887
- (64) 7030 Dorsey Road, Suite 100, Hanover, MD 21076
- (65) 11301 Red Run Boulevard, Owings Mills, MD 21117
- (66) 1905 S. Haggerty Road, Canton, MI 48188
- (67) 22500 Metropolitan Parkway, Suite L100, Clinton Township, MI 48035
- (68) 19855 West Outer Drive, Suite L10W, Dearborn, MI 48124
- (69) 3518 Plainfield Avenue NE, Grand Rapids, MI 49525
- (70) 26700 Lahser Road, Suite 100, Southfield, MI 48033
- (71) 6359 Miller Road, Swartz Creek, MI 48473
- (72) 1522 E. Big Beaver Road, Troy, MI 48083
- (73) 1980 Metro Court S.W., Wyoming, MI 49519
- (74) 6120 Earle Brown Drive, Suite 100, Brooklyn Center, MN 55430
- (75) 8911 Columbine Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55347
- (76) 2042 Wooddale Drive, Woodbury, MN 55125
- (77) 1930 Meyer Drury Drive, Arnold, MO 63010
- (78) 3640 Corporate Trail Drive, Earth City, MO 63045
- (79) 9150 E. 41st Terrace, Kansas City, MO 64133
- (80) 3216 S. National Avenue, Springfield, MO 65807
- (81) 382 Galleria Parkway, Suite 100, Madison, MS 39110
- (82) 5520 Dillard Drive, Suite 100, Cary, NC 27518
- (83) 4135 Southstream Boulevard, Suite 200, Charlotte, NC 28217
- (84) 10926 David Taylor Drive, Suite 100, Charlotte, NC 28262
- (85) 3518 Westgate Drive, Suite 150, Durham, NC 27707
- (86) 4050 Piedmont Parkway, Suite 110, High Point, NC 27265
- (87) 1120 North 103<sup>rd</sup> Plaza, Suite 200, Omaha, NE 68114
- (88) 9000 Lincoln Drive East, Suite 100, Marlton, NJ 08053
- (89) 5100 Masthead Street, N.E., Albuquerque, NM 87109
- (90) 168 N. Gibson Road, Henderson, NV 89014
- (91) 3825 W. Cheyenne Avenue, Suite 600, North Las Vegas, NV 89032
- (92) 13 Airline Drive, Albany, NY 12205
- (93) 2295 Millersport Highway, P.O. Box 327, Getzville, NY 14068
- (94) 235 Greenfield Parkway, Liverpool, NY 13088
- (95) 3428 W. Market Drive, Akron, OH 44333
- (96) 4717 Hilton Corporate Drive, Columbus, OH 43232
- (97) 3325 Stop Eight Road, Dayton, OH 45414
- (98) 3781 Park Mill Run Drive, Suite 1, Hilliard, OH 43026
- (99) 1656 Henthorne Boulevard, Suite B, Maumee, OH 43537

- (100) 4750 Wesley Avenue, Norwood, OH 45212
- (101) 14955 Sprague Road, Strongsville, OH 44136
- (102) 4700 Richmond Road, Warrensville Heights, OH 44128
- (103) 7116 Office Park Drive, West Chester, OH 45069
- (104) 1030 N. Meridian Road, Youngstown, OH 44509
- (105) 50 Penn Place Office Tower, 1900 NW Expressway, Suite 305 R, Oklahoma City, OK 73118
- (106) 4500 S. 129<sup>th</sup> East Avenue, Suite 152, Tulsa, OK 74134-5891
- (107) 9500 N.E. Cascades Parkway, Portland, OR 97220
- (108) 4825 Commercial Street SE, Suite 100, Salem, OR 97302
- (109) 1000 Meade Street, Suite 210, Dunmore, PA 18512
- (110) 449 Eisenhower Boulevard, Suite 100, Harrisburg, PA 17111
- (111) 220 West Germantown Pike, Suite 100, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
- (112) 311 Veterans Highway, Levittown, PA 19056
- (113) 105 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 100, Philadelphia, PA 19106
- (114) 10 Parkway Center, Pittsburgh, PA 15220
- (115) 100 Pittsburgh Mills Circle, Tarentum, PA 15084
- (116) 1628 Browning Road, Suite 180, Columbia, SC 29210
- (117) Six Independence Pointe, Greenville, SC 29615
- (118) 9654 N. Kings Highway, Suite 101, Myrtle Beach, SC 29572
- (119) 2431 W Aviation Avenue, North Charleston, SC 29406
- (120) 5600 Brainerd Road, Suite G-1, Chattanooga, TN 37411
- (121) 7260 Goodlett Farms Parkway, Cordova, TN 38016
- (122) 4721 Lake Park Drive, Suite 100, Johnson City, TN 37615
- (123) 9123 Executive Park Drive, Knoxville, TN 37923
- (124) 2845 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville, TN 37214-3717
- (125) 551 Ryan Plaza Drive, Arlington, TX 76011
- (126) 6330 Highway 290 East, Austin, TX 78723
- (127) 921 W Belt Line Road, Suite 181, DeSoto, TX 75115
- (128) 15651 North Freeway, Houston, TX 77090
- (129) 2950 S. Gessner, Houston, TX 77063
- (130) 2101 Waterview Parkway, Richardson, TX 75080
- (131) 2895 NE Loop 410, San Antonio, Texas 78218
- (132) 5700 Northwest Parkway, San Antonio, TX 78249
- (133) 3700 S. Jack Kultgen Expressway, Suite 100, Waco, TX 76706
- (134) 1001 Magnolia Avenue, Webster, TX 77598
- (135) 920 W. Levoy Drive, Murray, UT 84123
- (136) 14420 Albemarle Point Place, Suite 100, Chantilly, VA 20151
- (137) 863 Glenrock Road, Suite 100, Norfolk, VA 23502
- (138) 300 Gateway Centre Parkway, Richmond, VA 23235
- (139) 2159 Apperson Drive, Salem, VA 24153
- (140) 7300 Boston Boulevard, Springfield, VA 22153
- (141) W177 N9886 Rivercrest Dr., Suite 200, Germantown, WI 53022
- (142) 470 Security Boulevard, Green Bay, WI 54313
- (143) 6300 West Layton Avenue, Greenfield, WI 53220
- (144) 2450 Rimrock Road, Suite 100, Madison, WI 53713
- (145) 5183 U.S. Route 60, Building 1, Suite 40, Huntington, WV 25705

## APPENDIX

### COMPLETION AND RETENTION RATE DISCLOSURE

#### ITT TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Main Campus: 9511 Angola Court, Indianapolis, IN 46268

Additional Location(s): Refer to the list of additional locations at the end of this document.

#### **Completion Rate:**

The entire institution (i.e., a combination of the ITT Technical Institute main campus and all of its additional locations as specified above) has a completion rate of 33.94 %, as determined in accordance with 34 CFR Section 668.45 (the "Completion Rate").

The diversity of the student body of the institution represented in the Completion Rate is as follows:

- (a) Gender:
  - (i) 77.43 % Male
  - (ii) 19.44 % Female
- (b) Racial and Ethnic Subgroup:
  - (i) N/A % Nonresident Alien
  - (ii) 4.48 % Race and Ethnicity Unknown
  - (iii) 18.23 % Hispanics of Any Race
  - (iv) 1.48 % American Indian or Alaska Native (non-Hispanic)
  - (v) 2.85 % Asian (non-Hispanic)
  - (vi) 19.93 % Black or African American (non-Hispanic)
  - (vii) 0.00 % Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander (non-Hispanic)
  - (viii) 53.03 % White (non-Hispanic)
  - (ix) 0.00 % Two or More Races (non-Hispanic)
- (c) 62.64 % received a Federal Pell Grant ("FPG") for the Fall quarter of 2005
- (d) 31.88 % received a loan under the Federal Family Education Loan (the "FFEL") Program or the Federal Direct Loan (the "FDL") Program, other than an Unsubsidized Stafford Loan under either program, and did not receive a FPG for the Fall quarter of 2005
- (e) 5.48 % received neither a FPG nor a loan under either the FFEL Program or FDL Program for the Fall quarter of 2005, other than an Unsubsidized Stafford Loan under either program

The completion rate represents the percentage of the total number of Full-Time Students (as defined below) who (a) started any program of study in the Fall quarter of 2005 at the main campus or any additional location of the institution, (b) were still attending a program of study at the main campus or any additional location of the institution on October 15, 2005 and (c) completed a program by the end of the 12-month period ending August 31 during which 150% of the normal time for completion of their program has lapsed (the "150% Completion Period").

**Retention Rate:**

The entire institution has a retention rate of 44.33% for Full-Time Students and 27.37% for Part-Time Students (as defined below) as determined in accordance with the following formula (the “Retention Rate”).

The retention rate represents a measure of the rate at which Full-Time Students or Part-Time Students persist in their programs of study at the institution expressed as a percentage of the total number of Full-Time Students or Part-Time Students who (a) started any bachelor degree program of study in the Fall quarter of 2010 at the main campus or any additional location of the institution and (b) were still attending a program of study at the main campus or any additional location of the institution on both October 15, 2010 and October 15, 2011 (the “Retention Period”).

**Definitions:**

“Students” are defined as only those students who satisfy all of the following criteria:

- (a) certificate, diploma or degree seeking;
- (b) undergraduate;
- (c) first-time (i.e., entering students who have never previously attended any institution of higher education); and
- (d) do not during the 150% Completion Period for purposes of the Completion Rate or during the Retention Period for purposes of the Retention Rate:
  - (i) leave school to serve in the Armed Forces;
  - (ii) leave school to serve on an official church mission;
  - (iii) leave school to serve with a foreign aid service of the U.S. Government;
  - (iv) die; or
  - (v) become totally and permanently disabled.

“Full-Time Students” are defined as Students who carry a full-time academic workload during an academic quarter, as determined by the institution under a standard applicable to all Students and which is at least 12 quarter credit hours.

“Part-Time Students” are defined as Students who carry a part-time academic workload during an academic quarter, as determined by the institution under a standard applicable to all Students and which is less than 12 quarter credit hours.

## LIST OF ADDITIONAL LOCATIONS

- (1) 6270 Park South Drive, Bessemer, AL 35022
- (2) 9238 Madison Boulevard, Suite 500, Madison, AL 35758
- (3) 3100 Cottage Hill Road, Building 3, Mobile, AL 36606
- (4) 12200 Westhaven Drive, Little Rock, AR 72211
- (5) 10220 North 25th Avenue, Suite 100, Phoenix, AZ 85021
- (6) 1840 North 95<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Suite 132, Phoenix, AZ 85037
- (7) 5005 S. Wendler Drive, Tempe, AZ 85282
- (8) 1455 West River Road, Tucson, AZ 85704
- (9) 362 N. Clovis Avenue, Clovis, CA 93612
- (10) 1140 Galaxy Way, Suite 400, Concord, CA 94520
- (11) 4160 Temescal Canyon Road, Suite 100, Corona, CA 92883
- (12) 6101 West Centinela Avenue, Suite 180, Culver City, CA 90230
- (13) 16916 S. Harlan Road, Lathrop, CA 95330
- (14) 7901 Oakport Street, Suite 3000, Oakland, CA 94621
- (15) 4000 West Metropolitan Drive, Suite 100, Orange, CA 92868
- (16) 2051 Solar Drive, Suite 150, Oxnard, CA 93036
- (17) 10863 Gold Center Drive, Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
- (18) 670 East Carnegie Drive, San Bernardino, CA 92408
- (19) 9680 Granite Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92123
- (20) 650 West Cienega Avenue, San Dimas, CA 91773
- (21) 12669 Encinitas Avenue, Sylmar, CA 91342
- (22) 2555 W. 190<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 125, Torrance, CA 90504
- (23) 440 South Melrose Drive, Suite 100, Vista, CA 92081
- (24) 1530 W. Cameron Avenue, West Covina, CA 91790
- (25) 12500 East Iliff Avenue, Suite 100, Aurora, CO 80014
- (26) 8620 Wolff Court, Suite 100, Westminster, CO 80031
- (27) 8039 Cooper Creek Blvd., Bradenton, FL 34201
- (28) 700 W. Hillsboro Blvd., Suite 100 Building 1, Deerfield Beach, FL 33441
- (29) 3401 S. University Drive, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33328
- (30) 13500 Powers Court, Suite 100, Fort Myers, FL 33912
- (31) 7011 A.C. Skinner Parkway, Suite 140, Jacksonville, FL 32256
- (32) 1400 South International Parkway, Lake Mary, FL 32746
- (33) 7955 N.W. 12th Street, Suite 119, Miami, FL 33126
- (34) 8301 Southpark Circle, Suite 100, Orlando, FL 32819
- (35) 6913 North 9<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Pensacola, FL 32504
- (36) 877 Executive Center Drive W, Suite 100, St. Petersburg, FL 33702
- (37) 2639 North Monroe Street, Building A, Suite 100, Tallahassee, FL 32303
- (38) 4809 Memorial Highway, Tampa, FL 33634
- (39) 1756 N. Congress Avenue, West Palm Beach, FL 33409
- (40) 485 Oak Place, Suite 800, Atlanta, GA 30349
- (41) 5905 Stewart Parkway, Douglasville, GA 30135
- (42) 10700 Abbotts Bridge Road, Suite 190, Duluth, GA 30097
- (43) 2065 ITT Tech Way N.W., Kennesaw, GA 30144
- (44) 3735 Queen Court, S.W., Cedar Rapids, IA 52404
- (45) 1860 NW 118th Street, Suite 110, Clive, IA 50325
- (46) 12302 W. Explorer Drive, Boise, ID 83713
- (47) 1401 Feehanville Drive, Mount Prospect, IL 60056
- (48) 800 Jorie Blvd, Suite 100, Oak Brook, IL 60523

- (49) 11551 184th Place, Orland Park, IL 60467
- (50) 2501 Wabash Avenue, Springfield, IL 62704
- (51) 2810 Dupont Commerce Court, Fort Wayne, IN 46825
- (52) 8488 Georgia Street, Merrillville, IN 46410
- (53) 10999 Stahl Road, Newburgh, IN 47630
- (54) 2525 N. Shadeland Ave, Suite 103, Indianapolis, IN 46219
- (55) 17390 Dugdale Drive, Suite 100, South Bend, IN 46635
- (56) 7600 West 119<sup>th</sup> St., Suite 100, Overland Park, KS 66213
- (57) 8111 E. 32<sup>nd</sup> Street North, Suite 103, Wichita, KS 67226
- (58) 2473 Fortune Drive, Suite 180, Lexington, KY 40509
- (59) 9500 Ormsby Station Road, Suite 100, Louisville, KY 40223
- (60) 14111 Airline Highway, Suite 101, Baton Rouge, LA 70817
- (61) 140 James Drive East, St. Rose, LA 70087
- (62) 333 Providence Highway, Route 1, Norwood, MA 02062
- (63) 200 Ballardvale Street, Building 1, Suite 200, Wilmington, MA 01887
- (64) 7030 Dorsey Road, Suite 100, Hanover, MD 21076
- (65) 11301 Red Run Boulevard, Owings Mills, MD 21117
- (66) 1905 S. Haggerty Road, Canton, MI 48188
- (67) 22500 Metropolitan Parkway, Suite L100, Clinton Township, MI 48035
- (68) 19855 West Outer Drive, Suite L10W, Dearborn, MI 48124
- (69) 3518 Plainfield Avenue NE, Grand Rapids, MI 49525
- (70) 26700 Lahser Road, Suite 100, Southfield, MI 48033
- (71) 6359 Miller Road, Swartz Creek, MI 48473
- (72) 1522 E. Big Beaver Road, Troy, MI 48083
- (73) 1980 Metro Court S.W., Wyoming, MI 49519
- (74) 6120 Earle Brown Drive, Suite 100, Brooklyn Center, MN 55430
- (75) 8911 Columbine Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55347
- (76) 2042 Wooddale Drive, Woodbury, MN 55125
- (77) 1930 Meyer Drury Drive, Arnold, MO 63010
- (78) 3640 Corporate Trail Drive, Earth City, MO 63045
- (79) 9150 E. 41st Terrace, Kansas City, MO 64133
- (80) 3216 S. National Avenue, Springfield, MO 65807
- (81) 382 Galleria Parkway, Suite 100, Madison, MS 39110
- (82) 5520 Dillard Drive, Suite 100, Cary, NC 27518
- (83) 4135 Southstream Boulevard, Suite 200, Charlotte, NC 28217
- (84) 10926 David Taylor Drive, Suite 100, Charlotte, NC 28262
- (85) 3518 Westgate Drive, Suite 150, Durham, NC 27707
- (86) 4050 Piedmont Parkway, Suite 110, High Point, NC 27265
- (87) 1120 North 103<sup>rd</sup> Plaza, Suite 200, Omaha, NE 68114
- (88) 9000 Lincoln Drive East, Suite 100, Marlton, NJ 08053
- (89) 5100 Masthead Street, N.E., Albuquerque, NM 87109
- (90) 168 N. Gibson Road, Henderson, NV 89014
- (91) 3825 W. Cheyenne Avenue, Suite 600, North Las Vegas, NV 89032
- (92) 13 Airline Drive, Albany, NY 12205
- (93) 2295 Millersport Highway, P.O. Box 327, Getzville, NY 14068
- (94) 235 Greenfield Parkway, Liverpool, NY 13088
- (95) 3428 W. Market Drive, Akron, OH 44333
- (96) 4717 Hilton Corporate Drive, Columbus, OH 43232
- (97) 3325 Stop Eight Road, Dayton, OH 45414
- (98) 3781 Park Mill Run Drive, Suite 1, Hilliard, OH 43026
- (99) 1656 Henthorne Boulevard, Suite B, Maumee, OH 43537

- (100) 4750 Wesley Avenue, Norwood, OH 45212
- (101) 14955 Sprague Road, Strongsville, OH 44136
- (102) 4700 Richmond Road, Warrensville Heights, OH 44128
- (103) 7116 Office Park Drive, West Chester, OH 45069
- (104) 1030 N. Meridian Road, Youngstown, OH 44509
- (105) 50 Penn Place Office Tower, 1900 NW Expressway, Suite 305 R, Oklahoma City, OK 73118
- (106) 4500 S. 129<sup>th</sup> East Avenue, Suite 152, Tulsa, OK 74134-5891
- (107) 9500 N.E. Cascades Parkway, Portland, OR 97220
- (108) 4825 Commercial Street SE, Suite 100, Salem, OR 97302
- (109) 1000 Meade Street, Suite 210, Dunmore, PA 18512
- (110) 449 Eisenhower Boulevard, Suite 100, Harrisburg, PA 17111
- (111) 760 Moore Road, Suite 150, King of Prussia, PA 19406
- (112) 311 Veterans Highway, Levittown, PA 19056
- (113) 105 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 100, Philadelphia, PA 19106
- (114) 10 Parkway Center, Pittsburgh, PA 15220
- (115) 100 Pittsburgh Mills Circle, Tarentum, PA 15084
- (116) 1628 Browning Road, Suite 180, Columbia, SC 29210
- (117) Six Independence Pointe, Greenville, SC 29615
- (118) 9654 N. Kings Highway, Suite 101, Myrtle Beach, SC 29572
- (119) 2431 W Aviation Avenue, North Charleston, SC 29406
- (120) 5600 Brainerd Road, Suite G-1, Chattanooga, TN 37411
- (121) 7260 Goodlett Farms Parkway, Cordova, TN 38016
- (122) 4721 Lake Park Drive, Suite 100, Johnson City, TN 37615
- (123) 9123 Executive Park Drive, Knoxville, TN 37923
- (124) 2845 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville, TN 37214-3717
- (125) 551 Ryan Plaza Drive, Arlington, TX 76011
- (126) 6330 Highway 290 East, Austin, TX 78723
- (127) 921 W Belt Line Road, Suite 181, DeSoto, TX 75115
- (128) 15651 North Freeway, Houston, TX 77090
- (129) 2950 S. Gessner, Houston, TX 77063
- (130) 2101 Waterview Parkway, Richardson, TX 75080
- (131) 2895 NE Loop 410, San Antonio, Texas 78218
- (132) 5700 Northwest Parkway, San Antonio, TX 78249
- (133) 3700 S. Jack Kultgen Expressway, Suite 100, Waco, TX 76706
- (134) 1001 Magnolia Avenue, Webster, TX 77598
- (135) 920 W. Levoy Drive, Murray, UT 84123
- (136) 14420 Albemarle Point Place, Suite 100, Chantilly, VA 20151
- (137) 863 Glenrock Road, Suite 100, Norfolk, VA 23502
- (138) 300 Gateway Centre Parkway, Richmond, VA 23235
- (139) 2159 Apperson Drive, Salem, VA 24153
- (140) 7300 Boston Boulevard, Springfield, VA 22153
- (141) W177 N9886 Rivercrest Dr., Suite 200, Germantown, WI 53022
- (142) 470 Security Boulevard, Green Bay, WI 54313
- (143) 6300 West Layton Avenue, Greenfield, WI 53220
- (144) 2450 Rimrock Road, Suite 100, Madison, WI 53713
- (145) 5183 U.S. Route 60, Building 1, Suite 40, Huntington, WV 25705

**APPENDIX**  
**STUDENT BODY DIVERSITY**  
**ITT TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**

Main Campus: 9511 Angola Court, Indianapolis, IN 46268

Additional Locations: Refer to the list of additional locations at the end of this document.

The student body diversity at the entire institution (i.e., a combination of the ITT Technical Institute main campus and all of its additional locations as specified above) for Students (as defined below) who (a) started any program of study in the Fall quarter of 2011 at the main campus or any additional location of the institution and (b) were still attending a program of study at the main campus or any additional location of the institution on October 15, 2011 was as follows:

64.49% Male

24.92% Female

74.85% Received a Pell Grant

53.33% Were Self-Identified Members of a Major Racial or Ethnic Group

“Students” are defined as only those students who satisfy all of the following criteria:

- (a) full-time (i.e., students who carry a full-time academic workload as determined by the institution under a standard applicable to all students and which is at least 12 quarter credit hours);
- (b) certificate, diploma or degree seeking;
- (c) undergraduate; and
- (d) first-time (i.e., entering students who have never previously attended any institution of higher education).

## LIST OF ADDITIONAL LOCATIONS

- (1) 6270 Park South Drive, Bessemer, AL 35022
- (2) 9238 Madison Boulevard, Suite 500, Madison, AL 35758
- (3) 3100 Cottage Hill Road, Building 3, Mobile, AL 36606
- (4) 12200 Westhaven Drive, Little Rock, AR 72211
- (5) 10220 North 25th Avenue, Suite 100, Phoenix, AZ 85021
- (6) 1840 North 95<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Suite 132, Phoenix, AZ 85037
- (7) 5005 S. Wendler Drive, Tempe, AZ 85282
- (8) 1455 West River Road, Tucson, AZ 85704
- (9) 362 N. Clovis Avenue, Clovis, CA 93612
- (10) 1140 Galaxy Way, Suite 400, Concord, CA 94520
- (11) 4160 Temescal Canyon Road, Suite 100, Corona, CA 92883
- (12) 6101 West Centinela Avenue, Suite 180, Culver City, CA 90230
- (13) 16916 S. Harlan Road, Lathrop, CA 95330
- (14) 7901 Oakport Street, Suite 3000, Oakland, CA 94621
- (15) 4000 West Metropolitan Drive, Suite 100, Orange, CA 92868
- (16) 2051 Solar Drive, Suite 150, Oxnard, CA 93036
- (17) 10863 Gold Center Drive, Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
- (18) 670 East Carnegie Drive, San Bernardino, CA 92408
- (19) 9680 Granite Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92123
- (20) 650 West Cienega Avenue, San Dimas, CA 91773
- (21) 12669 Encinitas Avenue, Sylmar, CA 91342
- (22) 2555 W. 190<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 125, Torrance, CA 90504
- (23) 440 South Melrose Drive, Suite 100, Vista, CA 92081
- (24) 1530 W. Cameron Avenue, West Covina, CA 91790
- (25) 12500 East Iliff Avenue, Suite 100, Aurora, CO 80014
- (26) 8620 Wolff Court, Suite 100, Westminster, CO 80031
- (27) 8039 Cooper Creek Blvd., Bradenton, FL 34201
- (28) 700 W. Hillsboro Blvd., Suite 100 Building 1, Deerfield Beach, FL 33441
- (29) 3401 S. University Drive, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33328
- (30) 13500 Powers Court, Suite 100, Fort Myers, FL 33912
- (31) 7011 A.C. Skinner Parkway, Suite 140, Jacksonville, FL 32256
- (32) 1400 South International Parkway, Lake Mary, FL 32746
- (33) 7955 N.W. 12th Street, Suite 119, Miami, FL 33126
- (34) 8301 Southpark Circle, Suite 100, Orlando, FL 32819
- (35) 6913 North 9<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Pensacola, FL 32504
- (36) 877 Executive Center Drive W, Suite 100, St. Petersburg, FL 33702
- (37) 2639 North Monroe Street, Building A, Suite 100, Tallahassee, FL 32303
- (38) 4809 Memorial Highway, Tampa, FL 33634
- (39) 1756 N. Congress Avenue, West Palm Beach, FL 33409
- (40) 485 Oak Place, Suite 800, Atlanta, GA 30349
- (41) 5905 Stewart Parkway, Douglasville, GA 30135
- (42) 10700 Abbotts Bridge Road, Suite 190, Duluth, GA 30097
- (43) 2065 ITT Tech Way N.W., Kennesaw, GA 30144
- (44) 3735 Queen Court, S.W., Cedar Rapids, IA 52404
- (45) 1860 NW 118th Street, Suite 110, Clive, IA 50325
- (46) 12302 W. Explorer Drive, Boise, ID 83713
- (47) 1401 Feehanville Drive, Mount Prospect, IL 60056
- (48) 800 Jorie Blvd, Suite 100, Oak Brook, IL 60523

- (49) 11551 184th Place, Orland Park, IL 60467
- (50) 2501 Wabash Avenue, Springfield, IL 62704
- (51) 2810 Dupont Commerce Court, Fort Wayne, IN 46825
- (52) 8488 Georgia Street, Merrillville, IN 46410
- (53) 10999 Stahl Road, Newburgh, IN 47630
- (54) 2525 N. Shadeland Ave, Suite 103, Indianapolis, IN 46219
- (55) 17390 Dugdale Drive, Suite 100, South Bend, IN 46635
- (56) 7600 West 119<sup>th</sup> St., Suite 100, Overland Park, KS 66213
- (57) 8111 E. 32<sup>nd</sup> Street North, Suite 103, Wichita, KS 67226
- (58) 2473 Fortune Drive, Suite 180, Lexington, KY 40509
- (59) 9500 Ormsby Station Road, Suite 100, Louisville, KY 40223
- (60) 14111 Airline Highway, Suite 101, Baton Rouge, LA 70817
- (61) 140 James Drive East, St. Rose, LA 70087
- (62) 333 Providence Highway, Route 1, Norwood, MA 02062
- (63) 200 Ballardvale Street, Building 1, Suite 200, Wilmington, MA 01887
- (64) 7030 Dorsey Road, Suite 100, Hanover, MD 21076
- (65) 11301 Red Run Boulevard, Owings Mills, MD 21117
- (66) 1905 S. Haggerty Road, Canton, MI 48188
- (67) 22500 Metropolitan Parkway, Suite L100, Clinton Township, MI 48035
- (68) 19855 West Outer Drive, Suite L10W, Dearborn, MI 48124
- (69) 3518 Plainfield Avenue NE, Grand Rapids, MI 49525
- (70) 26700 Lahser Road, Suite 100, Southfield, MI 48033
- (71) 6359 Miller Road, Swartz Creek, MI 48473
- (72) 1522 E. Big Beaver Road, Troy, MI 48083
- (73) 1980 Metro Court S.W., Wyoming, MI 49519
- (74) 6120 Earle Brown Drive, Suite 100, Brooklyn Center, MN 55430
- (75) 8911 Columbine Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55347
- (76) 2042 Wooddale Drive, Woodbury, MN 55125
- (77) 1930 Meyer Drury Drive, Arnold, MO 63010
- (78) 3640 Corporate Trail Drive, Earth City, MO 63045
- (79) 9150 E. 41st Terrace, Kansas City, MO 64133
- (80) 3216 S. National Avenue, Springfield, MO 65807
- (81) 382 Galleria Parkway, Suite 100, Madison, MS 39110
- (82) 5520 Dillard Drive, Suite 100, Cary, NC 27518
- (83) 4135 Southstream Boulevard, Suite 200, Charlotte, NC 28217
- (84) 10926 David Taylor Drive, Suite 100, Charlotte, NC 28262
- (85) 3518 Westgate Drive, Suite 150, Durham, NC 27707
- (86) 4050 Piedmont Parkway, Suite 110, High Point, NC 27265
- (87) 1120 North 103<sup>rd</sup> Plaza, Suite 200, Omaha, NE 68114
- (88) 9000 Lincoln Drive East, Suite 100, Marlton, NJ 08053
- (89) 5100 Masthead Street, N.E., Albuquerque, NM 87109
- (90) 168 N. Gibson Road, Henderson, NV 89014
- (91) 3825 W. Cheyenne Avenue, Suite 600, North Las Vegas, NV 89032
- (92) 13 Airline Drive, Albany, NY 12205
- (93) 2295 Millersport Highway, P.O. Box 327, Getzville, NY 14068
- (94) 235 Greenfield Parkway, Liverpool, NY 13088
- (95) 3428 W. Market Drive, Akron, OH 44333
- (96) 4717 Hilton Corporate Drive, Columbus, OH 43232
- (97) 3325 Stop Eight Road, Dayton, OH 45414
- (98) 3781 Park Mill Run Drive, Suite 1, Hilliard, OH 43026
- (99) 1656 Henthorne Boulevard, Suite B, Maumee, OH 43537

- (100) 4750 Wesley Avenue, Norwood, OH 45212
- (101) 14955 Sprague Road, Strongsville, OH 44136
- (102) 4700 Richmond Road, Warrensville Heights, OH 44128
- (103) 7116 Office Park Drive, West Chester, OH 45069
- (104) 1030 N. Meridian Road, Youngstown, OH 44509
- (105) 50 Penn Place Office Tower, 1900 NW Expressway, Suite 305 R, Oklahoma City, OK 73118
- (106) 4500 S. 129<sup>th</sup> East Avenue, Suite 152, Tulsa, OK 74134-5891
- (107) 9500 N.E. Cascades Parkway, Portland, OR 97220
- (108) 4825 Commercial Street SE, Suite 100, Salem, OR 97302
- (109) 1000 Meade Street, Suite 210, Dunmore, PA 18512
- (110) 449 Eisenhower Boulevard, Suite 100, Harrisburg, PA 17111
- (111) 760 Moore Road, Suite 150, King of Prussia, PA 19406
- (112) 311 Veterans Highway, Levittown, PA 19056
- (113) 105 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 100, Philadelphia, PA 19106
- (114) 10 Parkway Center, Pittsburgh, PA 15220
- (115) 100 Pittsburgh Mills Circle, Tarentum, PA 15084
- (116) 1628 Browning Road, Suite 180, Columbia, SC 29210
- (117) Six Independence Pointe, Greenville, SC 29615
- (118) 9654 N. Kings Highway, Suite 101, Myrtle Beach, SC 29572
- (119) 2431 W Aviation Avenue, North Charleston, SC 29406
- (120) 5600 Brainerd Road, Suite G-1, Chattanooga, TN 37411
- (121) 7260 Goodlett Farms Parkway, Cordova, TN 38016
- (122) 4721 Lake Park Drive, Suite 100, Johnson City, TN 37615
- (123) 9123 Executive Park Drive, Knoxville, TN 37923
- (124) 2845 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville, TN 37214-3717
- (125) 551 Ryan Plaza Drive, Arlington, TX 76011
- (126) 6330 Highway 290 East, Austin, TX 78723
- (127) 921 W Belt Line Road, Suite 181, DeSoto, TX 75115
- (128) 15651 North Freeway, Houston, TX 77090
- (129) 2950 S. Gessner, Houston, TX 77063
- (130) 2101 Waterview Parkway, Richardson, TX 75080
- (131) 2895 NE Loop 410, San Antonio, Texas 78218
- (132) 5700 Northwest Parkway, San Antonio, TX 78249
- (133) 3700 S. Jack Kultgen Expressway, Suite 100, Waco, TX 76706
- (134) 1001 Magnolia Avenue, Webster, TX 77598
- (135) 920 W. Levoy Drive, Murray, UT 84123
- (136) 14420 Albemarle Point Place, Suite 100, Chantilly, VA 20151
- (137) 863 Glenrock Road, Suite 100, Norfolk, VA 23502
- (138) 300 Gateway Centre Parkway, Richmond, VA 23235
- (139) 2159 Apperson Drive, Salem, VA 24153
- (140) 7300 Boston Boulevard, Springfield, VA 22153
- (141) W177 N9886 Rivercrest Dr., Suite 200, Germantown, WI 53022
- (142) 470 Security Boulevard, Green Bay, WI 54313
- (143) 6300 West Layton Avenue, Greenfield, WI 53220
- (144) 2450 Rimrock Road, Suite 100, Madison, WI 53713
- (145) 5183 U.S. Route 60, Building 1, Suite 40, Huntington, WV 25705

# ITT TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

## Student Complaint/Grievance Procedure

### STATEMENT OF INTENT:

To afford full consideration to student complaints concerning any aspect of the programs, facilities or other services offered by or associated with ITT Technical Institute. This complaint procedure is intended to provide a formal framework within which such complaints may be resolved. This procedure is not, however, a substitute for other available informal means of resolving complaints or other problems.

Students are encouraged to communicate their concerns fully and frankly to members of the school faculty and administration. Reasonable measures will be undertaken to preserve the confidentiality of information that is reported during the investigation and to protect persons who report information from retaliation.

**PROCEDURE:** All student complaints will be handled in the following manner:

#### STEP ONE - Contact School Director

1. A student must present to the school Director any complaint relating to any: (a) aspect of the programs, facilities or other services provided by the school; (b) action or alleged misrepresentation by an employee or representative of the school; (c) discrimination or harassment based on race, religion, color, age, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, disability, gender or any other protected status by any student, applicant, faculty member or other school employee, or visitor or invitee of the school; and (d) school activity. The complaint may be oral or written. The school Director will promptly acknowledge receipt of the complaint.
2. The school Director will meet with the student to discuss and respond to the complaint. The school Director's response may be oral or written and will address the specific complaint and indicate what, if any, corrective action has been proposed or accomplished.
3. Within three (3) school days of any such discussion, the school Director will prepare a written summary of the discussion, including any agreed upon or proposed solution of the student's complaint. The school Director will take the necessary steps to ensure that any agreed upon solution or other appropriate action is taken.

#### STEP TWO - Appeal to ITT Educational Services, Inc. ("ITT/ESI")

1. If a complaint is not resolved to the student's satisfaction, the student will, as soon as possible after the student's discussion with the school Director, submit the complaint on a Student Complaint Summary form to the Student Relations Specialist, ITT/ESI, 13000 North Meridian Street, Carmel, Indiana 46032-1404, telephone (800) 388-3368.
2. Within ten (10) days after receipt of the student's written letter of complaint, the Student Relations Specialist, ITT/ESI, or designee will reply to the student in writing, specifying what action, if any, ITT/ESI will undertake.

#### STEP THREE - Contact the State

Any questions or problems concerning this school which have not been satisfactorily answered or resolved by the school should be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education and/or the State of California Office of the Attorney General. The Bureau address is 2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 400, Sacramento, California 95833, telephone (888) 370-7589, Web site address, [www.bppe.ca.gov](http://www.bppe.ca.gov). The student must contact the Bureau for further details. The State of California Office of the Attorney General is located at 1300 "I" Street, Sacramento, CA 95814-2919, telephone (916) 445-9555, Web site address [www.oag.ca.gov](http://www.oag.ca.gov).

#### STEP FOUR - Contact the Accrediting Council

If the complaint has not been resolved by ITT/ESI to the satisfaction of the student, the complaint may also be referred to the Accrediting Council for Independent Colleges and Schools, 750 First Street, NE, Suite 980, Washington, DC 20002-4241, telephone (202) 336-6780.

I have been given a copy of the ITT/ESI Student Complaint/Grievance Procedure. I have read and understand my rights and responsibilities under it. I understand that if I have a complaint, I should use the procedure outlined above.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

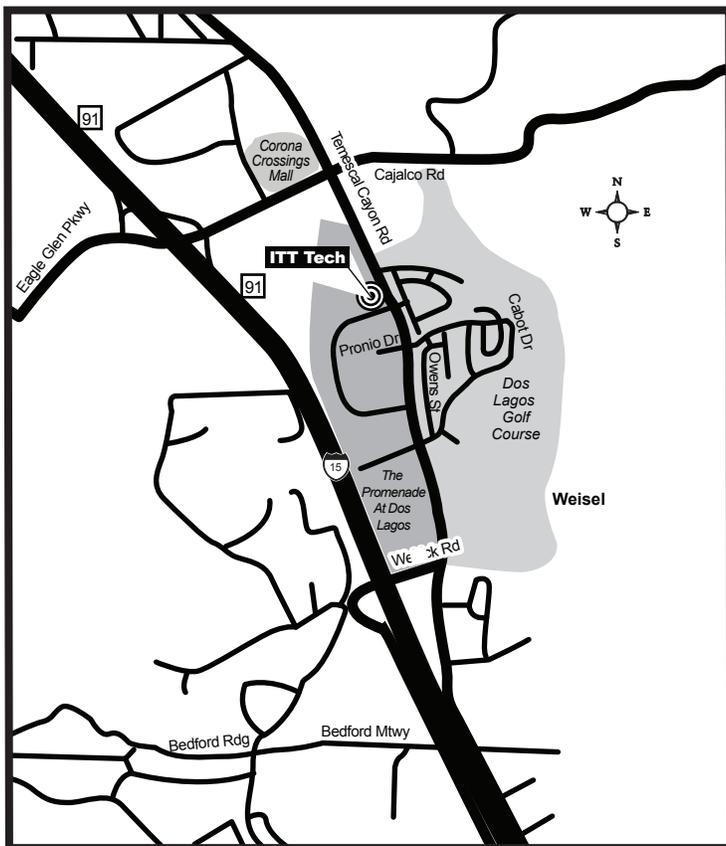
\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Class Number

COMP 11 REV. 11/12 CALIFORNIA

"ITT" is a registered mark of and is used under license granted by ITT Manufacturing Enterprises, Inc.

# Notes



**ITT Technical Institute**  
4160 Temescal Canyon Road, Suite 100  
Corona, CA 92883  
(951) 277-5400

For more information, visit us at our  
Web site [www.itt-tech.edu](http://www.itt-tech.edu).

**ITT TECHNICAL INSTITUTE BASES ITS OPERATING PHILOSOPHY ON THE FOLLOWING:**

- 
- PROGRAMS OF STUDY WILL FOSTER CRITICAL THINKING, COMMUNICATION AND TEAMWORK SKILLS WHILE REINFORCING BOTH THE THEORETICAL AND APPLIED PRINCIPLES OF TECHNOLOGY.
- : STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES WILL FACILITATE THE MATRICULATION PROCESS AND HELP STUDENTS BEGIN TO PREPARE FOR CAREER OPPORTUNITIES. SUCH SERVICES WILL INCLUDE ASSISTANCE WITH HOUSING AND APPLYING FOR FINANCIAL AID; ADVISING; TUTORING; ASSISTING GRADUATES WITH FINDING EMPLOYMENT; AND OTHER SPECIAL SUPPORT PROGRAMS AS NEEDS ARE IDENTIFIED.
- : CULTURAL AND ETHNIC DIVERSITY IN ITS FACULTY, STAFF AND STUDENT BODY WILL BE ENCOURAGED.
- 
- COURSE CONTENT WILL BE REVIEWED REGULARLY TO ENSURE CONTINUED RELEVANCE WITH TECHNOLOGY IN THE WORKPLACE.
- 
- EACH PROGRAM OF STUDY WILL INTEGRATE TECHNOLOGY, LIFELONG LEARNING AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES. CURRICULAR INTEGRATION WILL ASSIST STUDENTS IN CONNECTING THE ENTIRE LEARNING PROCESS TO THEIR LIFETIME CAREER GOALS.
- 
- EACH PROGRAM OF STUDY WILL OFFER A LEARNING ENVIRONMENT THAT FOSTERS COMMUNICATION AND CRITICAL THINKING SKILLS ESSENTIAL FOR SUCCESS IN AN INCREASINGLY COMPLEX WORLD.
- 
- PUBLIC SERVICE PROGRAMS, CIVIC ENGAGEMENT AND CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES WILL BE PROMOTED AS PART OF THE EDUCATION PROCESS TO REINFORCE SOCIETY'S NEED TO DEVELOP AN INFORMED, SENSITIVE AND RESPONSIVE CITIZENRY.

” “

“ITT” IS A REGISTERED MARK OF AND IS USED UNDER LICENSE GRANTED BY ITT MANUFACTURING ENTERPRISES, INC.



EDUCATION FOR THE FUTURE

